





The Library  
of the  
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

C027.7

N870

1910-29

***This book must not  
be taken from the  
Library building.***

7 May '42 66

16 Feb '43

15 Mar '43 80

15 Nov '43

29 Jul '44

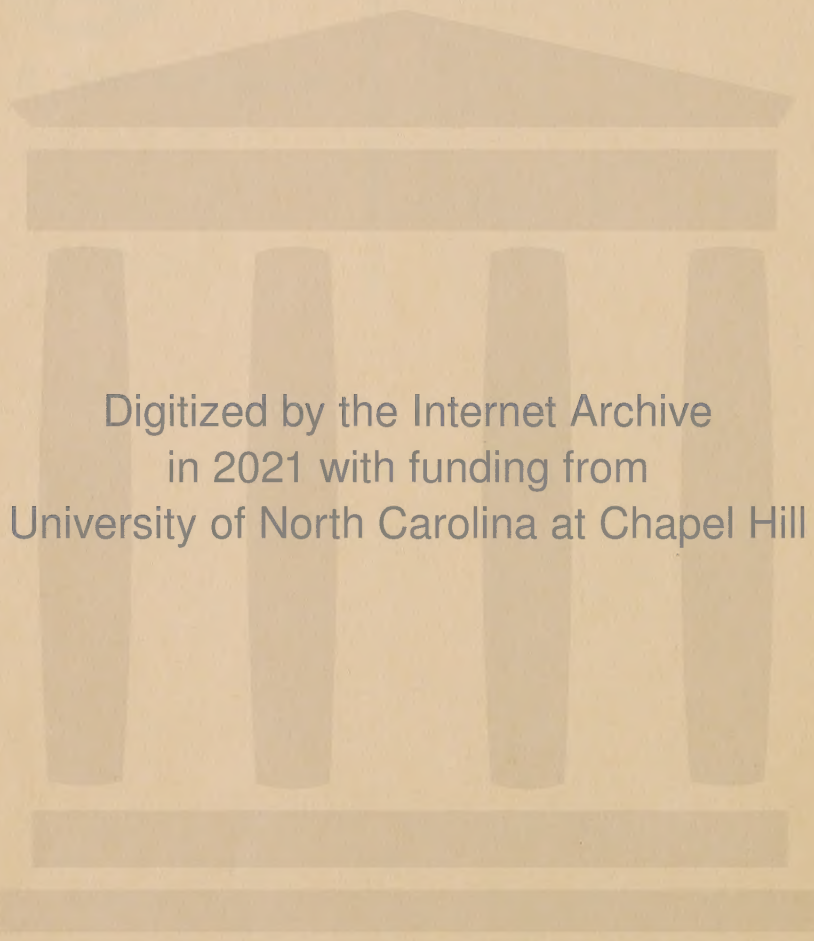
19 Mar '46 88

22 May 47

MAY 19 1954 03

7 Dec. 1955—  
FEB 29 1956





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2021 with funding from  
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill









The  
University of North Carolina  
Library



REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN FOR  
THE YEAR ENDING  
AUGUST 14, 1910

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.  
1910





The  
University of North Carolina  
Library



REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN FOR  
THE YEAR ENDING  
AUGUST 14, 1910

Reprinted from  
THE UNIVERSITY RECORD  
DECEMBER 1910

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.



## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the work of the library from August 15, 1909 to August 14, 1910.

The period which this report covers has been one of sound development for the library. In all of its departments it has attempted to stimulate and vitalize the work of the University, and it has realized to a greater degree than ever before its ideal of making itself useful to students, teachers, and State, through a fine, helpful service gladly rendered to all.

**BUILDINGS AND FURNISHINGS** Few changes were made in the equipment and furnishings of the building during the year, but those made added materially to the comfort of those using the library. The steam heating system was replaced by a hot water system, radiators were placed in a number of rooms formerly not heated, and better lights were placed in the reading rooms. The expense incurred in making these changes was \$1,500.00, which amount, when added to the original cost of the building and furnishings, makes a total of \$60,771.29. The complete expenditures for the building and furnishings to date are:

Architect	\$ 2,350.00
Building	45,576.00
Furniture	5,725.00
Heating equipment	1,600.00
Light fixtures	251.81
Tablet	125.00
Pipe line	43.48
Shelving	300.00
Vault	500.00
Furnishings transferred from old building	2,500.00
Furnishings added, 1908-09	300.00
Heating equipment, 1909	1,500.00
	<hr/>
	\$60,771.21

**GIFTS** It is gratifying to note the growing interest in the library on the part of the alumni and friends of the University. This has been evidenced in a marked way during the year by an unusually large number of gifts. These have been in the nature of books, pamphlets, newspapers, maps, pictures, subscriptions to periodicals, etc., for all of which the library is most grateful. It especially appreciates the hearty response which has been made to its request for co-operation in the work of collecting material relating to the State's literature and history. These gifts, though usually of only a few titles, go to the formation of a body of manuscripts, letters, pamphlets, maps, and books which cannot be collected in any other way, and which, on account of their peculiar nature, are of very great worth and are very highly appreciated. Other gifts of which special mention should be made here are several hundred volumes from the private library of the late Dr. Eben Alexander, given by Mrs. Alexander, and special collections of North Carolina newspapers and publications given by Mrs. E. E. Moffitt, Mr. David C. Parks, Mr. Marshall De Lancey Haywood, Mr. Josephus Daniels, and Mr. W. R. Kenan.

Although the University has expressed through the proper medium its appreciation of the thoughtfulness and generosity of those contributing to the Alexander Memorial Fund, the library wishes here to add its expression of grateful thanks to that of the University. The response to the request that the Greek section of the library should be endowed as a memorial in honor of its supervisor, the late Dr. Eben Alexander, was so ready and genuine that mention of it here is considered a privilege by the library to which he devoted so much of his thought and aid.

**ADMINISTRATION** In April, 1910, through the death of Dr. Eben Alexander, the library lost the fine helpfulness of its supervisor, and the librarian and assistants the kindly advice and cheering presence of a personal friend. For twenty years or more the library had profited by his constant service, and to his wise counsels it attributes its present growing usefulness.

The librarian, in connection with the committees interested in special funds, has had oversight of the expenditure of all library



funds, and by keeping a strict account of them has been able to see that the various interests of the library have received attention.

The library staff for the year consisted of a librarian, an assistant librarian, one library fellow, four library assistants, the supervisor, and a faculty committee of three.

**CATALOGUING AND CLERICAL WORK**

Of the 3,860 volumes received during the year, 3,848 were classified and catalogued and the remaining twelve were carried over as unclassified miscellany. Several hundred pamphlets in the North Carolina collection were placed in strong, individual pamphlet covers preparatory to cataloguing. It is especially desirable that this collection should be completely catalogued, as the material in it cannot otherwise be made available. The periodicals and annual reports of the Mitchell collection were regularly received and filed away preparatory to binding. All new pamphlets received were either classified and catalogued separately, as pamphlets, or were roughly classified and placed in drawers. Members of the class in Library Administration were used to a certain extent in carrying on the work of the cataloguing department.

**ACQUISITIONS**

The year's acquisitions were 3,860, this being four hundred and five greater than those of the previous year. It is worthy of remark, too, that 2,127 of these were secured through purchase as against 1,052 in 1908-9. It is also gratifying to note that the fund set aside for the purchase of books was \$5,052.90 as against \$2,589.58 of the previous year. In this growth, and in the general increase of the loan department, the library has found the best expression of its life. A few of the larger sets of works and periodicals received which indicate the nature and worth of the additions are given below:

American Association for the Advancement of Science—*Proceedings*, vs 5-14, 25, 36-37; *American Botanist*, vs 1-4, 10-15; *American Digest*, vs 1-15; American Geographical Society—*Bulletin*, vs 35-40; *American Journal of Mathematics*, vs 1-31; *American Museum of Natural History—Bulletin*, vs 1-27; American Philosophical Society—*Proceedings*, vs 14-47; *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*, vs for 1877-1899; *Architectural Record*, vs 1-22; Boston Society of

Natural History—*Proceedings*, vs 24-32; *Canadian Entomologist*, vs 20-41; Canadian Institute—*Transactions*, vs 1-5; *Columbia University Studies in History, Politics, and Public Law*, vs 28-35; *Confederate Veteran*, vs 1-16; Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences—*Transactions*, vs 6-13; Craik—English Prose, 5 vs; *Documentary History of American Industrial Society*, vs 1-8; *Economic Journal*, vs 1-12; *Englische Studien*, vs 1-23; Federal Reporter, vs 1-96; Federal Reporter Digest, vs 1-30; *Fern Bulletin*, vs 6-17; Ferrero—Greatness and Decline of Rome 5 vs; *Geological Magazine*, vs 1-8; Goedeke—Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung, 8 vs; Goethe—Briefe, vs 1-49; *Harvard Law Review*, vs 1-18; Hebbel—Briefe, 8 vs; Hebbel—Tagebücher, 4 vs; Hugo—Oeuvres, 82 vs; *Jarbücher für Wissenschaftliche Botanik*, vs 40-46; *Journal of Experimental Medicine*, vs 1-5; *Journal of Mycology*, vs 1-7, 9, 14; *Journal of School Geology*, vs 1-5; *Magazine of American History*, vs 1-30; Malone Society—*Collections*, vs 1-13; Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society—*Proceedings*, vs 25, 34, 36-37, 39-52; Massachusetts Reports, vs 1-138; Mississippi Historical Society—*Publications*, vs 1-10; Museum of Comparative Zoology—*Bulletin*, vs 13-48; New Jersey Equity Reports, vs 1-40; New Jersey Law Reports, vs 1-46; New York Academy of Science—*Transactions*, vs 2-15; New York Reports, vs 1-98; North Carolina Board of Health—*Bulletin*, vs 2, 4-6, 8-23; Pelayo—Poetas Liricos Castellanos, 13 vs; Percy Society, *Publications*, 30 vs; Petermann—*Geographische Mittheilungen*, vs 1-32; Petermann—*Geographische Mittheilungen Ergänzungshäfte*, vs 1-16; Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, *Proceedings*, for 1886-1908; *Revue Generale de Droit International Public*, vs 1-14; *Revue Hispanique*, vs 1-19; *Romania*, vs 1-34; Royal Society of Edinburgh—*Proceedings*, vs 15-29; *Russell's Magazine*, vs 1-6; Sparks—Diplomatic Correspondence of the American Revolution, 12 vs; St. Louis Academy of Science—*Transactions*, vs 5, 7-17; Stoddard—Lectures, 14 vs; *Archives Diplomatiques*, vs 1-151; *Trinity College Historical Papers*, vs 1-7; Washington Academy of Science—*Proceedings*, vs 1-10; *William and Mary College Quarterly*, 2, 4-5, 7-17; Wisconsin Academy of Arts and Sciences—*Transactions*, vs 3-15.



Tabulated acquisitions for the year were as follows:

Gifts from individuals, private N. C. societies, and societies and institutions from other States	366
Gifts from U. S. Government and departments	478
Gifts from N. C. Government and departments	26
Bound volumes from binderies	873
Volumes through purchase	2,127
	<hr/>
	3,860

Total number of volumes in library	57,340
------------------------------------	--------

In order that the University may know how this total is divided, I give the following table, indicating the subjects (Bibliography, etc.), the classification symbol (010, etc., to 900), the number of volumes added 1909-10, and the total in the given divisions respectively. In the cases of philology and literature and of chemistry and chemical technology, for the sake of showing the total number of works on closely related subjects, the usual order of class symbols is departed from, the 800-890 group following immediately after the 400-490 group and the 660 after the 540.

SUBJECTS	CLASS SYMBOL	ADDED 1909-10	TOTAL
Biography	B	58	1,675
North Carolina Collection	C	183	1,926
Fiction	(F)	43	1,673
Law library	L	700	3,206
Mitchell Collection			
bound and catalogued	M	300	405
Mitchell Collection			
bound and uncatalogued	M		500
Mitchell Collection			
unbound and uncatalogued	M		2,750
General periodicals	P	148	5,446
United States documents	P. D.	470	6,693
General encyclopaedias and reference books	R	35	725
Bibliography	010	4	30

Library economy	020	8	59
General collected essays	040		1
Journalism	070	4	9
Book rarities	090	17	22
Philosophy	100-190	33	659
Religion, general works	200	12	353
Natural theology	210	3	58
Bible	220	9	340
Doctrinal theology	230	3	161
Practical and devotional	240		34
Homiletical, pastoral, parochial	250		103
Church, institutions, work	260	4	68
Religious history	270	2	162
Christian churches and sects	280	3	137
Non-Christian religions	290		40
Sociology, general works	300	17	208
Statistics	310		77
Political science	320	13	267
Political economy	330	45	569
Arbitration and constitutional history	340	192	492
Administration	350	1	65
Associations and institutions	360	5	79
Education	370	71	897
Commerce and communication	380	11	174
Customs, costumes, folklore	390	1	51
Philology, general works	400	12	163
Comparative	410	3	16
English	420	43	448
German	430	2	96
French	440	10	33
Italian	450	1	7
Spanish	460	1	6
Latin	470	53	117
Greek	480	37	124

Minor languages	490	3	26
Literature, general works	800	22	339
American	810	31	574
English	820	76	1,736
German	830	73	401
French	840	109	475
Italian	850	19	69
Spanish	860	45	69
Latin	870	53	581
Greek	880	101	780
Minor languages	890	1	29
Natural science, general works	500	19	153
Mathematics	510	25	404
Astronomy	520	8	123
Physics	530	104	387
Chemistry	540	48	772
Chemical technology	550	12	134
Geology	550	53	239
Paleontology	560	1	32
Biology	570	4	131
Botany	580	72	298
Zoology	590	20	432
Useful arts, general works	600	2	31
Medicine	610 (Med)	24	2,268
Medical collection, unbound	610 (Med)		400
Pharmacy	610 (Phar)	6	165
Engineering	620	8	92
Agriculture	630	5	99
Domestic economy	640	1	8
Business methods	650	1	8
Manufacturing	670	2	22
Mechanic trades	680		1
Building	690		15
Fine arts, general works	700	18	54
Landscape gardening	710	3	19



Architecture	720	27	75
Sculpture	730	1	28
Drawing, designing, decorating	740		11
Painting	750		59
Engraving	760		4
Photography	770		6
Music	780		12
Amusement	790	3	54
History, general works	900	8	191
History, geography and travel	910	103	1,401
Ancient history	930	7	339
Modern history, Europe	940	5	953
Asia	950		39
Africa	960		50
North America	970	168	1,156
South America	980		16
Oceanic and polar regions	990		10
Uncatalogued miscellany		12	8,647
Class room libraries			793
Loans to the library			1,000
Total		<u>3,860</u>	<u>57,340</u>

In addition to the volumes enumerated, the library contains a large number of roughly classified pamphlets. The greater part of these are publications of the various departments of the United States Government.

**PERIODICALS** Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library and this is particularly true of the University library. A large part of its special funds goes to the purchase of back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate and graduate work. The following table represents by subject the number of periodicals, exclusive of newspapers, received regularly during 1909-'10:

<i>Report of the Librarian</i>	11
--------------------------------	----

Arbitration	4
Architecture	1
Art	2
Botany	14
Chemistry	12
Economics	8
Education	8
English language and literature	8
Exchanges of Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society	194
Faculty reading room	15
General library	67
Geology	8
German language and literature	2
Greek language and literature	7
History	8
Latin language and literature	6
Law	8
Mathematics	5
Medicine	5
North Caroliniana	4
Pharmacy	1
Philosophy	5
Physics	14
Romance languages and literatures	6
Zoology	14
<hr/>	
Total	426

The library received in addition to these the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies and philological clubs in exchange for the *University Record*, the *James Sprunt Historical Monograph*, and *Studies in Philology*.

Subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1909-'10 or not previously included in the library report, but included in the table above, were placed on the library's permanent list during the year as follows: *Ergebnisse der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte*; *Anatomischer Anzeiger*; *Journal of Morphology*; *American Journal of*

*Anatomy; Anatomical Record, Journal of Experimental Zoology, L'Année Biologique, Jahrbücher für Wissenschaftliche Botanik, American College, Bulletin of American Geographical Society, Geological Magazine, Journal of Hellenic Studies, Revue Hispanique, Romanic Review, Physikalische Zeitschrift, American Botanist.*

**CIRCULATION** The worth of the library, however, is best attested by the use to which it is put. A more intelligent, systematic use was made of the library in 1909-'10 than in any previous year of its history. Early in the year the freshman class in its entirety was taught the use of the card catalog and periodic indexes. Later every member of the freshman and sophomore classes was required to make practical use of the periodical indexes in working out a bibliography of periodicals actually used in the preparation of themes assigned them by the English department. In nearly all the University classes, parallel readings are assigned, for undergraduate as well as graduate work, all of which are provided for in the general library. Reference material was furnished candidates for degrees for graduating theses and members of the Dialectic and Philanthropic literary societies for forty-three society, inter-society, and inter-collegiate debates. Twelve University organizations, such as the Philological Club and the Historical Society, made constant use of its materials in the preparation of papers presented during the year.

While the library does not attempt to furnish material to individuals and institutions out in the State, it has freely invited them to make use of it here. As a result, a number of debating teams from various State high schools and colleges have spent several days here working up their debates, and others, interested in other topics, have been admitted to the stack and the North Carolina Room for the purpose of carrying on such investigations. It is a pleasure to note that the number of such visitors grew during the year, as did also the requests for information on such subjects as the library could give. During the year inter-library loans were frequently made with great benefit to the University faculty.

Books of a highly specialized nature not owned by the library were secured through it from the Congressional library, the library



of the Surgeon General, Harvard University library, the University of Chicago library, Columbia University library, Trinity College library, the University of Virginia library, and the State library.

The figures given below represent accurately the number of borrowers who made use of the library, and of the loans of books which were taken from the library. They do not and cannot represent the loan of material in the general or departmental libraries. A tentative record indicated the use of 22,525 such loans in the general library for the year. Books were borrowed in the general library as follows:

Students	763
Faculty and assistants	69
Summer school students	84
Residents and visitors	39
	<hr/>
	956
Books issued for two weeks	13,250
Queries posted for debate	43
References posted for debate	740
Loans to other institutions	46

**FINANCES** The income of the library for 1909-'10 put the library in the forefront of Southern libraries. The fact that it receives from its own endowment funds, student fees, and University appropriations \$10,000.00 or more annually insures it a steady helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for the year were as follows:

**Receipts**

Brought forward from 1908-'09	\$ 6.21
From R. G. Anderson	15.30
From endowment	4,000.00
From fees	2,728.00
From Botany department	21.00
From Geology department	146.65
From Medical department	6.42

From fines, etc.	81.75
From University appropriations to the departments of Latin and Law	1,100.00
From University funds	3,155.00
	<hr/>
	\$11,260.33

**Disbursements**

To binding	\$ 643.20
To books	5,052.90
To express and freight	143.73
To light, heat, and janitor	425.00
To periodicals	1,134.80
To printing	59.72
To reorganization	45.00
To salaries	2,730.00
To supplies and furnishings	275.98
	<hr/>
	10,510.33
Balance due 1910-'11	750.00
	<hr/>
	\$11,260.33

**Desk Account****RECEIPTS**

From 1909-'10	\$ 13.43
From fines, etc.	149.80
	<hr/>
	\$163.23

**DISBURSEMENTS**

To deposits with Bursar	\$ 55.00
To expense itemized in librarian's book	103.18
	<hr/>
	158.18
Balance <sup>n</sup> due 1910-'11	5.05
	<hr/>
	\$163.23

**COURSES IN LIBRARY  
ADMINISTRATION**

The demand created by the State's system of public high schools for teachers trained in the methods of library organization and management has made necessary the offering of a course in library administration. Such a course has been offered by the library for the past three years both during the regular term and the Summer School in order that those preparing to teach or those already teaching might familiarize themselves with the management of school libraries. Students of the University preparing for work as assistants in the library have also been admitted to the class and instruction has been given them with reference to the special duties incident to service in the library at the University. During the Summer School of 1910 the privileges of the course were also extended to librarians of the public libraries of the State, and in connection with the course a library institute was conducted for a period of two weeks. All of this work has been done with the hope that a better knowledge of library methods might prevail in the State and that the general library movement of the State might be stimulated. From the point of view of results, the offering of the course has been thoroughly justified.

**RECOMMENDATIONS** With your permission, I beg to draw your careful attention to the following recommendations:

1. That the second and third tiers of stack be installed in the stack room in order to receive the incoming books. Even with the proposed equipment of seminar rooms on the second floor the relief thus secured is a seeming one rather than real. The addition of nearly 4,000 volumes annually makes the provision of additional shelf room imperative. Estimated cost per tier \$5,000.00.

2. That a special appropriation of \$2,500.00 be given to the library to complete the Mitchell Collection of scientific publications. 2,750 volumes are now ready for binding. Such others as are incomplete should be completed and the whole sets put at the use of the University immediately.

3. That attention be given the floors and walls of the building. The floors are of soft pine and at the end of three years give evi-



dence of considerable wear. If they are to last, they should be given proper attention immediately. If the rooms are to be made less noisy and the floors are to be protected also, a good grade of noiseless floor covering should be laid, thus remedying both defects. The walls were originally painted with cold water paints, which were applied before the building had had time to dry thoroughly. As a result, the lime has eaten through the paint and the walls are badly discolored in many places, and in others the paint has come off entirely. The installation of furniture and heating apparatus has also been attended with a certain amount of mutilation and soiling, which, taken with that incident to use and conditions mentioned, makes it very desirable that the side walls throughout the entire building be repainted in lasting colors. Estimated cost, \$750.00 to \$900.00.

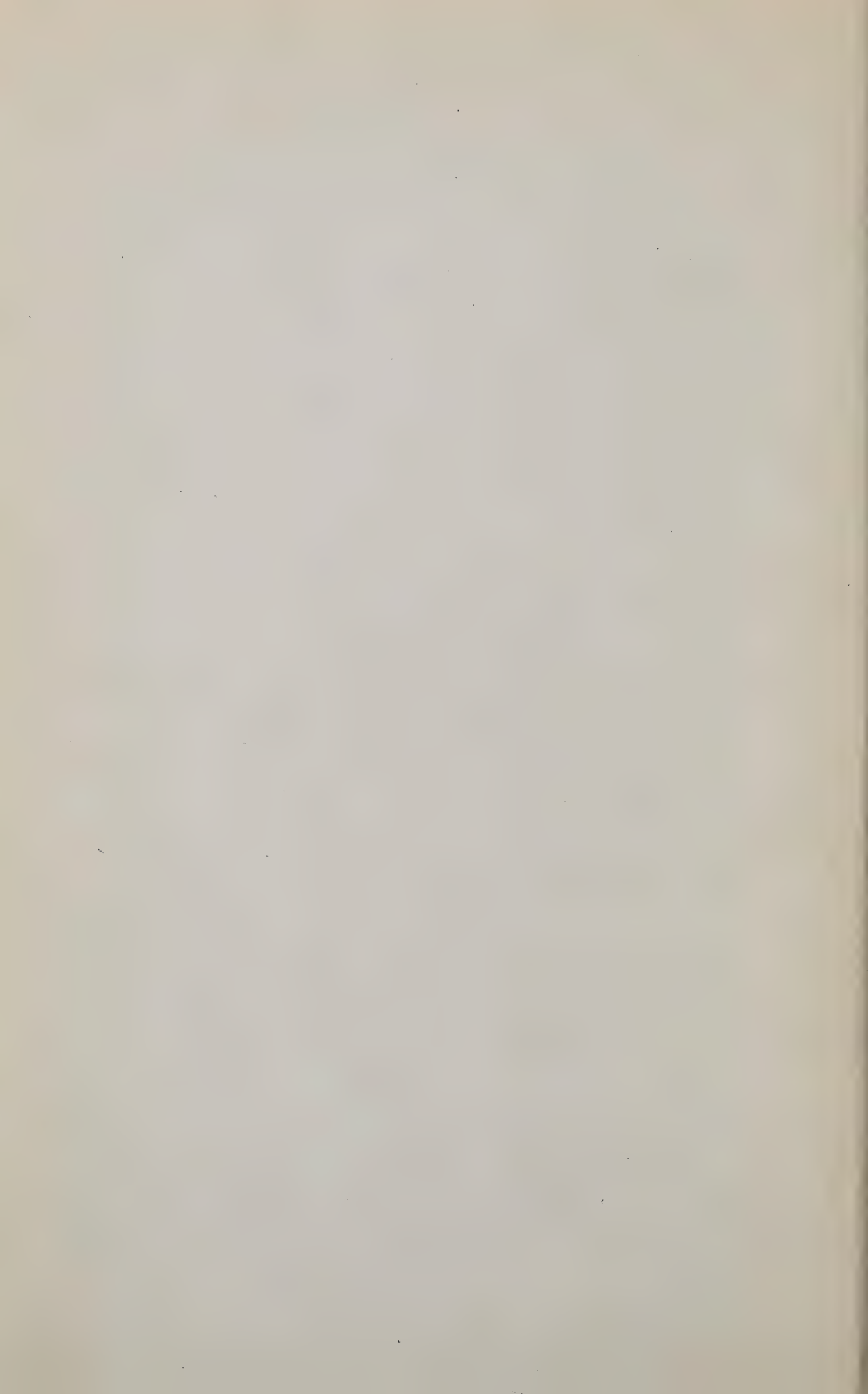
4. That every effort be made by the University to maintain and increase the income of the library. As is evident from the matters set forth in this report, every department of the University is to a degree dependent upon the library for its working equipment and any reduction of the maintenance fund for the library consequently affects all parts of University work.

Very respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON,  
Librarian.

Chapel Hill, N. C., Nov. 1, 1910.







# REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

1910-1911



Reprinted from the University of North Carolina Record

December, 1911



## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the work of the library from August 15, 1910 to August 14, 1911.

In presenting this report to you I have a double pleasure, for it is my privilege not only to set forth the record of a year of significant progress, but also to summarize the general growth of the library during my ten years term of office.

In order that both subjects may be adequately treated, I shall present the report of the year first and follow it with the resume and such comparisons as may seem justified. The year's work may be reviewed under the following heads:

### **BUILDINGS AND FURNISHINGS**

Since the completion of the present building in 1907, no additions have been made to the equipment of so great importance as those begun in November 1910 and continued until the end of the year. For four years, only two of the rooms on the second floor, originally intended for seminar purposes, had been in use, and only temporary stacks had been installed for storage purposes. During the winter four of the remaining rooms were completely equipped with shelving, tables, chairs, manuscript cabinets, and electric lights, and were set apart as special seminar rooms as follows: Classical seminar, embracing the departments of Greek and Latin; the Romance seminar, embracing the departments of French, Spanish, and Italian; the Germanic seminar, embracing the departments of German and English; and the History seminar, embracing the departments of American and European History. The equipment of these four rooms gave shelf space for 10,000 volumes and rendered most favorable the conditions under which research work can be done advantageously. The opening of the rooms has greatly stimulated serious investigation, and the library has through them entered into a correspondingly wider field of service to the University.

Although the opening of these rooms relieved somewhat the extremely over-crowded conditions of the main stack-room, it was



necessary to provide further shelving in the stack-room. Accordingly, to replace the wooden shelving in the bound periodical and Mitchell collection rooms, the steel shelving in the main room was taken down and reset in them; and two complete tiers or levels of steel and iron shelving, with stairway and glass and steel mezzanine floor between, were installed in their stead. By this addition in the main stack, in the periodical and Mitchell rooms, and the four seminar rooms, the present capacity of the library was brought to 140,000 volumes, which can be increased ultimately by a third tier of the main stack to 175,000 volumes.

Accompanying the installation of the shelving, a complete system of shelf lighting has been provided, so that all the resources of the library are easily consulted at any hour of the day.

The cost of this entire equipment has been as follows: Main stack, \$5,300.00; resetting former stack, \$50.00; equipping four seminar rooms and providing tables for the Mitchell and periodical rooms \$300.00; electric wiring and lighting, \$400.00; moving books and placing them in their permanent shelves, \$75.00—making a total expenditure for the year of \$6,125.00. This, when added to the original cost of the building and furnishings, makes a total of \$66,896.21. The complete expenditures for the building and its equipment to date are:

Architect	\$2,350.00
Building	45,576.00
Furniture	5,725.00
Heating equipment	1,600.00
Light fixtures	251.81
Tablet	125.00
Pipe line	43.48
Shelving	300.00
Vault	500.00
Furnishings transferred from old building	2,500.00
Furnishings added 1908-09	300.00
Heating equipment 1909	1,500.00
Equipment added 1910-11	6,125.00
	<hr/>
	\$66,896.29

**GIFTS** | It is gratifying to note the continued interest in the library on the part of the alumni and friends of the University. This has been evidenced during the year by a pleasingly large number of gifts. These have been in the nature of books, pamphlets, newspapers, maps, pictures, subscriptions to periodicals, etc., for all of which the library is most grateful. It especially appreciates the hearty response which has been made to its request for co-operation in the work of collecting material relating to the State's literature and history. These gifts, though usually of only a few titles, go to the formation of a body of manuscripts, letters, pamphlets, maps, and books which cannot be collected in any other way, and which, on account of their peculiar nature, are of very great worth, and are very highly appreciated.

Mention is again made here of the generous contributions from friends to the Alexander Memorial fund. When all the contributions promised are received, the fund will amount to \$2,000.00, the income from which will be applied annually for the purchase of works in Greek literature and language.

A complete list of the donors to whom the library wishes to express its thanks publicly will be found appended to this report.

#### **ADMINISTRATION**

The Librarian, in connection with the library committee and the committees and departments interested in special funds, has had oversight of the expenditures of all library funds. In this way all sides of the library's development have been kept in view and all its interests have received attention.

The library staff, in addition to the librarian, consisted of one assistant librarian and five library assistants.

#### **CATALOGING AND**

#### **CLERICAL WORK**

Of the 3,002 volumes received during the year all except thirteen of a very miscellaneous nature were regularly classified and catalogued. All pamphlets received were divided by subjects and placed either in large drawers set apart for the pamphlet collection, or were catalogued upon receipt and placed upon the shelves. While not as many of the current pamphlets are immediately catalogued as would be desirable, it is to be noted that none is lost. At some future date when the collection can be given proper attention, it will be catalogued thoroughly, and made wholly accessible. The task of

making the catalogue at present lies beyond the power of the cataloguing force, as its time is more than utilized in the cataloguing of books, and in office administration.

### ACQUISITIONS

Three thousand and two volumes were added during the year, of which 1,973 were secured through purchase. While this number is less by 858 than that of the previous year, it includes many valuable acquisitions through which the library has been greatly strengthened. The causes of the apparent falling off in numbers are easily explained, and are not to be considered seriously. Fewer gifts were received from individuals than in the previous year, and the receipts from the United States Government were normal. The year before they exceeded the regular number because of the fact that several incomplete sets were completed. The most significant fact, however, is that during the year special emphasis was laid upon securing technical specialized collections for the departments of Latin and Greek, and the general reference and periodical collections were materially increased, the number of books received through purchase being only 154 less than that of the previous year. The acquisitions in Latin and Greek approximated 400 volumes, and those similar to the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, 148.

In addition to the volumes directly acquired by the library, it is a pleasure to record the temporary loan by Dr. Chas. H. Herty, of the department of chemistry, of three complete sets of French chemical periodicals secured by him at the cost of \$1,000.00. By means of this loan, and one of similar character, several years ago by President Venable, the periodical section of the library of the department of chemistry has been materially strengthened, and is more complete than any other to be found in the Southern States.

A few of the larger sets of works and periodicals received during the year are given below to indicate the worth and nature of the acquisitions: Aiton's *Encyclopedia*, 5 vs; American Association for the Advancement of Science—*Proceedings*, vs 15-20, 22-23, 26-32, 34-35, 53-54, 59-61; *American Journal of Archaeology*, vs. 1-4, 8-11, 14; *American Journal of Psychology*, vs. 1-3, 6-21; *American Journal of Science*, vs 1-49, 51-168, 175-178; Appleton's *New Practical Cyclopaedia*, 6 vs; *Archiv für Entwicklungsmechanik*, vs.



19-30; Aulard—*French Revolution*, 4 vs; Balzac—*Oeuvres*, 39 vs; Balzac—*Works*, 10 vs; Brunetière—*Études Critiques*, 8 vs; Buffon—*Oeuvres*, 12 vs; Burns—*Poems*, 4 vs; Campbell—*English Ruling Cases*, 26 vs; Carlyle—*Works*, 30 vs; Chaucer Society—*Publications*, 144 vs; Cicero—*Letters*, 4 vs; Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, *Transactions*, vs 1-5, 15; De Musset—*Oeuvres*, 8 vs; Dumas—*Le Comte de Monte Cristo*, 6 vs; Emerson—*Works*, 12 vs; *Encyclopedia Britannica*, 28 vs; *Experiment Station Record*, vs 1-3, 5-9, 11-15, 17-21; Godefroy—*Dictionnaire de l'Ancienne Langue Française*, 9 vs; Goethe—*Werke*, 27 vs; Gower—*Works*, 4 vs; *Green Bag*, vs 1-22; Hawthorne—*Works*, 13 vs; Herder—*Sämtliche Werke*, 32 vs; Herodotus—*Works*, 7 vs; *Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Klassischen Alterthumswissenschaft* 66 vs; *Journal für Praktische Chemie*—vs 1-82; *Journal of Medical Research*, vs 2, 4-13, 15-22; Kayser—*Bücher-lexicon*, 25 vs; Livius—*Ab Urbe Conditu*, 10 vs; Lorenz—*Catalogue Général de la Librairie Française*, 20 vs.; Macaulay, *Works*, 7 vs.; Pennsylvania Magazine of History, vs 26-29; *Physikalische Zeitschrift*, vs 1-10; Plato, *Works*, 9 vs; Plinius—*Naturalis Historiae Libri*, 5 vs; Polk—*Diary*, 4 vs; Pope *Works*, 10 vs; Rabelais, *Oeuvres*, 6 vs; *Rheinisches Museum*, vs 1-62; Sainte-Beuve, *Nouveaux Lundis*, 13 vs; Sainte-Beuve—*Portraits Contemporains*, 5 vs; Shakespeare—*Works*, 40 vs; Schanz—*Beiträge zu Historischen Syantax der Griechischen Sprache*, 4 vs; Schlegel—*Sämtliche Werke*, 6 vs; Schmidt—*Synonymik der Griechischen Sprache*, 4 vs; *Societe Chimiques de Paris*, vs for 1858-1898; Tennyson—*Works*, 6 vs; Thucydides—*Works*, 6 vs; Winterbotham—*Philosophical View of the United States of America*, 4 vs; Wordsworth—*Works*, 7 vs; *Zeitschrift für Physikalische Chemie*, vs 66, 69-76;

Tabulated acquisitions for the year were as follows:

Gifts from individuals, private N. C. Societies, and

societies and institutions from other States	252
Gifts from U. S. Government and departments	254
Gifts from N. C. Government and departments	35
Bound volumes from binderies	488
Volumes through purchase	1,973
	<hr/> 3,002

Total number of volumes in library 60,342

In order that the University may know how this total is divided I give the following table, indicating the subjects (Bibliography, etc.) the classification symbol (010, etc. to 900), the number of volumes added 1910-1911, and the total in the given divisions respectively. In the cases of philology and literature, and of chemistry and chemical technology, for the sake of showing the total number of works on closely related subjects, the usual order of class symbols is departed from, the 800-890 group following immediately after the 400-490 group, and the 660 after the 540.

SUBJECTS	CLASS SYMBOL	ADDED 1910-11	TOTAL
Biography	B	74	1749
North Carolina Collection	C	68	1994
Fiction	(F)	20	1693
Law Library	L	122	3328
Mitchell Collection			
bound and catalogued	M	35	440
Mitchell Collection			
bound and uncatalogued	M		500
Mitchell Collection			
unbound and uncatalogued	M		2750
General periodicals	P	70	5516
United States Documents	P. D.	275	696
General encyclopedias and reference books	R	148	873
Bibliography	010		30
Library economy	020	7	66
General collected essays	040		1
Journalism	070	1	10
Book rarities	090		22
Philosophy	100-190	103	762
Religion, general works	200	6	359
Natural theology	210		58
Bible	220	5	345
Doctrinal theology	230	1	162

Practical and devotional	240	3	37
Homiletical, pastoral, parochial	250		103
Church, institutions, work	260	3	71
Religious history	270		162
Christian churches and sects	280	5	142
Non-Christian religions	290	2	42
Sociology, general works	300	20	228
Statistics	310	2	79
Political science	320	13	280
Political economy	330	31	600
Arbitration and constitutional history	340	43	535
Administration	350	6	71
Associations and institutions	360	8	87
Education	370	47	944
Commerce and communication	380	10	184
Customs, costumes, folklore	390	3	54
Philology, general works	400	13	176
Comparative	410	2	18
English	420	160	608
German	430	9	105
French	440	26	59
Italian	450		7
Spanish	460		6
Latin	470	7	124
Greek	480	99	223
Minor Languages	490	1	27
Literature, general works	800	15	354
American	810	47	621
English	820	151	1887
German	830	77	478
French	840	169	644
Italian	850	2	71
Spanish	860	10	79
Latin	870	98	679
Greek	880	162	942
Minor languages	890	1	30



Natural science, general works	500	120	273
Mathematics	510	19	423
Astronomy	520	3	126
Physics	530	56	443
Chemistry	540	144	916
Chemical technology	660	50	184
Geology	550	21	260
Paleontology	560	3	35
Biology	570	16	147
Botany	580	30	328
Zoology	590	64	496
Useful arts, general works	600		31
Medicine	610 (Med)	55	2323
Medical collection, unbound	610 (Med)		400
Pharmacy	610 (Phar)	6	171
Engineering	620	27	119
Agriculture	630	26	125
Domestic economy	640		8
Business methods	650		8
Manufacturing	670	2	24
Mechanic trades	680		1
Building	690	1	16
Fine arts, general works	700	8	62
Landscape gardening	710		19
Architecture	720	3	78
Sculpture	730		28
Drawing, designing, decorating	740	4	15
Painting	750		59
Engraving	760		4
Photography	770		6
Music	780		12
Amusements	790	5	59
History, general works	900		191
History, geography and travel	910	69	1490
Ancient history	930	8	347
Modern history, Europe	940	11	964
Asia	950	1	40

Africa	960		50
North America	970	62	1218
South America	980		16
Oceanic and polar regions	990		10
Uncatalogued miscellany		13	8660
Class room libraries			793
Loans to the library			1000
Total		<hr/> 3,860	<hr/> 60,342

In addition to the volumes enumerated, the library contains a large number of roughly classified pamphlets. The greater part of these are publications of the various departments of the United States Government

#### PERIODICALS

Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library and this is particularly true of the University library. A large part of its special funds goes to the purchase of back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate and graduate work. The following table represents by subject the number of periodicals, exclusive of newspapers, received regularly during 1910-'11.

Arbitration	7
Architecture	1
Art	2
Botany	17
Chemistry	12
Economics	10
Education	8
Engineering	5
English language and literature	14
Exchanges of Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society	194
General library	80
Geology	7
German language and literature	3
Greek language and literature	7
History	7
Latin language and literature	6

Law	13
Mathematics	3
Medicine	13
North Carolina	4
Pharmacy	1
Philosophy	7
Physics	17
Romance languages and literatures	6
Zoology	14
Total	<hr/> 458

The library received in addition to these the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies and philological clubs in exchange for the *University Record*, the *James Sprunt Historical Publications and Studies in Philology*.

Among the subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1910-'11, or not previously included in the library report, but included in the table above and placed on the library's permanent list during the year are the following: *American Journal of Philology*, *American Magazine*, *Archiv für experimenter Pharmacologie*, *Bulletin of Bibliography*, *Collier's Weekly*, *Columbia State, Country Life in America*, *Die Woche*, *Economic Bulletin*, *Electrician*, *Elementary School Teacher*, *Engineering-Contracting*, *Engineering News*, *Engineering Record*, *Euphorion*; *Glotta*, *Good Roads*, *Green Bag*, *Illuminating Engineer*, *Jahresbericht für Neuere deutsche Literaturgeschichte*, *Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Klassischen Altertumswissenschaft*, *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, *Journal of Comparative Neurology*, *Journal of Educational Psychology*, *Journal of Medical Research*, *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics*, *Journal of Physiology*, *Law Quarterly Review*, *London Weekly Times*, *Mnemosyne*, *Mycologia*, *New York Evening Post*, *New York Times*, *North Carolina Education*, *Phytopathology*, *Revue des deux Mondes*, *Richmond Times Dispatch*, *Southern Electrician*, *Zeitschrift für Botanik*, *Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie*, *Zeitschrift für physiologische Chem.*

**CIRCULATION** The worth of the library, however, is best attested by the use to which it is put. A more intelligent, systematic use was made of the library in 1910-'11 than in any previous year of its history. Early in the year the freshman class in its entirety was taught the use of the catalogue and periodical indexes. Later every member of the freshman and sophomore classes was required to make practical use of the periodical indexes in working out a bibliography of periodicals actually used in the preparation of theses assigned them by the English department. In nearly all the University classes parallel readings are assigned for undergraduate as well as graduate work, all of which are provided for in the general library. Reference material was furnished candidates for degrees for graduating theses and members of the Dialectic and Philanthropic literary societies for forty-two society, inter-society, and inter-collegiate debates. Various University organizations, such as the Philological Club and the Historical Society, made constant use of its materials in the preparation of papers presented during the year.

While the library does not attempt to furnish material to individuals and institutions out in the State, it has freely invited them to make use of it here. As a result, a number of debating teams from various State high schools and colleges have spent several days here working up their debates, and others, interested in other topics, have been admitted to the stack and the North Carolina rooms for the purpose of carrying on special investigations. It is a pleasure to note that the number of such visitors is constantly growing, as are also the requests for information on such subjects as the library can give. During the year inter-library loans were frequently made with great benefit to the University faculty. Books of a highly specialized nature not owned by the library were secured through it from the Congressional library, the library of the Surgeon General, Harvard University library, the University of Chicago library, Columbia University library, Trinity college library, the University of Virginia library, and the State library.

With the growth of the Summer School increased use of the library has been made in the Summer. Teachers from all sections of the State have found the resources of the library valuable to



them in their immediate work in course as well as very suggestive in the direction of book selection for the school libraries which they administer. More than 1,000 volumes were issued for a period of two weeks to the Summer School students in 1911, and the model libraries for primary schools, for high schools, and for teachers, were constantly on exhibition and greatly used.

The figures given below represent accurately the number of borrowers who made use of the library, and of the loans of books which were taken from the library. They do not and cannot represent the use of material in the general or departmental libraries. Books were borrowed in the general library as follows:

Students	765
Faculty and Assistants	71
Summer School Students	147
Residents and visitors	28
	<hr/>
	1,011
Books issued from the desk	17,560
Queries posted for debate	42
References posted for debate	727
Loans to other institutions.	31

**COURSES IN LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION** The demand created by the State's system of public high schools for teachers trained in the methods of library organization and management has made necessary the offering of a course in library administration. Such a course has been offered by the library for the past four years both during the regular term and Summer School in order that those preparing to teach, or those already teaching, might familiarize themselves with the management of school libraries. Students of the University preparing for work as assistants in the library have also been admitted to the class, and instruction has also been given them with reference to the special duties incident to service in the library at the University. This work has been done with the hope that a better knowledge of library methods might prevail in the State, and that the general library movement in the State might be stimulated. From the point of view of results the offering of the course has been thoroughly justified.

**FINANCES** The income for the library for 1910-'11 derived from regular sources amounted to \$10,544.35, and from the equipment fund of the University to \$6,125.00, making a total for all purposes for the year \$16,669.35. The fact that the library receives from its own endowment funds, students' fees and the University appropriations \$10,000.00 or more annually insures for it a steady, helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for the year were as follows:

## RECEIPTS

Brought from 1909-1910	\$750.00
From Endowment	3360.00
From fees	2674.00
Appropriation	100.00
From Latin Appropriation	400.00
From Zoology Department	50.00
Damage fees	35.35
From University Appropriations	3175.00
From Equipment funds	6125.00
	<hr/>
	16,669.35

## DISBURSEMENTS

To binding	341.00
Books and Bound Periodicals	5575.22
To Express and Freight	187.10
To light, heat and janitor	425.00
To McNair Lectures	166.67
To periodicals	836.74
To printing	76.09
To reorganization	91.40
To salaries	2750.00
To supplies and furnishings	89.67
	<hr/>
	10538.89

Balance due 1911-12

To Equipment

*Total*

	5.46
	<hr/>
	10544.35
	6125.00
	<hr/>
	16,669.35

## DESK ACCOUNT

## Receipts

From 1909-10	5.05
From fines etc.	<u>84.78</u>
	89.83

## Disbursements

To expense itemized in librarian's book	80.47
Balance due 1911-12	<u>9.36</u>
	89.83

## SUMMARY

Any summary of the work of the library for the past ten years will have to cover the points presented in the main report and such others as may seem appropriate. In presenting them I shall take them up in the order in which they stand in the report proper.

During the first six years of my service as librarian, the library was housed in Smith Hall, the present Law Building. The building, beautiful in proportion and line, was in no sense suited to modern library purposes. The little office with its two low windows 14 by 20 inches each, served as office and cataloguing room. The bound collection of periodicals, the Mitchell collection, and a number of valuable books temporarily withdrawn from circulation, were forced into two half galleries, high shelves, and the basement. Volumes on the high shelves were reached by means of four thirteen foot ladders, and those in the basement were not accessible at all.

The new building, finished in 1907, and further equipped from that time to date, with its reading rooms, stacks, seminars, offices, unpacking rooms, and delivery hall and lobby, and costing \$66,-899.29, meets in an unusually successful way the demands of the library, and will serve it adequately for many years. As has been already said, it has at present a capacity for 140,000 volumes and an ultimate capacity without further extension of the building, of 175,000 volumes. It is in every sense a splendid plant, and is equipped for a great service.

Buildings of themselves, however, are not sufficient to make a library. Through the giving of gifts, both of books and of means, the library now has an endowment of \$55,000.00, and its collection, during the ten years, has been increased several thousand through the contributions of volumes from friends. This substantial endowment, the income from which is used solely for the purchase of books, and this custom of giving on the part of friends, insure the library of a steady growth. The most notable gift, apart from that of the building and endowment, was that by the Dialectic and Philanthropic Societies when they gave in 1906, without reservation, their collection of 12,550 volumes to the University.

Upon entering my work in 1901 I was employed to keep the library open in the mornings of week days, and to direct two student assistants who were to have charge of the desk on alternate week day afternoons. All three of us were under the further direction of a library supervisor from the faculty. Salary and position alike were small in amount and importance, and consequently the men filling the office were changing constantly. Four men had held the position of librarian during the period of 28 months just previous to my accepting it. Consequently no definite fixed policy for the library could be outlined and strictly adhered to—a point to which I drew special attention in my first annual report in a recommendation to the effect that the University was unwise in making a change so frequently and in not attaching due importance to the work to be done. Gradually the point of view expressed in that recommendation has prevailed, and at present the fixed policy of the library, as outlined by the librarian and faculty committee, is adhered to and carried out through the librarian, the assistant librarian, and five student assistants.

In 1901 the work of re-cataloguing the library in conformity with modern methods was begun by the University through the aid of the Dialectic and Philanthropic Societies. An expert cataloguer was employed, and the work was actively begun. The advantages of the new method were so obvious that further appropriations were made from summer to summer, and the work has been continued to the present. Aid from the societies has not been received since 1906, but the work has been carried on during



the summer vacations. By means of this work 45,000 of the 60,000 volumes have been re-catalogued so as to render their contents easily accessible. Five thousand volumes are catalogued through Government indexes, and 10,000 volumes are still in need of cataloguing. To this number should be added a large number of pamphlets, a large part of the North Carolina Collection, and a part of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Collection, which to date have only been classified roughly and shelved in such a way as to be consulted, but with considerable difficulty. Current accessions have been clasified and catalogued upon receipt, but the service of the library is impaired because the work of re-cataloguing has not been completed.

The growth of the library in volumes, not including the gift from the societies, has been steady, and has brought the total from 38,593 in 1901 to 60,342 in 1911, a total gain of 21,769, or an average of 2,176 per year. For the four years 1907-11, since the new building has been secured, and the income from the endowment fund has been received, 12,181 volumes have been added, or an average of 3,190 volumes per year. As compared with the collections of other Southern universities, the collection is third in size. It is slightly exceeded by those of the Universities of Virginia and Texas; in annual growth it stands second, being exceeded only by the University of Texas. The character of acquisitions has been of an unusually high order, and has made the library one of great value for reference purposes. Few gift collections have been received and purchases have been made with a view of meeting actual needs of the various departments of the University and of the general library. Special attention has been given to the building up of a strong collection of bound magazines, and by means of the complete, or partly complete sets of the 456 journals taken by the University library, the whole work of the University is greatly stimulated and aided. Each year has witnessed the acquisition of new sets and at present this collection is unequalled by that of any Southern university library.

The use of the library has grown more and more apparent each year. Two large reading rooms and the bound periodical and Mitchell rooms in the general library contain twenty-two 3x8

reading tables, as against two 5x10 tables contained in the old building for similiar purposes in 1906. The departmental libraries of Law, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Geology, Pharmacy, and Medicine have been housed in their respective buildings, have been catalogued, and are constantly accessible. A night service has been given regularly for a number of years in the general library. During the summer the students of the summer and law schools have been constant frequenters of the general library.

Mention need not be made here of the contribution made by the library to the regular work of the University. It will suffice to say that scarcely a course is offered in a University class room that does not lead the student to the library for further study of the subject treated in the class. The students, the teachers, the learned societies, all are aided by it, and find it a center around which their activities largely revolve.

Out in the State its service has also been felt. Each year an increasing number of individuals and schools have been aided by material actually lent or by information concerning material which could be secured elsewhere. Each year has also brought investigators from a distance to consult special collections and carry on special researches.

A service of a slightly different nature has also been rendered the State, which, though not so apparent, is nevertheless real. Through its activity in co-ordinating library work in the State by means of the State Library Association, in securing proper library legislation, in offering instruction in library methods to teachers, and serving in the capacity of an information bureau in matters concerning libraries in general in the State, the library has helped to bring the real value of the library as an educational agency before the people, and has done its full part in making it a more efficient instrument in its given field of operation. Through its own example in constructive library work, and through its participation in the library activities of the State at large, it has helped to write the first chapter in genuinely progressive, modern library history in North Carolina.

Although the income of the library has never been large, it has steadily grown during the ten years, and if compared with that of

other Southern universities, will be found second in the list. It is derived from definite sources, and its regularity contributes largely to the steady upbuilding of the library. From 1901 to 1906 it was derived from student fees and University funds. Since 1906 it has been augmented from a third source, namely, an endowment fund of \$55,000.00 which yields \$3,000.00 annually. The amount received from students' fees (\$4.00 per student) and from endowment (averaging \$3,000.00 annually) has been applied to the purchase of books, bindings, and periodicals, while the remainder has been secured from the University to be applied to operation and maintenance. The following table covering the ten year period will indicate the growth in income and the part of the total applied annually to the purchase of books, periodicals, and bindings. These three items are given collectively as periodicals when bound are counted as books and the price paid for subscriptions and binding represents the cost of the volumes when they are bound:

	BOOKS	ALL PURPOSES
1901-2	\$1541.32	\$2600.01
1902-3	1232.67	2794.05
1903-4	1477.62	2619.73
1904-5	2146.87	3865.75
1905-6	2248.46	4157.88
1906-7	2804.30	4605.67
1907-8	4825.54	9147.09
1908-9	3550.32	7356.97
1909-10	6830.90	10501.33
1910-11*	6752.96	16669.35
	<u>\$33,391.06</u>	<u>\$64,326.83</u>

**RECOMMENDATION** Having in mind the record of achievement of the library as set forth in the body of this report and the foregoing summary and hoping that even greater progress may be recorded

---

\*\$6,125.00 was spent for equipment during the summer of 1910-1911.

at the end of another ten year period, I ask your permission to make the following recommendations, and urge that they may seem worthy of early acceptance:

1st, That the University increase the endowment fund with the special object in view of providing adequate income for the purchase of books and journals for the following departments: Education, Medicine, Political Economy, and English Literature. I mention these departments in particular because the new school for education, and the medical school are in sore need of library facilities, provision for which can possibly be more easily made now than at a later date, and because the literary and debating activities of the whole student body make greater demands upon the library for work in English and Political Economy than the present funds of those departments can meet. I do not mention these departments to the exclusion of others, but I trust that their needs along with those of other departments may be met as speedily as possible.

2nd, That a second trained assistant be secured to aid in the clerical work of the library to the end that the 10,000 uncatalogued volumes, and the large collection of pamphlets belonging to the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society and the general library may be properly classified and catalogued, and that the regular daily work of the library may be carried on in such a way as to render greater service to the University. From 1901 to 1906, when there were only about 1,200 volumes received annually, as against 3,200 during the past four years, when there were no Summer terms making serious demands upon the time of the force, and when from \$250.00 to \$450.00 was spent annually during the summer vacation for extra cataloguing, this important work was pushed rapidly. Since 1907 the increase in books; the increase in volumes to be ordered, received, and catalogued; the increase in the number of periodicals and consequent labor in maintaining files, and preparing for binding; the increase in departmental collections and seminars, — the increase on all sides has been such as to more than off-set the increase in assistants, and leaves the library, with its present staff, unable to meet at all adequately the demands made upon it. The cataloguing of the collections named has been brought prac-



tically to a standstill. From time to time untrained help may be employed to aid in the work, but such assistance yields but slight returns because it cannot be properly directed. The point must be made here that if the cataloguing department is to analyze and catalogue to the best advantage the incoming books and pamphlets, if it is to provide duplicate catalogues for the departmental libraries, if it is to care for the collection of material gradually, to give proper attention to the receipting and binding of exchanges from colleges and universities, from historical and philological associations and scientific societies, if the library is to have its resources in hand so as to be able to meet such requirements as may be rightly expected of it, more trained assistance must be provided.

I further recommend in this connection that provision be made by which the library may be given the services of a stenographer for such time each day as may be required for the prompt handling of the library's correspondence. The saving of the time of the librarian would more than compensate for the expense incurred.

In this connection, I further recommend that an assistant be regularly employed in the summer to assist the librarian or the assistant librarian in the discharge of the daily duties of the library. Under the present arrangement the greater part of the time of the librarian is taken up with service at the desk and in the preparation of mail during the Summer School, and the assistant librarian is occupied with checking periodicals for binding, etc., after the Summer School. A great part of this work can be done at a cheaper rate by a student assistant, and thereby the more serious work of the library can be carried on by the librarian or assistant librarian respectively. An appropriation of from \$100.00 to \$150.00 would be sufficient for this purpose.

In offering this recommendation I am prompted by the realization of the fact that the development of the library from this time forward must be internal rather than external. A building has had to be equipped, stack and lighting installations secured, etc. These have been absolutely imperative. But the cost and trouble incident to the working out of these problems have partly obscured the equally important fact that there lies before the library an even greater task of making its resources vital to the whole inner

life of the University. In urging this matter I am not influenced by conditions obtaining in other libraries where funds for the employment of assistants are easily secured, but rather by the desire to see the library render full service to the University.

4th, That with the establishment of the School of Education more serious consideration be given to the offering of a general course of instruction in library methods to teachers or prospective teachers in attendance upon the University. A great deal of time, per week, need not be devoted to the work, but inasmuch as the University has had laid upon it the duty of leading in the public educational work of the State it clearly devolves upon it to lead the way in this particular. The State has taxed itself to equip 2,500 school libraries, and various towns and districts are maintaining graded and high school libraries at considerable expense, but the teachers in charge of the schools containing these collections are altogether untrained in library methods and consequently the libraries render less than full service. The importance of this work, which, if properly done, will affect the whole after-school life of the pupils, has been minimized or wholly neglected by North Carolina institutions and in a large way has limited the service which it was intended the school libraries of the State should render. To my mind the University's duty in the matter is clear, and I trust this recommendation may meet with due favor.

5th, That the library building be put in perfect repair during the summer of 1912. The various installations of heating and lighting apparatus and of the stack have left the building soiled and mutilated, and nothing short of a thorough overhauling can make the building presentable.

**LIST OF DONORS** E. G. Acheson, P. H. Ade, Alabama Department of Archives and History, Eben Alexander, Mrs. Eben Alexander; A. H. Allen, A. B. Andrews, Jr., T. W. Andrews, American Association for the Advancement of Science, American Bar Association, American Branch of the Association for International Conciliation, American Historical Association, American Lumberman, American Museum of Natural History, American Peace Conference, American Red Cross Society, Association of Colleges and Preparatory School of the Southern States, Atlanta Carnegie

Library, A. H. Bahnson, Charles Baskerville, G. G. Battle, K. P. Battle, K. P. Battle, Jr., R. H. Battle, T. H. Battle, W. J. Battle, R. W. Bingham, J. M. Booker, L. C. Brogden, H. R. Bryan, Mrs. H. R. Bryan, J. P. Bunn, Miss Christine Busbee, William Cain, Milton Calder, California State Library Commission, California University, Canadian Government, Carnegie Foundation, Carnegie Institution, A. M. Carr, Chicago United Charities, S. S. Clark, P. P. Claxton, J. C. Coggins, F. E. Coker, Columbia University, Commission of Archives of the General Convention of the Episcopal Church, Conference for Education in the South, W. F. McCook, Cornell University, F. A. Cox, Fred J. Coxe, N. C. Curtis, Hayne Davis, H. M. Denslow, W. M. Dey, Dialectic Society, Mrs. S. M. Dudley, E. Durning Lawrence, S. T. Dalton, E. C. Farnsworth, J. I. Foust, W. J. Gordon, E. K. Graham, W. A. Graham, Louis Graves, J. A. Gray, Jr., J. T. Gray, E. J. Hall, J. K. Hall, K. P. Harrington, C. J. Harris, A. W. Haywood, Jr., Archibald Henderson, S. D. Henry, C. H. Herty, J. A. Holmes, E. A. Holt, L. S. Holt, H. H. Horne, B. F. Huske, Illinois Historical Society, Iowa State Historical Society, W. P. Jacocks, Jefferson Physical Laboratory, D. B. Johnson, Miss Alice G. Jones, Kansas State Historical Society, W. H. Kibler, Lake Mohonk Conference, Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company, K. P. Lewis, R. H. Lewis, Librairie Larousse, Library of Congress, Stahle Linn, Lee McClung, W. B. MacNider, Massachusetts State Board of Charities, G. A. L. Massie, R. L. Means, R. A. Merritt, Schuyler Merritt, Michigan Pioneer Society, Michigan University, Michigan University Library, Q. S. Mills, Edwin Mims, Missouri Botanical Garden, Missouri University, S. A. Morgan, A. T. Morrison, National Association of State Universities, National Lumber Manufacturing Association, National Lumberman, Nebraska State Historical Society, New York State Historian, New York State Library, North Carolina State Government and Officers, W. G. Nowell, E. R. Oettinger, Ohio Geological Survey, Ohio Society of the Sons of the Revolution, J. M. Oldham, Frank Parsons, Harrison Patten, A. H. Patterson, J. S. Patterson, R. P. Pell, Pennsylvania State Historical Society, M. C. Peters, Philanthropic Society, H.

Phillips, J. H. Pratt, O. R. Rand, Donald Ray, G. L. Raymond, W. G. Riddick, Howard Ronthaler, H. A. Royster, Thomas Ruffin, A. M. Scales, P. W. Schenck, P. E. Seagle, F. J. Sheppard, Smithsonian Institution, South Carolina Government, Southern Railway, George Stephens, Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, W. G. Thomas, C. W. Tillett, Jr., Trinity College, United Confederate Veterans, United States Superintendent of Public Documents, Geo. H. VanBuren, R. A. Waller, Washington Society of Colonial Wars, T. S. Webb, W. R. Webb, Jr., Herman Weill, Leslie Weill, West Publishing Company, S. D. White, R. H. Whitehead, J. M. Wiggins, Williams College, H. V. Wilson, G. T. Winston, P. H. Winston, Wisconsin Historical Commission, Wisconsin State Government, Wisconsin State Historical Society, Graham Woodard, A. E. Woltz, T. C. Worth, Yackety Yack Board. Advocate of Peace, American Economist, American Lumberman, American Museum Journal, American Peace Society, Asheville Citizen, Black and Gold, Case and Comment, Caucasian, Charity and Children, Chowan Times, Christian Advocate, Christian Sun, Concord, Cooleemee Journal, Correspondence Bi-Mensuelle, Covote, Deaf Carolinian, Eastern Carolina News, Editorial Review, Farmers Digest, Fayetteville Observer, Geological Survey of Alabama, Golden Age, Gospel Messenger, Guilford Collegian, Herald of Gospel Liberty, Herald of the Cross, Highlander, Homiletic Review, International Conciliation, Law Notes, Morganton News-Herald, Musical Courier, News Herald, Newton Enterprise, North German Lloyd Bulletin, Pitt County News, Post, Progressive Farmer, Red and White, Robesonian, Roxboro Courier, Sampson Democrat, School Journal, Shelby News, Siler City Grit, Smithfield Herald, Southern Orchards and Farms, Spirit of Missions, Statesville Landmark, Sylvan Valley News, Tar Heel, Trinity Archive, University Magazine, Visitor, Wake Forest Student, Waynesville Courier, Webster's Weekly, Wilkes Patriot, Yale Alumni Weekly.

Very respectfully submitted,

L. R. Wilson,  
LIBRARIAN.









027.7

---

---

# Report of the Librarian

---

---





# Report of the Librarian, 1911-'12

*To the President of the University:—*

I have the honor to present the report of the work of the Library from August 15, 1911, to August 14, 1912.

**BUILDING** The housing conditions of the Library for the year have been of a most gratifying character. The new stacks in the main stack room, the equipment of the special seminar rooms, the installation of proper shelving in the bound periodical and Mitchell rooms, and the enlarged lighting equipment, have improved greatly the physical usefulness of the building and the Library has consequently had a better opportunity to work unrestrictedly than it has had before.

**GIFTS** Nothing gives the Library greater pleasure than the evidences which the friends and alumni of the University show of their interest in its development. During the year an unusually large number of gifts — 2,421 volumes — were received. Of these, special mention should be made of the collections given by Cross Creek Lodge, I. O. O. F., of Fayetteville, numbering 1,000 volumes; by Dr. Richard H. Battle, numbering 577 volumes; by the family of Edward Graham Daves, numbering 500 volumes; by Mrs. Palmer Cobb, numbering 200 volumes; by Mrs. John L. Bridgers, numbering 269 volumes; by Mr. W. Stamps Howard, numbering twenty-three volumes; by Mrs. Julia Graves, numbering fifty volumes; by the University of Pennsylvania, one volume ("A Discourse upon the Institution of Medical Schools in America," this being an exceedingly rare publication, and presented by the University of Pennsylvania to the Medical Library of the University upon the dedication of Caldwell Hall). In addition to these, there have been a number of others in the nature of books, pamphlets, newspapers, maps, pictures, and subscriptions to periodicals, etc., for all of which the Library is grateful. It especially appreciates the hearty response which has been made to its request for cooperation in the work of collecting material relating to the State's literature and history. These gifts, though usually of only a few titles, go to the formation of a body of manuscripts, letters, pamphlets, maps, and books which cannot be collected in any other way, and which, on account of their peculiar nature, are of very great worth and are very highly appreciated.

**ADMINISTRATION** The Librarian, in connection with the library committee and the committees and departments interested in special funds, has had over-sight of the expenditures of

all library funds. In this way all sides of the Library's development have been kept in view and all its interests have received attention.

The Library staff, in addition to the Librarian, consisted of one assistant librarian and five library assistants.

**CATALOGUING AND CLERICAL WORK** A total of 4,685 volumes were received during the year, a larger number than has ever been received in one year before in the history of the University. Of these 1,271 were of a very miscellaneous nature, a great proportion of them being duplicates. This number still remains uncatalogued. All others, together with the collection of collected English drama not formerly catalogued, were properly catalogued and cards for them were placed in the card cases. More than 200 pamphlets were also received and roughly classified. In the handling of this large number of new acquisitions, it became evident that the work was too great for the member of the staff to whom the task was assigned, and it is imperative that more assistance be given to the cataloguing department if the catalogue is to be kept up to a high grade of usefulness.

**ACQUISITIONS** As already indicated, the acquisitions for the year—4,685 volumes—were greater than those of any previous year. In character they were of very great interest and added decided strength to the Library, even though a rather large number of them were duplicates. The collection given by the Cross Creek Lodge was unusually rich in early congressional publications which went far towards filling the gaps in the 6,000 volume congressional set. The Battle collection was composed chiefly of law books, but along with them were a few choice North Carolina titles and a number of the early and costly volumes of sets of American and English periodicals. The purchase of the *Deutsche National Litteratur*—220 volumes of the standard German classics—together with the gift of 200 volumes from Prof. Palmer Cobb's German library, strengthened greatly the working resources of the department of German. The Daves collection was rich in editions of standard modern and classic authors, and the titles contained in the collections from Mrs. Bridgers, Mrs. Graves, and Mr. Howard, constituted the most notable acquisition yet received by gift in North Carolina pamphlet and periodical literature.

In addition to these a few of the larger sets of works and periodicals are given below to indicate the nature and worth of the acquisitions: Allen—*Commercial Organic Analysis*, v 2, pts 1-3, v 4; *American Botanist*, vs 5-9; *American Journal of Archaeology*, vs 5, 7-8, 10, (1st ser.), vs 3, 6, 7, (2nd ser.); *American Journal of Science*, vs 19-24, 29-30; *American Museum Journal*, vs 1-2, 4-5, 7-10; *American Museum*

of *Natural History*—*Anthropological Papers*, vs 2-6; *Annalen der Chemie und Pharmacie*, vs 145-172; *Annales Mycologici*, 8 vs; *Birmingham Philosophical Society—Proceedings*, vs 2-11; *Bourget—Oeuvres*, 28 vs; *Brooks—Sermons*, 10 vs; *Brown's Chancery Reports*, 4 vs; *Bulletin of Bibliography*, 6 vs; *Burrows' Reports*, 5 vs; *Chaucer Society—Publications*, vs 66-71; *Coke's Reports*, vs 1-7; *Condensed English Chancery Reports*, 13 vs; *Coxe—House of Austria*, 4 vs; *Debaters' Handbook Series*, 17 vs; *Deutsche National Litteratur*, 220 vs; *Disraeli—Curiosities of Literature*, 4 vs; *Dumas—Théâtre Complete*, 8 vs; *Durnford and East's Reports*, vs 1-2, 4-8; *East's Reports*, 16 vs; *Edinburgh Review*, vs 24-29, 31-35; *Essex Institute Historical Collections*, vs 41-42, 44-47; *Everybody's Magazine*, 23 vs; *Experiment Station Record*, vs 3-19; *Gibbon—History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire*, 7 vs; *Grande Encyclopédie*, 32 vs; *Gray—Cases on Property*, 6 vs; *Guizot—Histoire de France*, 5 vs; *Herodotus—History*, 4 vs; *Hunt—Political History of England*, 12 vs; *Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie*, 1873-1878; *Johns Hopkins Hospital Bulletin*, vs 2-3, 6, 8-10, 13-14, 16-22; *Knight—Popular History of England*, 8 vs; *Lavallée—Histoire des Français*, 6 vs; *Laws of North Carolina*, 43 vs; *Leroy-Boileau—Traité Théorique et Pratique d'Economie Politique*, 4 vs; *Library Magazine*, 6 vs; *Malone Society—Publications*, vs 24, 29; *Miller—Photographic History of the Civil War*, vs 5-10; *Masson—French Classics*, 6 vs; *Maupassant—Oeuvres*, 26 vs; *New Shakespeare Society—Transactions*, 46 vs; *Niles' Weekly Register*, vs 51-70; *North American Review*, vs 23-31; *North Carolina Reports*, 154 vs; *North Carolina Reports*, 1-87, 89, 94-97, 99-105, 107, 110, 112, 114-115, 118, 121-122, 128, 134, 136, 143; *North Carolina Teachers Assembly—Proceedings*, vs 25-28; *Northwestern Reporter*, 132 vs; *Ohio Archaeological and Historical Publications*, vs 7-20; *Philosophical Magazine*, vs 14, 25-42, 44, 46, 48-50 (5th ser.), 7-8, 18, (6th ser.); *Revue des Deux Mondes*, vs 1-6; *Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research—Studies*, vs 6-13; *Rosanquet's Reports*, vs 2-5; *Royal Irish Academy—Transactions*, vs 9-10, 14-18, 21-23, 25-28, 30-31; *Royal Society of London—Proceedings*, vs 82 (A-B), 83 (A-B), 84 (A); *Schiller—Sämmtliche Werke*, 12 vs; *Seneca—Philosophi opera omnia*, vs 1-5; *State Normal Magazine*, vs 1, 4-8, 12 15; *Taunton's Reports*, 4 vs; *Thorpe—Federal and State Constitutions*, 7 vs; *United States Supreme Court Reports*, 177 vs; *University of Colorado Studies*, vs 1-8; *Whitaker's Almanac*, 41 vs; *Wigmore—Evidence*, 5 vs; *Workshop Receipts*, 4 vs.



Tabulated acquisitions for the year were as follows:

Gifts from individuals, private N. C. Societies, and Societies and Institutions from other States.....	2421
Gifts from U. S. Government and departments.....	310
Gifts from N. C. Government and departments.....	139
Bound volumes from binderies.....	471
Volumes through purchase.....	1344
	<hr/> 4,685
Total number of volumes in Library.....	65,027

In order that the University may know how this total is divided, I give the following table, indicating the subjects (Bibliography, etc.), the classification symbol (010, etc., to 900), the number of the volumes added 1911-1912, and the total in the given divisions respectively. In the cases of philology and literature, and of chemistry and chemical technology, for the sake of showing the total numbers of works on closely related subjects, the usual order of class symbols is departed from, the 800-890 group following immediately after the 400-490 group, and the 660 after the 540.

Subjects	Class Symbol	Added 1911-'12	Total
Biography .....	B	80	1,829
North Carolina Collection .....	C	64	2,058
Fiction .....	(F)	53	1,746
Law Library .....	L	874	4,202
Mitchell Collection bound and catalogued....	M		440
Mitchell Collection unbound and uncatalogued	M		2,750
Mitchell Collection bound and uncatalogued...	M	83	583
General Periodicals .....	P	123	5,639
United States Documents .....	P. D.	322	7,271
General Encyclopedias and reference books....	R	149	1,022
Bibliography .....	010		30
Library economy .....	020	11	77
General collected essays .....	040		1
Journalism .....	070	1	11
Book rarities .....	090		22
Philosophy .....	100-190	42	804
Religion, general works .....	200	10	369
Natural theology .....	210	2	60
Bible .....	220	8	353
Doctrinal theology .....	230	3	165
Practical and devotional .....	240	2	39
Homiletical, pastoral, parochial .....	250	11	114
Church, institutions, work .....	260	3	74
Religious History .....	270	2	164
Christian churches and sects.....	280	7	149
Non-Christian religions .....	290	4	46
Sociology, general works .....	300	9	237
Statistics .....	310	1	80
Political science .....	320	13	293

Political economy .....	330	39	639
Arbitration and constitutional history.....	340	30	565
Administration .....	350	13	84
Associations and institutions .....	360	9	96
Education .....	370	51	995
Commerce and communication .....	380	9	193
Customs, costumes, folklore .....	390		54
Philology, general works .....	400	9	185
Comparative .....	410	2	20
English .....	420	24	632
German .....	430	15	120
French .....	440	11	70
Italian .....	450		7
Spanish .....	460		6
Latin .....	470	8	132
Greek .....	480	9	232
Minor languages .....	490		27
Literature, general works .....	800	15	369
American .....	810	24	645
English .....	820	247	2,134
German .....	830	274	752
French .....	840	98	742
Italian .....	850	9	80
Spanish .....	860	7	86
Latin .....	870	19	698
Greek .....	880	17	959
Minor languages .....	890	1	31
Natural science, general works.....	500	41	314
Mathematics .....	510	20	443
Astronomy .....	520	8	134
Physics .....	530	29	472
Chemistry .....	540	44	960
Chemical technology .....	660	1	185
Geology .....	550	13	273
Paleontology .....	560	1	36
Biology .....	570	11	158
Botany .....	580	40	368
Zoology .....	590	29	525
Useful arts, general works.....	600	4	35
Medicine .....	610 (Med.)	36	2,359
Medical collection, unbound .....	610 (Med.)		400
Pharmacy .....	610 (Phar.)	3	174
Engineering .....	620	23	142
Agriculture .....	630	22	147
Domestic economy .....	640		8
Business methods .....	650	1	9
Manufacturing .....	670	1	25
Mechanic trades .....	680		1
Building .....	690	1	17
Fine arts, general works.....	700	7	69
Landscape gardening .....	710	2	21
Architecture .....	720	4	82
Sculpture .....	730		28
Drawing, designing, decorating .....	740	1	16
Painting .....	750	1	60

Engraving .....	760		4
Photography .....	770		6
Music .....	780	3	15
Amusements .....	790	2	61
History, general works .....	900	7	198
History, geography and travel.....	910	56	1,546
Ancient history .....	930	29	376
Modern history, Europe .....	940	54	1,018
Asia .....	950	1	41
Africa .....	960		50
North America .....	970	102	1,320
South America .....	980		16
Oceanic and polar regions .....	990		10
Uncatalogued miscellany .....		1,271	9,931
Class room libraries .....			793
Loans to library .....			1,000
Total .....		4,685	65,027

In addition to the volumes enumerated, the Library contains a large number of roughly classified pamphlets. The greater part of these are publications of the various departments of the United States Government.

**PERIODICALS** Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library and this is particularly true of the University Library. A large part of its special funds goes to the purchase of back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate and graduate work. The following table represents by subject the number of periodicals, exclusive of newspapers, received regularly during 1911-1912.

Arbitration .....	7
Architecture .....	1
Art .....	2
Botany .....	17
Chemistry .....	16
Economics .....	10
Education .....	9
Engineering .....	5
English language and literature.....	14
Exchanges of Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society...	362
General Library .....	83
Geology .....	7
German language and literature .....	5
Greek language and literature.....	7
History .....	7
Latin language and literature.....	6
Law .....	13
Mathematics .....	3
Medicine .....	15
North Carolina .....	5

---

Pharmacy .....	1
Philosophy .....	10
Physics .....	18
Romance languages and literatures .....	6
Zoology .....	14
<hr/>	
Total.....	643

The Library received, in addition to these, the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies and philological clubs in exchange for *The University Record*, *The James Sprunt Historical Publications* and *Studies in Philology*.

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1911-'12, or not previously included in the Library report, but included in the table above and placed on the Library's permanent list during the year, are the following: *American Journal of Science*; *Centralblatt für Allgemeine Pathologie*; *Ergebnisse der Allgemeine Pathologie*; *Germanisch-Romanische Monatschrift*; *Industrial Engineering*; *Journal für Praktische Chemie*; *Journal of Experimental Pedagogy*; *Journal of Philosophy*; *La Lumiere Electrique*; *Outreach*; *Psychological Clinic*; *Publishers' Circular*; *Survey*; *Yale Review*; *Zeitschrift für deutsches Alterthum*; *Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie*; *Zeitschrift für Psychologie*.

**CIRCULATION** The worth of the Library is best attested, however, by the use to which it is put. A more intelligent, systematic use was made of the Library in 1911-'12 than in any previous year of its history. Early in the year the freshman class in its entirety was taught the use of the catalogue and periodical indexes. Later, every member of the freshman and sophomore classes was required to make practical use of the periodical indexes in working out a bibliography of periodicals actually used in the preparation of theses assigned them by the English department. In nearly all the University classes parallel readings are assigned for undergraduate as well as graduate work, all of which are provided for in the general Library. Reference material was furnished candidates for degrees for graduating theses and members of the Dialectic and Philanthropic literary societies for forty society, inter-society, and inter-collegiate debates. Various University organizations, such as the Philological Club and the Historical Society, made constant use of its materials in the preparation of papers presented during the year.

In order to increase its service to individuals and schools out in the State, the Library has invited them to make use of its materials here and has sent out letters offering to supply information on various subjects. As a result, a number of debating teams from various State high schools and colleges have spent several days here working up their debates, and others, interested in other topics, have been admitted



to the stack and the North Carolina rooms for the purpose of carrying on special investigations. During the year inter-library loans were frequently made with great benefit to the University faculty. Books of a highly specialized nature not owned by the Library were secured through it from the Congressional Library, the Library of the Surgeon General, Harvard University Library, the University of Chicago Library, Columbia University Library, the University of Virginia Library, and the State Library.

With the growth of the Summer School increased use of the Library has been made in the summer. Teachers from all sections of the State have found the resources of the Library valuable to them in their immediate work in course as well as very suggestive in the direction of book selection for the school libraries which they administer. More than 1,500 volumes were issued for a period of two weeks to the Summer School students in 1912 and the model libraries for primary schools, for high schools, and for teachers, were constantly on exhibition and greatly used.

The figures given below represent accurately the number of borrowers who made use of the Library, and of the loans of books which were taken from the desk. They do not and cannot represent the use of material in the general or departmental libraries:

Students .....	759
Faculty and assistants .....	72
Summer School Students .....	369
Residents and visitors .....	40
	<hr/>
	1,220
Books issued from the desk.....	18,143
Queries posted for debate .....	40
References posted for debate .....	716
Loans to other institutions, schools, individuals	113

## **COURSES IN LIBRARY AD- MINISTRATION**

The demand created by the State's system of public high schools for teachers trained in the methods of library organization and management has made necessary the offering of a course in library administration. Such a course has been offered by the Librarian for the past five years both during the regular term and the Summer School in order that those preparing to teach, or those already teaching, might familiarize themselves with the management of school libraries. Students of the University preparing for work as assistants in the Library have also been admitted to the class, and instruction has also been given them with reference to the special duties incident to service in the Library in the University. This work has been done with the hope that a better knowledge of library methods might prevail in

the State, and that the general library movement in the State might be stimulated. From the point of view of results the offering of the courses has been thoroughly justified.

**FINANCES** The income for the Library for 1911-'12 derived from regular sources amounted to \$9,420.34. The fact that the Library receives from its own endowment funds, students' fees and the University appropriations approximately \$10,000.00 annually insures for it a steady, helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for the year were as follows:

## RECEIPTS

From 1910-'11 .....	\$ 5.46
Greek appropriation .....	500.00
Endowment .....	2,804.23
Fees .....	2,718.00
Zoology Department .....	82.05
Damage fees .....	37.35
Fines .....	44.25
Returned check .....	4.00
University appropriations .....	3,225.00
	<hr/>
	\$9,420.34

## DISBURSEMENTS

To binding .....	\$ 374.50
Books and bound periodicals .....	3,658.00
To express and freight.....	125.69
To light, heat and janitor.....	425.00
To periodicals .....	850.08
To printing .....	65.84
To reorganization .....	131.10
To salaries .....	2,800.00
To supplies and furnishings .....	260.03
To stock assessment .....	400.00
	<hr/>
	\$9,090.24

Balance due 1912-'13 .....	330.10
	<hr/>
	\$9,420.34

## DESK ACCOUNT

## RECEIPTS

From 1910-'11 .....	\$ 9.36
From fines, fees, etc. ....	82.40
	<hr/>
	\$ 91.76

## DISBURSEMENTS

To expense itemized in Librarian's book .....	\$ 89.83
Balance due 1912-'13 .....	1.93
	<hr/>
	\$ 91.76

**RECOMMEND-  
ATIONS**

I ask your permission to make the following recommendations and urge that they may seem worthy of early acceptance.

1st. That the University increase the Library endowment fund with the special object in view of providing adequate income for the purchase of books and journals for the following departments: Education, Medicine, Political Economy, and English Literature. I mention these departments in particular because the new School for Education and the Medical School are in sore need of library facilities, provision for which can possibly be more easily made now than at a later date, and because the literary and debating activities of the whole student body make greater demands upon the Library for work in English and Political Economy than the present funds of those departments can meet. I do not mention these departments to the exclusion of others, but I trust that their needs along with those of other departments may be met as speedily as possible.

2nd. That a second trained assistant be secured to aid in the clerical work of the Library to the end that the 10,000 uncatalogued volumes, and the large collection of pamphlets belonging to the Elisha Mitchell Society, the general Library, and the North Carolina collection may be properly classified and catalogued, and that the regular daily work of the Library may be carried on in such a way as to render greater service to the University. The cataloguing of the collections named has been brought practically to a standstill. From time to time untrained help may be employed to aid in the work, but such assistance yields but slight returns because it can not be properly directed. If the cataloguing department is to analyze and catalogue to the best advantage the incoming books and pamphlets, if it is to provide duplicate catalogues for the departmental libraries, if it is to care for the collection of material gradually, to give proper attention to the receipting and binding of exchanges from colleges and universities, from historical and philological associations and scientific societies, if the Library is to have its resources in hand so as to be able to meet such requirements as may be rightly expected of it, more trained assistance must be provided.

3rd. That the Library be given the services of a stenographer for such time each day as may be required for prompt handling of the Library's correspondence. In view of the extension work undertaken by the Library, this is absolutely necessary.

4th. That an assistant be employed regularly throughout the summer to look after the incoming mail and to aid in serving the students of the Summer School. An appropriation of \$150.00 will meet the expense incurred.

5th. That with the establishment of the School of Education more serious consideration be given to the offering of a general course of

instruction in library methods to teachers or prospective teachers in attendance upon the University. A great deal of time, each week, need not be devoted to the work, but inasmuch as the University has had laid upon it the duty of leading in the public educational work of the State it clearly devolves upon it to lead the way in this particular. The State has taxed itself to equip 3,500 school libraries, and various towns and districts are maintaining graded and high school libraries at considerable expense, but the teachers in charge of the schools containing these collections are altogether untrained in library methods, and consequently the libraries render less than full service. The importance of this work, which, if properly done, will affect the whole after-school life of the pupils, has been minimized or wholly neglected by North Carolina institutions and in a large way has limited the service which it was intended the school libraries of the State should render. To my mind the University's duty in the matter is clear, and I trust this recommendation may meet with due favor.

5th. That the Library extend its privileges, upon certain conditions, to the citizenship of Chapel Hill and to the schools of Orange County.

6th. That the Library building be repainted in the interior and that cork carpeting be put upon the floors. The wear on the building during the installation of heating equipment and stack has been considerable, and the walls and floors have been very badly abused.

#### LIST OF DONORS

Alabama Department of Agriculture, Alabama Department of Archives and History, American Association for the Advancement of Science, American Branch of the Association for International Conciliation, American Museum of Natural History, A. B. Andrews, Jr., W. J. Andrews, Mrs. Waldina Aspiazu, Association of American Physicians, Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Southern States, Atlanta Carnegie Library, Atlantic Deeper Waterways Association, Basel University, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., R. H. Battle, James A. Beasley, Biological Chemistry, Boston Public Library, C. W. Bowman, Mrs. John L. Bridgers, Mrs. Mary Norcott Bryan, California State Library, Canadian Government, Carnegie Institution, Carnegie Foundation, Paul Chappellier, Chicago National Business League, Class in Latin 9, 1912, Mrs. Palmer Cobb, Commission on Archives of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Confederate Veterans, Conference for Education in the South, Cornell University, Cross Creek Lodge, I. O. O. F., D. K. E. Fraternity, H. M. Denslow, Sir Edwin Durning Lawrence, H. A. Evans, Family of Edward Graham Daves, E. C. Farnsworth, Founders and Patriots, Funk & Wagnalls, A. R. Graves, Mrs. Julia Graves, Archibald Henderson, J. E. Hedges, C. A. Herrick, J. S. Holmes, W. S. Howard, Harwood Huntington, Illinois Historical Society, Iowa State Historical Society, Jefferson



Physical Laboratory, John Crerar Library, Kansas State Historical Society, A. A. Kern, Lake Forest College, Lake Mohonk Conference, Lakeside Co., W. M. Leonard, Los Angeles *Examiner*, Maryland State Government, Michigan Academy of Science, Michigan Superintendent of Public Instruction, Michigan University, Michigan University Library, Edwin Mims, Missouri Botanical Garden, National Association for Advancement of Colored People, National Association of State Universities, National Child Labor Committee, National Conservation Congress, National Lumber Manufacturers' Association, Nebraska State Historical Society, New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, New York Life Insurance Co., New York State Government, New York State Library, North Carolina Bar Association, North Carolina Board of Public Charities, North Carolina Historical Society, North Carolina State Government and Officers, N. C. Teachers' Assembly, C. H. Owen, C. F. Palmer, R. B. Porter, A. H. Patterson, Pennsylvania State Historical Society, Philanthropic Society, J. H. Pratt, Rockefeller Institute, W. B. Saunders Co., Arthur Searle, Smithsonian Institution, C. D. Spivak, Mrs. Harriet Spofford, A. H. Strong, Talladega Public Library, Slason Thompson, Oliver Towles, Trinity College, Union Club, United States Superintendent of Public Documents, University of Chicago Press, S. B. Weeks, L. L. O. Whaling, Williams & Wilkins Co., G. E. Wilson, Wisconsin Historical Commission, Wisconsin State Historical Society, Yackety Yack Board, Yale University, Advocate of Peace, American Economist, American Lumberman, American Museum, American Peace Society, Black and Gold, Case and Comment, Caucasian, Charity and Children, Chowan Times, Christian Advocate, Christian Sun, Concordia, Cooleemee Journal, Davidsonian, Deaf Carolinian, Eastern Carolina News, Editorial Review, Farmers Digest, Fayetteville Observer, Geological Survey of Alabama, Golden Age, Gospel Messenger, Guilford Collegian, Herald of Gospel Liberty, Herald of the Cross, Highlander, Homiletic Review, International Conciliation, Law Notes, Morganton News-Herald, Musical Courier, Newton Enterprise, North German Lloyd Bulletin, Pitt County News, Progressive Farmer, Red and White, Robesonian, Roxboro Courier, Saint Mary's Muse, Sampson Democrat, Shelby News, Siler City Grit, Smithfield Herald, Southern Orchards and Farm, Spirit of Missions, Statesville Landmark, Sylvan Valley News, Tar Heel, Trinity Archive, University Magazine, Visitor, Wake Forest Student, Waynesville Courier, Webster's Weekly, Wilkes Patriot, Yale Alumni Weekly, Yale Review.

Very respectfully submitted,

L. R. WILSON,  
*Librarian.*





December, 1913

Number 114

THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NORTH CAROLINA  
RECORD



Report of the Librarian  
1912-13  
Extract from  
*President's Report*





## Report of the Librarian, 1912-'13

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the Library from August 15, 1912, to August 14, 1913.

**EXTENSION** The chief object of the library for the year, apart from its regular work of serving every interest of the faculty and student body, has been to extend its service as far as practical to the State at large. This it has done in two ways, by answering inquiries directed to it and loaning books on special subjects, and by participating in the organization and direction of the Bureau of Extension of the University.

**ADMINIS-** Provision was made at commencement, 1913, for  
**TRATION** the employment of a second trained assistant and for the service for two hours a day of a stenographer.

The general growth of the activities of the library and the part it was taking in the extension work of the University added to the other pressing reasons which made this imperative. The librarian in connection with the library committee and the committees and departments interested in special funds, has had oversight of the expenditures of all library funds. In this way all sides of the library's development have been kept in view and all its interests have received attention.

**CATALOGU-** A total of 2,425 volumes were received during the  
**ING AND** year, of which all except 19 of a miscellaneous nature  
**CLERICAL** were catalogued and properly entered. A large number  
**WORK** of pamphlets and theses were also received and classified, a number of them being made up into folders for the purpose of using them in the extension work of the University. By means of the additions to the staff it is expected that the work of recataloguing parts of the library and of cataloguing other parts now uncatalogued may be carried forward so that all the books of the library may ultimately be made accessible. As indicated elsewhere, more than 10,000 volumes have never been catalogued and the contents of several collections such as the Mitchell and North Carolina collections have never been made available through the catalogue.

**ACQUI-** Acquisitions for the year numbered 2,425. Their  
**SITIONS** nature and worth are indicated by the following titles included among them: *American Book Prices Current*, 12 vs; *American Druggist*, vs. 26-27, 30-31, 36-43, 46-51, 58; *American Electrochemical Society—Transactions*, 21 vs; *American Journal of Pharmacy*, vs. 1-78, 80; *American Pharmaceutical Association—Proceedings*, vs. 6-7, 9, 11, 15-32, 34-37, 39-57; *Annalen der Physik*, vs. 34-

38; *Annals of the American Academy*, vs. 39-42; Arber—English Garner, 12 vs.; *Archiv für die Gesamte Physiologie*, vs. 139-146 Bartsche—*Deutsche Dichtungen des Mittelalters*, 7 vs.; *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft*, 22 vs.; *Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft*, v. 44, pts 1-3, v. 45, pt 1; *Bulletin of Pharmacy*, vs. 17, 20-26; *Charities*, vs. 18-21; *Chemistry Bureau Bulletins*, nos. 56-150, 11 vs.; *Columbia University Studies*, vs. 39-41, 43-45; *Country Life in America*, 20 vs.; Defoe—Works, 8 vs.; *Deutsche Shakespeare Gesellschaft—Jahrbuch*, 48 vs.; *Druggists' Circular*, vs. 1-28, 43, 45, 48-49, 51-53, 55; *Electrochemical Industry*, vs. 2-7; *Experiment Station Record*, vs. 10, 20-25; Gould—*Biographic Clinics*, 6 vs.; *Graduating Theses*, vs. 1-4 (1909), 1-4 (1910), 1-5 (1911), 1-4 (1912); Heine—*Sämtliche Werke*, 7 vs.; Hoffman—*Sämtliche Werke*, 15 vs.; Ibsen—Works, 12 vs.; *Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie 1879-1887*; *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 10 vs.; *Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society*, 1878-1891; Ludwig—*Gesammelte Schriften*, 6 vs.; Merck's Market Report, vs. 4-5, 10, 14-18, 21; Modern Language Association—*Publications*, 7 vs.; *Nature*, vs. 86-89; *Neudrucke Deutscher Litteraturwerke*, 20 vs.; *New Orleans Price Current*, vs. 14-17, 19-20, 22-23, 27; North Carolina Medical Society—*Transactions*, vs. 46-51, 53; *Pharmaceutical Journal*, vs. 1-31, 33-57, 60-63, 66-77, 80, 82-87; Royal Society of London—*Catalogue of Scientific Papers*, 12 vs.; Schaff—*Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers*, 8 vs.; Schiller—*Sämtliche Werke* 16 vs.; Shakespeare—Works (Hudson Edition), 19 vs.; Shakespeare—Works (Rolfe edition), 10 vs.; Shakespeare—Works (Rolfe edition), 28 vs.; Shaw—Plays, 5 vs.; Southern Reporter, 58 vs.; Stephens and Hunt—*History of the English Church*, 9 vs.; Storm—*Sämtliche Werke*, 4 vs.; Wesley—*Journal*, vs. 3-21; Western Druggist, vs. 7-10, 14, 16-25; *World To-day*, vs. 6-20; *Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie*, vs. 1-17; *Zeitschrift für Physikalische Chemie*, vs. 72-76.

Tabulated acquisitions for the year were as follows:

Gifts from individuals, private N. C. Societies and Societies and Institutions from other States.....	418
Gifts from U. S. Government and departments.....	236
Gifts from N. C. Government and departments.....	8
Bound volumes from binderies.....	399
Volumes through purchase.....	1,364
	<hr/>
	2,425
Total number of volumes in Library.....	67,452

In order that the University may know how this total is divided, I give the following table, indicating the subjects (Bibliography, etc.), the classification symbol (010, etc., to 900), the number of the volumes added 1912-1913, and the total in the given divisions respectively. In the cases of philology and literature, and of chemistry and chemical

technology, for the sake of showing the total numbers of works on closely related subjects, the usual order of class symbols is departed from, the 800-890 group following immediately after the 400-490 group, and the 660 after the 540.

SUBJECT	CLASS SYMBOL	ADDED 1912-'13	TOTAL
Biography .....	B	113	1,942
North Carolina Collection .....	C	54	2,112
Fiction .....	(F)	45	1,791
Law Library .....	L	122	4,324
Mitchell Collection bound and catalogued.....	M	3	443
Mitchell Collection unbound and uncatalogued	M		2,750
Mitchell Collection bound and uncatalogued...	M		583
General Periodicals .....	P	66	5,705
United States Documents .....	P. D.	237	7,508
General Encyclopedias and reference books....	R	83	1,105
Bibliography .....	010		30
Library economy .....	020	1	78
General collected essays .....	040		1
Journalism .....	070	12	23
Book rarities .....	090		22
Philosophy .....	100-190	41	845
Religion, general works .....	200	4	373
Natural theology .....	210		60
Bible .....	220	6	359
Doctrinal theology .....	230	3	168
Practical and devotional .....	240	1	40
Homiletical, pastoral, parochial .....	250	2	116
Church, institutions, work .....	260	3	77
Religious History .....	270	13	177
Christian churches and sects .....	280	14	163
Non-Christian religions .....	290	12	58
Sociology, general works .....	300	18	255
Statistics .....	310	5	85
Political science .....	320	23	316
Political economy .....	330	34	673
Arbitration and constitutional history.....	340	32	597
Administration .....	350	17	101
Associations and institutions .....	360	14	110
Education .....	370	79	1,074
Commerce and communication .....	380	6	199
Customs, costumes, folk-lore .....	390	4	58
Philology, general works .....	400	13	198
Comparative .....	410		20
English .....	420	32	664
German .....	430	84	204
French .....	440	19	89
Italian .....	450	1	8
Spanish .....	460	3	9
Latin .....	470	12	144
Greek .....	480	17	249
Minor languages .....	490		27
Literature, general works .....	800	9	378
American .....	810	16	661
English .....	820	203	2,337

SUBJECT	CLASS SYMBOL	ADDED 1812-'13	TOTAL
German .....	830	116	868
French .....	840	24	766
Italian .....	850	1	81
Spanish .....	860	3	89
Latin .....	870	1	699
Greek .....	880	17	976
Minor languages .....	890	2	33
Natural science, general works .....	500	16	330
Mathematics .....	510	15	458
Astronomy .....	520	4	138
Physics .....	530	61	533
Chemistry .....	540	96	1,056
Chemical technology .....	660	10	195
Geology .....	550	16	289
Paleontology .....	560		36
Biology .....	570	21	179
Botany .....	580	22	390
Zoology .....	590	17	542
Useful arts, general works .....	600		35
Medicine .....	610 (Med.)	63	2,422
Medical collection, unbound .....	610 (Med.)		400
Pharmacy .....	610 (Phar.)	267	441
Engineering .....	620	23	165
Agriculture .....	630	20	167
Domestic economy .....	640		8
Business methods .....	650	2	11
Manufacturing .....	670	1	26
Mechanic trades .....	680	1	2
Building .....	690		17
Fine arts, general works .....	700	4	73
Landscape gardening .....	710	20	41
Architecture .....	720	3	85
Sculpture .....	730		28
Drawing, designing, decorating .....	740		16
Painting .....	750		60
Engraving .....	760		4
Photography .....	770		6
Music .....	780	1	16
Amusements .....	790	5	66
History, general works .....	900	2	200
History, geography and travel .....	910	21	1,567
Ancient history .....	930	3	379
Modern history, Europe .....	940	12	1,030
Asia .....	950		41
Africa .....	960		50
North America .....	970	38	1,358
South America .....	980	2	18
Oceanic and polar regions .....	990		10
Uncatalogued miscellany .....		19	9,950
Class room libraries .....			793
Loans to library .....			1,000
Total .....		2,425	67,452



In addition to the volumes enumerated, the library contains a large number of roughly classified pamphlets. The greater part of these are publications of the various departments of the United States Government.

**PERIODICALS** Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library and this is particularly true of the University library. A large part of its special funds goes to the purchase of back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate and graduate work. The following table represents by subject the number of periodicals, exclusive of newspapers, received regularly during 1912-1913.

Arbitration .....	7
Architecture .....	1
Art .....	2
Botany .....	17
Chemistry .....	17
Economics .....	10
Education .....	13
Engineering .....	5
English language and literature .....	14
Exchanges of Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society .....	362
General Library .....	88
Geology .....	7
German language and literature .....	6
Greek language and literature .....	7
History .....	8
Latin language and literature .....	6
Law .....	13
Mathematics .....	3
Medicine .....	17
North Carolina .....	5
Pharmacy .....	1
Philosophy .....	10
Physics .....	19
Romance languages and literatures .....	6
Zoology .....	15
Total.....	659

The library received, in addition to these, the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies and philological clubs in exchange for *The University Record*, *The James Sprunt Historical Publications* and *Studies in Philology*.

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1912-'13, or not previously included in the library report, but included in the table above and placed on the library's permanent list during the year, are the following: American Electrochemical Society—*Transactions*, *Centralblatt der Allgemeinen Pathologie*, *Charity and Children*, *Chatauquan*,

*Ergebnisse der Anatomie, Germanisch-Romanische Monatschrift, History Teachers' Magazine, Journal of American Folk-Lore, Journal of Educational Psychology, Journal of Experimental Pedagogy, Journal of Philosophy, Psychology and Scientific Methods, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, Psychological Clinic, Public Speaking Review, State Journal, Zentralblatt für Zoologie.*

**CIRCULATION** The best test of the use of the library is indicated by the circulation of the books and by the presence of students in the library building and rooms. It is further indicated by the answers to inquiries coming from the outside and from the loans made by the library to individuals and schools in the State .

By means of debates, themes, parallel readings, and special papers, practically every member of the University makes use of the general library or one of the departmental libraries. The various organizations of the University also draw constantly upon the library's resources, and during the year more than two hundred letters asking for information based on material in the library were answered. In addition to this 117 packages of pamphlets and books were sent to schools and individuals. Visitors have also been admitted to the library to carry on special investigations. Inter-library loans were frequently made, books of a highly specialized nature not owned by the library being secured for students and members of the faculty. These loans have been secured from the leading libraries of the North and East.

As the Summer School has grown, the library has found a new field for usefulness. By exhibiting model libraries for primary, grammar, and high school grades, and for the use of teachers in their professional equipment, it has greatly aided the teachers in proper book selection. Through the librarian it has given personal direction in the selection of books for special purposes and has outlined ways and means of increasing the effectiveness of the school libraries.

In addition to its participation in the work of extension through the Bureau of Extension, the library had a part in securing legislation providing for an increase in the annual appropriation of the North Carolina Library Commission. Through that organization it has helped stimulate interest in the general library activities of the State. The library has also been actively represented in the work of North Carolina Library Association.

The figures given below represent accurately the number of borrowers who made use of the library, and of the loans of books which were taken from the desk. They do not and cannot represent the use of material in the general or departmental libraries:

Students .....	765
Faculty and assistants .....	72
Summer School Students .....	381
Residents and visitors .....	44
	<hr/>
	1,262
Books issued from the desk .....	18,569
Queries posted for debate .....	38
References posted for debate .....	703
Loans to other institutions, schools, individuals....	117

The demand created by the State's system of public **COURSES IN** high schools for teachers trained in the methods of **LIBRARY** library organization and management has made necessary the offering of a course in library administration. **ADMINIS-** **TRATION** Such a course has been offered by the librarian for the past five years during the regular term and the Summer School in order that those preparing to teach, or those already teaching, might familiarize themselves with the management of school libraries. Students of the University preparing for work as assistants in the library have also been admitted to the class, and instruction has also been given them with reference to the special duties incident to service in the library in the University. This work has been done with the hope that a better knowledge of library methods might prevail in the State, and that the general library movement in the State might be stimulated. From the point of view of results the offering of the courses has been thoroughly justified.

The income for the library for 1912-'13 derived **FINANCES** from regular sources amounted to \$9,916.28. The fact that the library receives from its own endowment funds, students' fees and the University appropriations approximately \$10,000.00 annually insures for it a steady, helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for the year were as follows:

## RECEIPTS

From 1911-'12 .....	\$ 330.10
Botany Department .....	69.73
Endowment .....	2,913.87
Fees .....	2,775.25
Fines .....	49.60
Southern R. R. Refund .....	2.73
Special University Appropriation .....	100.00
University Appropriation .....	3,625.00
Zoology Department .....	50.00
	<hr/>
	\$9,916.28

## DISBURSEMENTS

To Binding .....	\$ 377.75
Books and Bound Periodicals .....	3,005.23
Express and Freight .....	153.93
Light, Heat and Janitor .....	425.00
Miscellaneous Account itemized in Library Ledger.....	112.50
Mitchell Collection .....	190.06
Periodicals .....	844.37
Printing .....	54.90
Salaries .....	3,200.00
Supplies .....	194.00
	<hr/>
	\$8,557.74
Balance due 1913-'14 .....	1,358.54
	<hr/>
	\$9,916.28

Of the amount due 1913-'14, \$1,244.57 represented bills payable at the close of the fiscal year.

## DESK ACCOUNT

## RECEIPTS

From 1911-'12 .....	\$ 1.93
By fines, fees, etc. ....	139.30
	<hr/>
	\$ 141.23

## DISBURSEMENTS

To Expense itemized in Librarian's book.....	\$ 139.88
Balance due 1913-'14 .....	1.35
	<hr/>
	\$ 141.23

RECOM-  
MENDA-  
TIONS

I ask your permission to make the following recommendations with a view to their early acceptance.

1. That the expense incurred in securing a second trained assistant now being borne by the library be transferred to the University and met as all other administrative expenses are.
2. That the services of a stenographer for the library be provided in the future as for the year 1913-'14.
3. That a definite effort be made to increase the endowment of the library.
4. That the library extend its privileges, upon certain conditions, to the citizenship of Chapel Hill and to the schools of Orange County.
5. That the library building be repainted in the interior and that a suitable covering be provided for the floor.

LIST OF  
DONORS

Donations are gratefully acknowledged from the following sources: A. T. Abernethy; Alabama Department of Archives and History; J. P. Altgeld Memorial Association; American Association for International Conciliation; American Association for the advancement of Science;

American Bar Association; American Historical Association; American Iron & Steel Institute; American Museum of Natural History; A. B. Andrews, Jr.; Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools; Atlantic Deeper Waterways Association; R. S. Ball; J. S. de Benneville; P. Blaksiton, Son & Co.; C. W. Bowman; Bureau of Railway News and Statistics; Canadian Government; Carnegie Foundation; Carnegie Institution; Chicago Association of Commerce; Chicago University; Mrs. Palmer Cobb; Columbia Historical Society; Commission on Archives of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church; Conference for Education in the South; Convention of American Instructors of the Deaf; C. A. Cook; Democratic Executive Committee of North Carolina; Democratic National Committee; F. H. Denman; Department of Public Instruction of New Jersey; W. M. Dey; Doubleday, Page & Co.; Encyclopaedia Britannica Co.; W. D. Foulke; Ginn & Co.; G. W. F. Harper; Hebrew Culture Society of the University of North Carolina; J. A. Holmes; H. H. Horne; I. A. Hourwich; E. V. Howell; R. O. Huffman; Illinois State Historical Society; Illinois Supreme Court; Jefferson Physical Laboratory; Thomas Kane; Kansas State Historical Society; Lake Mohonk Conference; W. M. Leonard; R. C. Lucas; W. S. McClellan; Mrs. P. B. McClenaghan; Mrs. Charles McKimmon; Massachusetts State Board of Charity; Merk & Co.; W. S. Meyers; Michigan Pioneer Society; Michigan State Library; Michigan University; Edwin Mims; Minnesota Historical Society; Missouri Botanical Garden; National Business Congress; National Child Labor Committee; National College Equal Suffrage League; Nebraska State Historical Society; New England Society; New Hampshire Historical Society; North Carolina Historical Society; A. H. Patterson; W. L. Poteat; Princeton Theological Seminary; G. L. Raymond; Republican National Committee; T. M. Robertson; Rockefeller Institute; Shakespeare Club of the University of North Carolina; W. D. Sheldon; Winifred Smith; R. H. Speight; A. H. Strong; Superintendent of Public Instruction of Illinois; Union Theological Seminary; United States Brewers' Association; United States Mortgage and Trust Co.; University Club; F. P. Venable; W. D. Weatherford; Stephen B. Weeks; A. S. Wheeler; Wisconsin State Historical Society; Yackety Yack Board; Advocate of Peace; American Economist; American Lumberman; American Museum, American Peace Society, Black and Gold, Case and Comment; Caucasian; Chowan Times; Christian Advocate; Christian Science Monitor; Christian Sun; Concordia; Cooleemee Journal; Davidsonian; Deaf Carolinian; Eastern Carolina News; Farmers Digest; Fayetteville Observer; Geological Survey of Alabama; Golden Age; Gospel Messenger; Guilford Collegian; Harvard Alumni Bulletin; Herald of Gospel Liberty; Herald of the Cross; Highlander; Homiletic Review; International Conciliation; Law Notes; Morganton News-Herald; Musical Courier; Newton



Enterprise; North German Lloyd Bulletin; Pitt County News; Presbyterian, Progressive Farmer; Red and White; Robesonian; Roxboro Courier; Saint Mary's Muse; Sampson Democrat; Shelby News; Siler City Grit; Smithfield Herald; Southern Orchards and Farm; Spirit of Missions; Statesville Landmark; Sylvan Valley News; Tar Heel; Trinity Archive; University Magazine; Visitor; Wake Forest Student; Waynesville Courier; Webster's Weekly; Wilkes Patriot; Yale Alumni Weekly; Yale Review.

Very respectfully submitted,

L. R. WILSON,  
*Librarian.*

December, 1914

Number 124

# THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORD



Report of the Librarian  
1913-14

Extract from  
*President's Report*



3. That the University increase as rapidly as possible the number of courses offered for credit by correspondence, and if necessary that it secure additional instructors to aid in giving this instruction.

4. That the University provide a mailing clerk to have charge of all publications which are sent out by the Bureau and other departments of the University and to have charge of the exchanges which are received by the University. I consider it especially important that an addressing machine and other requisite equipment for a mailing department be secured.

5. That the University provide for the immediate increase of its package libraries in order that this service may be extended in the State.

6. I am aware that all of this, and the additional printing, postage, and stationery which such development will require, will be expensive. But I believe that it is in everyway necessary and that the service should be provided for the State. From the nature of the service itself, from the expressions of high favor with which it has been received on every hand, and from the commendation which has been accorded it by the Trustees of the University, I believe that every effort possible should be made by the University to give it wide scope. To this end I recommend that \$10,000 be secured for the purposes indicated and that the work outlined be carried forward as speedily and effectively as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON,

*Director.*

## The Library

### REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN, 1913-'14

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the Library from August 15, 1913 to August 14, 1914.

The chief object of the library for the year, apart from its regular work of serving every interest of the faculty and student body, has been to extend its service as far as practical to the State at large. This it has done in two ways, by answering inquiries directed to it and loaning books on special subjects, and by participating in the organization and direction of the Bureau of Extension of the University.

The extent of this work and its consequent demand upon the time and attention of the library, may be indicated by the following statement of loans made by the library to individuals and institutions in the State, and the correspondence carried on by the library either directly in its own work or that of the Bureau of Extension.

Pamphlets and books mailed.....	414
Letters relating to Extension and Library activities.....	1391
McNair Lectures distributed .....	150
Extension bulletins sent upon request.....	1655

#### ADMINIS- TRATION

Provision was made at commencement, 1913, for the employment of a second trained assistant and for the service for two hours a day of a stenographer. The general growth of the activities of the library and the part it was taking in the extension work of the University added to the other pressing reasons which made this imperative. The librarian in connection with the library committee and the committees and departments interested in special funds, has had oversight of the expenditures of all library funds. In this way all sides of the library's development have been kept in view and all its interests have received attention.

#### CATALOGU- ING AND CLERICAL WORK

A total of 3,843 volumes were received during the year, of which all except 11 of a miscellaneous nature, and 1,007 bound periodicals belonging to the Mitchell Collection, were catalogued and properly entered. A large number of pamphlets and theses were also received and classified, a number of them being made up into folders for the purpose of using them in the package libraries of the University. I would draw attention here to the fact that al-



though a second assistant was added to the library staff in 1913-'14 that the work of the library has been so increased by the demands made upon it by an enlarged student body, Summer School, and Extension service, as well as by the increase in exchanges and consequent clerical work, that the serious work of cataloguing portions of the collection now inaccessible, cannot be carried forward. During the year just ending 1,007 periodicals belonging to the Mitchell Collection could not be properly entered and had to be added to the 10,000 volumes previously in the library in the same condition.

## ACQUISITIONS

As indicated above, the number of volumes added during the year was 3,843. An idea of their value may be gained from the following titles included among them: American Association for International Conciliation—*Documents*, 5 vs; *American Druggist*, vs. 13-19, 23, 28-29, 33-34, 53-54; *Annals of the American Academy*, vs. 43-51; *Astrophysical Journal*, vs. 17-26; Camden Society—*Publications*, 45 vs; Columbia University—*Studies in History, Economics and Public Law*, vs. 48-52, 54-55; Cooper—*Works*, 16 vs; *Correspondence Bi-mensuelle*, vs. 13-16; *Craftsman*, 8 vs; Daniel—*Works*, 5 vs; Dickens—*Works*, 10 vs; Dickens—*Works*, 18 vs; Eliot—*Works*, 6 vs; Eliot—*Works*, 24 vs; Emerson—*Journals*, vs. 7-10; English Catalogue of Books 8 vs; English Common Law Reports, 120 vs; Exchequer Reports, 47 vs; *Experiment Station Record*, vs. 22, 24-25, 28; Fitchburg Historical Society—*Proceedings*, 4 vs; Gairdner—*Lollardy and the Reformation in England*, 4 vs; Grillparzer—*Werke*, 5 vs; Harvard University—*Studies in Philology*, 11 vs; O. Henry—*Works*, 12 vs; O. Henry—*Works* (manuscript edition), 12 vs; Hugo—*Les Misérables*, 5 vs; Hugo—*Works*, 10 vs; *International Studio*, 29 vs; *James Sprunt Historical Monographs*, vs. 9-12; *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, vs. 12-15; *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, vs. 172-175; Klopstock—*Gesammelte Werke*, 4 vs; Malone Society—*Reprints*, vs. 30-40; Marot—*Oeuvres*, 4 vs; North Carolina Board of Health—*Biennial Reports*, vs. 2-14; North Carolina Board of Health—*Bulletins*, vs. 22-26; *New Remedies*, vs. 9-12; *New York Times Index*, 6 vs; North Carolina Bar Association—*Reports*, vs. 7-12; North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association—*Proceedings*, 1880-1908; North Carolina University—*Studies in Philology*, vs. 7-10; Royal Society of London—*Proceedings*, vs. 85-86 (series A) 84-85 (series B); Schurz—*Speeches*, 6 vs; *Scientific American*, vs. 2-14 (old series) and 1-107 (new series); Scott—*Works*, 25 vs; Sienkiewicz—*Works*, 5 vs.; Smyth—*Works*, 10 vs; Stevenson—*Works*, 31 vs; Texas State Historical Association—*Quarterly*, vs. 8-15; Thackeray—*Works*, 13 vs; Twain—*Works*, 11 vs; Twain—*Works*, 19 vs; United States Education Bureau—*Bulletins*, 5 vs; Van Dyke—*New Guides to Old Masters*, 8 vs; Vega—*Obras*, 4 vs; *Virchow's Archiv*, vs. 208-211; Vol-

taire—Oeuvres, 52 vs; Wieland—Werke, 4 vs; *Zeitschrift für Physiologische Chemie*, vs. 79-88.

Tabulated acquisitions for the year were as follows:

Gifts from individuals, private N. C. Societies and Societies and Institutions from other States.....	164
Gifts from U. S. Government and departments.....	318
Gifts from N. C. Government and departments.....	40
Bound volumes from binderies .....	1,729
Volumes through purchase .....	1,592
	<hr/>
	3,843
Total number of volumes in Library.....	71,295

In addition to the volumes enumerated, the library contains a large number of roughly classified pamphlets. The greater part of these are publications of the various departments of the United States Government.

#### PERIODICALS

Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library and this is particularly true of the University library. A large part of its special funds goes to the purchase of back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate and graduate work. At present the library is receiving annually, from all sources, 677 periodicals exclusive of newspapers.

The library received, in addition to these, the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies and philological clubs in exchange for *The University Record*, *The James Sprunt Historical Publications*, *Studies in Philology*, and *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*.

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1913-'14, or not previously included in the library report, but placed on the library's permanent list during the year, are the following: *American Bibliographic Society Publications*, *American Labor Legislation Review*, *American Mathematical Monthly*, *American Physical Education Review*, *American School Board Journal*, *Archive für de gesammte Psychologie*, *Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society*, *Child Labor Bulletin*, *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, *Journal of American Folk Lore*, *Journal of Education*, *New York Times Index*, *Playground*, *Psychological Science Monographs*, *Psychologische Studien*, *School Science and Mathematics*, *Teachers' College Record*, *Zoologische Jahrbücher*.

**CIRCULATION**

The best test of the use of the library is indicated by the circulation of the books and by the presence of students in the library building and rooms.

It is further indicated by the answers to inquiries coming from the outside and from the loans made by the library to individuals and schools in the State.

By means of debates, themes, parallel readings, and special papers, practically every member of the University makes use of the general library or one of the departmental libraries. The various organizations of the University also draw constantly upon the library's resources, and as indicated on the first page of this report, hundreds of letters of inquiry have been answered and several thousand books, pamphlets, and bulletins have been loaned to borrowers throughout the State. Visitors have also been admitted to the library to carry on special investigations. Inter-library loans were frequently made, books of a highly specialized nature not owned by the library being secured for students and members of the faculty. These loans have been secured from the leading libraries of the North and East.

As the Summer School has grown, the library has found a new field for usefulness. By exhibiting model libraries for primary, grammar and high school grades, and for the use of teachers in their professional equipment, it has greatly aided the teachers in proper book selection. Through the librarian it has given personal direction in the selection of books for special purposes and has outlined ways and means of increasing the effectiveness of the school libraries.

In addition to its participation in the work of extension through the Bureau of Extension, the library has continued its services to the North Carolina Library Commission. Through that organization it has helped stimulate interest in the general library activities of the State. The library has also been actively represented in the work of the North Carolina Library Association.

The figures given below represent accurately the number of borrowers who made use of the library, and of the loans of books which were taken from the desk. They do not and cannot represent the use of material in the general or departmental libraries:

Students .....	792
Faculty and assistants .....	74
Summer School Students .....	490
Residents and visitors .....	36
	<hr/>
	1,392
Books issued from the desk.....	23,104
Queries posted for debate .....	36
References posted for debate .....	692
Loans to other institutions, schools, individuals.....	414

# **COURSES IN LIBRARY AD- MINISTRA- TION**

The demand created by the State's system of public high schools for teachers trained in the methods of library organization and management has made necessary the offering of a course in library administration. Such a course has been offered by the librarian for the past five years during the regular term and the Summer School in order that those preparing to teach, or those already teaching, might familiarize themselves with the management of school libraries. Students of the University preparing for work as assistants in the library have also been admitted to the class, and instruction has also been given them with reference to the special duties incident to service in the libraries in the University. This work has been done with the hope that a better knowledge of library methods might prevail in the State, and that the general library movement in the State might be stimulated. From the point of view of results the offering of the course has been thoroughly justified.

In the Summer School of 1913-'14, a second course in the use of reference books was given and counted as a one hour credit course leading to the A. B. degree. Thirteen students were enrolled.

The income for the library for 1913-'14 derived from regular sources amounted to \$10,789.62. The fact that the library receives from its own endowment funds, students' fees and the University appropriations approximately \$10,000.00 annually insures for it a steady, helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for the year were as follows:

## **RECEIPTS**

From 1912-'13 .....	\$ 1,358.54
Endowment .....	2,569.83
Fees .....	3,000.00
Fines .....	31.50
Refund from University .....	72.20
Returned checks .....	72.50
Typewriter sold .....	25.00
University Appropriation .....	3,620.00
Zoology Department .....	40.05

**\$10,789.62**

## **DISBURSEMENTS**

To Binding .....	277.20
Books and Bound Periodicals .....	4,313.69
Express and Freight .....	124.45
Licht, Heat and Janitor .....	425.00
Miscellaneous account itemized in library ledger .....	229.38
Mitchell Collection (Binding) .....	265.14
Periodicals .....	897.74
Printing .....	55.10
Salaries .....	3,845.00
Supplies .....	314.73

**10,747.43**

Balance due 1914-'15 ..... **42.19**

**\$10,789.62**

## DESK ACCOUNT

## RECEIPTS

From 1912-'13 .....	\$ 1.35
By Fines, Fees, etc. ....	182.11

\$ 183.46

## DISBURSEMENTS

To Expense itemized in Librarian's book.....	\$ 177.40
Balance due 1914-'15 .....	6.06

\$ 183.46

RECOMMEN-  
DATIONS

I ask your permission to make the following recommendations:

1. That an additional student assistant be secured to make possible the keeping open of the library until ten o'clock at night and to give additional assistance at the loan desk during the morning hours.

2. That a definite effort be made to increase the endowment of the library. No increase in this respect has been made since 1907.

3. That the library building be repainted in the interior and that attention to be given to the care of its floor.

4. That provision be made in the University, preferably through the library, for the receiving and the distribution of all exchanges and publications received by the University. At present this work is handled by several persons, but by no one central office and consequently the University is failing to receive much material of a valuable nature.

5. That provision be made whereby special duplicate catalogues may be made for departmental libraries. At present only a general catalogue in the central library is made containing cards for the books in the various departments, but no duplicate catalogues except for the department of Chemistry have been made. The provision of such catalogues would prove of very great value to the departments involved and should by all means be provided for. This, of course, would entail considerable additional work but its importance is such to warrant the expense incurred. As a matter of fact, the present clerical staff is not large enough to take care of the regular work which it has to do and it should be added to in order that the growing needs of the library may be properly met.

LIST OF  
DONORS

Donations are gratefully acknowledged from the following: G. R. Agassiz; A. B. Andrews, Jr., W. J. Andrews, Altgeld Memorial Association, American Bar Association, American Historical Association,

American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, American Telegraph & Telephone Co., American Unitarian Association, K. P. Battle, Berks County Historical Society, J. M. Booker, Canadian Government, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie



Foundation, Chadwick's Hotel Directory Co., Chicago University, Columbia Historical Society, Commissioners of the District of Columbia, Conference for Education in the South, Charles De Garmo, Democratic Executive Committee of North Carolina, W. M. Dey, F. S. Duffy, Benjamin d'Estournelles de Constant, Fitchburg Historical Society, Tom Fleming, J. P. Fruit, S. P. Goldman, B. Hamlett, G. W. F. Harper, Hispanic Society of America, George Howe, E. V. Howell, Illinois State Historical Library, Illinois State Historical Society, Illinois University, International News Service, International Peace Bureau, Iowa Education Department, Jefferson Physical Laboratory, John Kirkpatrick, B. R. Lacy, C. G. Lawrence, S. H. Lyle, Massachusetts State Board of Charity, Menorah Society, Michigan Academy of Science, Michigan Superintendent of Public Instruction, Michigan University, Edwin Mims, Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, Minnesota Historical Society, Minnesota University, Missouri Botanical Garden, Mrs. E. G. Murphy, New York Educational Department, New York State Historical Society, New York State Library, New York Stock Exchange, North Carolina Board of Education, North Carolina Board of Health, North Carolina Corporation Commission, North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey, North Carolina Historical Commission, North Carolina Superintendent of Public Instruction, North Dakota Historical Society, E. B. Phelps, W. H. Polk, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton University, Rockefeller Institute, G. M. Rose, A. T. Smythe, A. H. Strong, Mrs. R. A. Turle, Eugene Tompkins estate, Trinity College Historical Society, United Confederate Veterans, United States Brewers' Association, United States Mortgage & Trust Co., University Club, F. P. Venable, N. W. Walker, Washington University, Stephen B. Weeks, West Virginia State Board of Control, A. S. Wheeler, H. P. Wilson, Wisconsin Geological Survey, Wisconsin State Historical Society, Wisconsin History Commission, Yackety Yack Board, Advocate of Peace, American Economist, American Lumberman, American Museum, American Peace Society, Case and Comment, Caucasian, Chowan Times, Christian Advocate, Christian Science Monitor, Christian Sun, Concordia, Coolemee Journal, Davidsonian, Deaf Carolinian, Eastern Carolina News, Farmers Digest, Fayetteville Observer, Geological Survey of Alabama, Golden Age, Gospel Messenger, Guilford Collegian, Harvard Alumni Bulletin, Herald of Gospel Liberty, Herald of the Cross, Highlander, Homiletic Review, International Conciliation, Law Notes, Morganton News-Herald, Musical Courier, Newton Enterprise, North German Lloyd Bulletin, Pitt County News, Presbyterian, Progressive Farmer, Red and White, Robesonian, Roxboro Courier, Saint Mary's Muse, Sampson Democrat, Shelby News, Siler City Grit, Smithfield

Herald, Southern Orchards and Farms, Spirit of Missions, Tar Heel, Trinity Archive, University Magazine, Visitor, Wake Forest Student, Waynesville Courier, Webster's Weekly, Wilkes Patriot, Yale Alumni Weekly, Yale Review.

Very respectfully submitted,

L. R. WILSON,  
*Librarian.*

## Report of the Physical Director

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to submit, as Physical Director, the following report and recommendations:

### STUDENTS EXAMINED AND ASSIGN- ED TASKS

Since the opening of the fall term, the Director has made a physical examination of 314 new men—those entering the University the first time. The records of these men are of much value both to the athletic interests and to the intellectual welfare of the University. The more important items in these records are as follows:

#### AVERAGES OF 20 REPRESENTATIVES

	1914	1909	
Age .....	18 1-3	19	
Weight .....	130	122	
Neck .....	13½	13¼	(circumference)
Chest .....	34½	33	normal
Chest .....	37	35	expanded
Waist .....	27½	27	
Thigh .....	19¾	18½	
Calf .....	14¼	12½	
Lung .....	309	260	(c. c. m.)

The examination reveals an important increase in the physical strength as tested in eight different ways, of the average student examined in 1914 as compared with that of the twenty students examined five years ago.

Not all the men examined were, to be sure, in excellent physical condition. The following facts indicate the extent of the defective conditions: (a) Fractures, 10 men, forearm; 5, Elbow; 2 Collarbone; 1, Skull; 1, Ribs; 2, Knee—(Patella); (b) Hernia, 5; (c) Neuritis, 2; (d) Spinal Curvature, 1; Sciatica, 1; (e) Scabies, 1 (skin disease); (f) Eyes-defective, 28; blind in both, 1; (g) Ears-defective, 7; (h) amputation, 1 (left hand). In each of these cases, the Physical Director has prescribed the kind of exercise most needed by the individual student, and improvement has been in most instances the result.

During the fall term, the Physical Director has made a special examination of 76 students who have been candidates for the positions on the Varsity football team. All of these students were given permission to participate in football practices and games. 52 of the new men examined were permitted to participate in class football, and were excused from training in the gymnasium during the class football season. 28 more of the new men were, after examination, excus-

December, 1915

Number 132

# THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORD



*Report of the Librarian, 1914-15*

*Extract from*  
**The President's Report**





5. More adequate provision should be made for the instruction of correspondence students in centers. As yet the Bureau has not established centers of instruction throughout the State, but this could and should be done. Instruction thus given might also very profitably include additional subjects—such, for example, as salesmanship.

6. The city and town problem in North Carolina is a growing one. The University has the opportunity to serve in its solution by offering an adequate municipal reference service and taking such steps as may be necessary in placing its resources at the command of the municipalities of the State. To do this will require the expenditure of money for additional library material and expert service in this field.

7. The work of the Bureau should not be allowed to be impeded by lack of mechanical equipment such as duplicating and addressing machines, and a mailing clerk for all University publications should be provided.

L. R. WILSON,

*Director.*

# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the library from August 15, 1914, to August 14, 1915.

## ACQUISITIONS

During the past fourteen years the volumes comprising the University library have increased in number from 38,593 in 1901 to 74,750 in 1915, a net growth of 36,157. Of this number 3,455 were added in 1914-15. An idea of the value of the acquisitions of 1914-15 may be gained from the following titles included among them: American Economic Association—*Publications*, vs. 1-3, 5-6, 8-11; American Institute of Electrical Engineers—*Transactions*, vs. 10-30; *American Mathematical Monthly*, 18 vs; American Mathematical Society—*Bulletin*, 19 vs; American Society of Civil Engineers—*Transactions*, vs. 50-72; Anciens Poetes de la France, 10 vs; *Annual Register*, 61 vs; Bacon—Works, 14 vs; Campbell—Popular Tales of the West Highlands, 4 vs; *Chemist and Druggist*, vs. 7-17, 19-37, 46-47; Deutsche Classiker des Mittelalters, vs. 1-4, 8-9; *Druggists' Circular*, vs. 39-41, 50; *Electrical World*, vs. 21-46; Elements of Mechanical Engineering, 6 vs; English Association—Essays and Studies, 4 vs; Federal Cases in Circuit and District Courts, 30 vs; Florida Geological Survey—Annual Report, vs. 3-6; Georgia Colonial Records, vs. 18-19, 21-22; *Good Roads*, vs. 2, 4, 5-6; Great Debates in American History, 14 vs; Hackluyt—Voyages, 12 vs; Hauptmann—Gesammelte Werke, 6 vs; Hornaday—American Natural History, 4 vs; *Journal of American Folk-lore*, 25 vs; Lincoln—Works, 4 vs; Nashe—Works, 5 vs; National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis—*Transactions*, 9 vs; New International Encyclopedia, vs. 3-6, 9-12; New York State Museum—Annual Reports, vs. 46-64; *New York Times*, 28 vs; North Carolina Reports, vs. 1-142, 144-145, 147-165; Pennsylvania Historical Society—*Memoirs*, vs. 1, 6-11, 13; *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, 25 vs; *Pharmacist*, vs. 1-3, 6-7, 9-12, 16-17; *Revue Hispanique*, vs. 25-28; Ruling Case Law, 5 vs; Sixth International Congress on Tuberculosis—*Transactions*, 8 vs; Spenser—Works, 9 vs; United States Education Bureau—Bulletins, 4 vs; Verlaine—Deuvres Complètes, 5 vs; Wieland—Werke, vs. 1-4, 7, 10; Wisconsin Tax Commission—Biennial Reports, vs.

2-6; Yearbook of Pharmacy, 1870-1882, 1886-1894, 1897-1900, 1902-1905, 1907.

Tabulated acquisitions for the year were are follows:

Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies, and societies and institutions from other States .....	1,270
Gifts from United States Government and departments .....	225
Gifts from North Carolina Government and departments .....	185
Bound volumes from binderies.....	509
Volumes through purchase .....	1,266
	<hr/>
	3,455
Total number of volumes in Library.....	74,750

In addition to the volumes enumerated, the library contains a large number of roughly classified pamphlets. The greater part of these are publications of the various departments of the United States Government.

Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library, and this is particularly true of the University library. A large part of its special funds goes to the purchase of back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate and graduate work. At present the library is receiving annually, from all sources, 689 periodicals, exclusive of newspapers.

#### PERIODICALS

The library received, in addition to these, the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies and philological clubs in exchange for *The University Record*, *The James C. Sprunt Historical Publications*, *Studies in Philology*, and *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*.

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1914-15, or not previously included in the library report, but placed on the library's permanent list during the year, are the following: *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden*, *School and Society*, *Social Hygiene*, *Society of Sanitary and Moral Prophylaxis*, *American Institute of Electrical Engineers—Transactions*, *American Society of Civil Engineers—Transactions*, *American Pageant Association—Bulletin*, *Journal of American Folk-lore*, *New Republic*, *Unpopular Review*, *American Mathematical Society—Bulletin*, *Archives of Psychology*.

By means of debates, themes, parallel readings, special papers and general reading in the reference and periodical

#### CIRCULATION

rooms, practically every member of the University makes use of the general library or one of the departmental libraries. The various organizations of the University also draw constantly upon the library's resources, and as indicated elsewhere in this report, hundreds of letters of inquiry have been answered and several thousand books, pamphlets and bulletins have been loaned to borrowers throughout the State. Visitors have also been admitted to the library to carry on special investigations. Inter-library loans were frequently made, books of a highly specialized nature not owned by the library being secured for students and members of the faculty. These loans have been secured from the leading libraries of the North and East.

As the Summer School has grown, the library has found a new field for usefulness. By exhibiting model libraries for primary, grammar, and high school grades, and for the use of teachers in their professional equipment, it has greatly aided the teachers in proper book selection. Through the librarian it has given personal direction in the selection of books for special purposes and has outlined ways and means of increasing the effectiveness of school libraries.

The figures given below represent the number of books which were taken from the desk. They do not and cannot represent the use of material in the general or departmental libraries:

Books issued from the desk .....	24,690
Queries posted for debate .....	37
References posted for debate .....	721
Loans to other institutions, schools, individuals...	1,196

#### EXTENSION

One of the objects of the library for the year, apart from its regular work of serving every interest of the faculty and student body, has been to extend its service as far as practical to the State at large. This it has done in two ways, by answering inquiries directed to it and loaning books on special subjects, and by participating in the further organization and direction of the Bureau of Extension of the University.

The extent of this work and its consequent demand upon the time and attention of the library may be indicated by the following statement of loans made by the library to individuals and institutions in the State, and the correspondence carried on by the library in forwarding books and pamphlets and in furnishing outlines, reference books,

study helps, etc., called for by borrowers throughout the State:

Pamphlets and books mailed ..... 1,196  
Letters relating to Extension and Library activities 1,045

As already noted, 3,455 volumes were received during the year. Of these, 300 from the Boylan Collection and 600 from the Bain Memorial Library, together with 14 of a miscellaneous nature, were not catalogued at the end of the year. The other 2,536 volumes were regularly classified and catalogued and placed in circulation. A number of pamphlets were also received, many of them being placed in special pamphlet boxes or made up into the general loan collection which the library utilizes in extension work.

#### CATALOGUING AND CLERICAL WORK

For several years the library has given courses of instruction in library administration. These courses have been of definite service to students in the University, and especially to teachers and librarians in the schools and libraries of the State. Twenty-one students were enrolled during the year.

#### LIBRARY INSTRUCTION

The income for the library for 1914-15 derived from regular sources amounted to \$10,052.54. The fact that the library receives from its own endowment funds, students' fees and the University appropriations approximately \$10,000 annually insures for it a steady, helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for the year were as follows:

#### FINANCES

##### RECEIPTS

From 1913-14 .....	\$42.19
Bain Memorial .....	117.00
Endowment .....	2,521.17
Fees .....	3,360.00
Fines .....	35.00
Refunded checks .....	49.80
University appropriation .....	3,882.50
Zoology department .....	49.00
	<hr/>
	\$10,056.66

##### DISBURSEMENTS

To binding .....	\$364.70
Books and bound periodicals.....	3,607.56
Express and freight .....	97.77
Miscellaneous account for telephone, etc....	65.97
Light, heat, and janitor.....	425.00
Mitchell Collection and mending.....	219.55
Periodicals .....	740.70
Printing .....	88.83



## PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Salaries .....	\$4,201.33
Supplies .....	241.13
	<hr/>
	\$10,052.54
Balance due 1915-16 .....	4.12
	<hr/>
	\$10,056.66

## DESK ACCOUNT

## RECEIPTS

From 1913-14 .....	\$6.06
By fines, fees, etc. ....	141.00
	<hr/>
	\$147.06

## DISBURSEMENTS

To expense itemized in librarian's book.....	\$144.35
Balance due 1915-16 .....	2.71
	<hr/>
	\$147.06

I wish to call your attention to two matters of vital importance to the library:

RECOMMEN-  
DATIONS

1. The library badly needs an additional trained assistant librarian to take general charge of the loan desk. The library is now open twelve hours a day. On account of the fact that the time of the librarian and the two assistant librarians is consumed with special duties incident to administering the library, of classifying and cataloguing 3,000 or more volumes annually, and of handling the 700 periodicals regularly received by the library, together with the work growing out of the library's participation in the activities of the Bureau of Extension, the important work of administering the loan desk is necessarily given over almost in its entirety to student assistants. Under present conditions the greatest amount of time the librarian and assistant librarians can possibly give to the loan desk is three hours daily, which means that during the remaining nine hours of each day the loan desk—the vital point of contact between the borrower and the material borrowed—is administered by undergraduate students. At present five different members of the library staff have to be assigned periods at the desk daily in order to fill the twelve-hour schedule, and no one of the five assigned is there sufficiently long to assume definite responsibility for its effective administration.

Here is a vital need which I trust may be met for the next year by the addition to the library staff of an efficient, trained assistant librarian.

It is unnecessary to speak here of the profit which would result to the other departments of the library if such action were taken. This would be great, because it would permit greater concentration in other departments where concentration and additional time are badly needed. But this special need is great enough and vital enough, without reference to any benefits to other departments growing out of its satisfaction, to warrant its satisfaction in the way indicated.

2. Reference to the financial sections of this report for the past five years will show that the income from the library endowment funds has decreased from a total of \$3,360 in 1910-11 to \$2,521.17 in 1914-15. This means that the money available from endowment funds for the purchase of books and periodicals is smaller today than it was five years ago. Income from fees has increased along with the increase in students. But the financial strength of the library has not kept pace with the financial needs of the library. Definite steps should be taken to increase the permanent endowment of the library and further safeguard its present funds.

These two matters I consider of primary importance. Others which are worthy of careful consideration are:

1. The need of more stenographic aid for the library.
2. The desirability of collecting a library fee from students in the Summer School in order to meet the Summer School's demand for special books and for a steadily increasing service to the Summer School student body.
3. The need of repainting the interior of the library building and of providing for a suitable covering of the library floors.

The library has received, in addition to the Boylan Collection of 300 volumes, the Bain Memorial Library of 600 volumes from the colleagues in the University faculty of the late Dr. C. W. Bain, and the Henry C. Lay collection of Indian relics from George W. Lay, gifts of books, pamphlets, papers, pictures, and other articles from the following sources: Academy of Political Science, Alberta Education Department, American Bar Association, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, American Society of International Law, American Telephone and Telegraph Co., A. B. Andrews, Jr., Mrs. C. W. Bain, J. M. Bandy, E. J. Banks, P. H. Baskerville, K. P. Battle, Jonathan Bourne, William Boylan, E. P. Buffet, Canadian Government, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Institution, Mrs. E. J. Clapp, Walter Clark, Sr., Collier Cobb, Columbia His-

#### LIST OF DONORS

torical Society, Columbia University, Commission for Relief in Belgium, Conference for Education in the South, Conference of American Teachers of International Law, Connecticut Highway Commission, Connecticut Tax Commission, R. D. W. Connor, Cornell Association of Class Secretaries, M. E. Coville, C. H. Dall, Hayne Davis, J. S. DeBenneville, East Carolina Teacher Training School, Edward Thompson Co., Florida Geological Survey, D. R. Francis, General Education Board, F. P. Graham, E. A. Greenlaw, E. W. Gudger, W. A. Harper, Fairfax Harrison, Harvard University, Hillsboro Public Library, R. P. Hobson, J. S. Holmes, L. S. Holt, Jr., F. M. Hueffer, Illinois Geological Survey, Illinois State Historical Library, Illinois State Historical Society, International Congress on Tuberculosis, B. W. Jackson, Japan Society of America, Jefferson Physical Laboratory, T. B. Jeffrey Co., Richmond L. Jones, Kansas Tax Commission, Mrs. T. S. Kenan, H. M. Kerschner, C. B. King, Lake Mohonk Conference of Friends of the Indians, Lake Mohonk Conference on International Arbitration, George W. Lay, League of Minnesota Municipalities, Mrs. W. C. Leak, Library of Congress, Mrs. C. H. McCormick, H. M. MacCracken, Menorah Society, Michigan Education Department, Michigan Pioneer Society, Michigan University, Minnesota Tax Commission, W. W. Moore, National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, National Tax Association, Nebraska State Historical Society, New Jersey Government, New York State Education Department, New York State Library, New York State Museum, New York State University, New York Stock Exchange, New York Tax Commission, J. H. Newman, J. P. Nicholson, North Carolina Bar Association, North Carolina Historical Commission, Ohio Agricultural Experimental Station, Ohio Tax Commission, Fred A. Olds, Lee S. Overman, Sir Gilbert Parker, Pennsylvania University, E. D. Peterson, E. R. Pinckney, Princeton University, G. P. Putnam's Sons, C. L. Raper, Redpath Chautauqua, O. P. Rein, Rockefeller Institute, Herbert F. Schwarz, J. G. Sherrill, F. M. Simmons, C. Alphonso Smith, State Normal College, State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia, A. T. Smythe, James Sprunt, C. M. Stedman, Daniel Stern, Mrs. S. G. Stoney, H. C. Tolman, D. A. Tompkins Estate, Oliver Towles, United States Mortgage and Trust Co., F. P. Venable, Virginia Committee on Tax Revision, O. B. Wilcox, C. T. Winston, F. H. Wells, F. R. Wells, Williams College, H. S. Willis, Wisconsin Geological Survey, Wisconsin Histori-

cal Society, Wisconsin Tax Commission, World Peace Foundation, Yackety Yack Board, *Advocate of Peace*, *American Artisan*, *American Economist*, *American Museum*, *American Oxonian*, *American Peace Society*, *Architectural Quarterly*, *Bulletin of the National Association of Corporation Schools*, *Bulletin of the National Association of Wool Manufacturers*, *Christian Advocate*, *Christian Science Monitor*, *Christian Sun*, *Concord*, *Cotton*, *Davidsonian*, *Deaf Carolinian*, *Fayetteville Observer*, *Friedenswarte*, *Golden Age*, *Good Government*, *Gospel Messenger*, *Guilford Collegian*, *Harvard Alumni Bulletin*, *Herald of Gospel Liberty*, *Herald of the Cross*, *Highlander*, *Homiletic Review*, *International Conciliation*, *International Music and Drama*, *Law Notes*, *Lutheran Survey*, *Monthly Bulletin of the Iron and Steel Institute*, *Morganton News-Herald*, *Newton Enterprise*, *Our Dumb Animals*, *Peace Movement*, *Pitt County News*, *Presbyterian*, *Progressive Farmer*, *Public Service*, *Red and White*, *Robesonian*, *Roxboro Courier*, *St. Mary's Muse*, *Sampson Democrat*, *Shelby News*, *Siler City Grit*, *Smithfield Herald*, *Southern Good Roads*, *Southern Orchards and Farms*, *Spirit of Missions*, *Tar Heel*, *Trinity Archive*, *University Magazine*, *Visitor*, *Wake Forest Student*, *Waynesville Courier*, *Webster's Weekly*, *Yale Alumni Weekly*.

Very respectfully submitted.

L. R. WILSON,  
*Librarian.*

# Report of the Business Manager

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to submit the following report of the business office for the year, covering the details of operation of the various service plants, the care and maintenance of university property, together with balance sheet and supporting schedules, showing the status of the University as of August 15, 1915.

CHARLES T. WOOLLEN,  
*Business Manager.*

EXPENDITURES	
POWER PLANT	Fuel ..... \$13,367.95
	Labor ..... 4,482.00
	Oil, waste, and sundries ..... 320.32
	Wiring and sales supplies..... 3,604.13
	Interest on bonds (6 per cent)..... 2,760.00
	Taxes (water analysis) ..... 48.00
	Repairs ..... 1,640.65
	<hr/>
	\$26,223.05
	Received from customers ..... 19,976.26
	<hr/>
	Inventory 1915: \$6,246.79
	Accounts receivable ..... \$1,965.21
	Coal and supplies ..... 2,160.00
	<hr/>
	Less: \$4,125.21
	Inventory 1914 .... \$1,435.27
	Accounts payable.... 589.43    2,024.70    2,100.51
	<hr/>
	Net cost to the University for heat, light, wa-
	ter, and power for the year..... \$4,146.28

This is an increase of nearly \$2,000 in the net cost to the University. Of this amount an \$800 increase in the item of repairs was necessary to keep the plant in operation. The greater consumption of water on the campus, from which there is no income, and the more extended use of current in the laboratories, for which no charge is made, account for more of the added cost. Also, instead of pumping water into the standpipe direct from the creek, it is now pumped first into the settling basins, run through the filter, then pumped from the storage basins into the standpipe.

**FILTER PLANT** The filter plant is handling about 200,000 gallons of water per day, and has shown its ability to give the uninterrupted service for which it was designed. Reports from the State



December, 1916

Number 142

# THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORD.



*Report of the Librarian, 1915-6*  
*Extract from*  
**The President's Report**

PUBLISHED BY THE UNIVERSITY

Entered as Second-class Matter at the Postoffice at  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.



stereopticons, slides, etc., at the approximate expense of \$5,250 annually. No compensation whatever has been received by the various members of the faculty who have directed the divisions of the Bureau or who have rendered service in any way. The Director is most grateful for this coöperation; but it is necessary to draw sharp attention to the fact that the Bureau is carrying the maximum amount of work upon this basis, and that if its usefulness is to grow in keeping with the needs of the State it must receive increased financial support. In order that it may do this larger work, I make the following recommendations:

1. That the appropriation for the Bureau of Extension for the next two years be \$10,000 annually.

2. That an instructor trained in the economic and social sciences be employed, who, by coöperation with Professors Raper, Hamilton, and Branson, can further extend the services of the University to the cities and towns of the State. Municipal problems of many varieties are in need of special investigation, and the University can do a splendid work for North Carolina in this special field.

3. That more adequate provision be made for the instruction of correspondence students in centers. As yet the Bureau has not established centers of instruction throughout the State, but this could and should be done. Instruction thus given might also very profitably include additional subjects, and thereby be made to benefit greater numbers.

4. That the facilities of the Bureau for instruction by means of moving pictures, lantern slides, and stereopticons be increased so that it can become the distributing center for films, slides, and views which are especially intended for educational purposes. Inasmuch as many schools and study clubs have access to various machines, lanterns, etc., the Bureau can be of great assistance in furnishing material of the nature indicated which cannot at present be secured in the State.

5. That the special work begun in medicine in the summer of 1916 be continued along similar lines and that the University contribute in every way possible in the dissemination of information relating to the improvement of public health.

6. That the Newspaper Institute to be held for the first time at the University in December be made an annual affair, and that the University, through its Department of Journalism, extend its service to the press of the State in every way possible.

7. That whenever additional clerical assistance is found to be required in the work of the Bureau, that it be secured, and that the work of every division be kept upon the most effective basis possible.

8. That the library facilities of every division be materially increased.

LOUIS R. WILSON, *Director*.

# Report of the Librarian

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the library from August 15, 1914, to August 14, 1916.

## Acquisitions

During the past two years the volumes comprising the University library have been increased in number from 71,295 in 1913-14 to 77,205 in 1915-16, a net growth of 5,910. Of this number, 3,455 were added in 1914-15 and 2,455 in 1915-16. They were received in the manner indicated below:

	1914-15	1915-16
Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies, and societies and institutions from other States....	1,270	199
Gifts from United States Government and departments	225	203
Gifts from North Carolina Government and departments	185	10
Bound volumes from binderies.....	509	557
Volumes through purchase.....	1,266	1,486
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	3,455	2,455
Total number of volumes in library.....	74,750	77,205

In addition to the volumes enumerated, the library contains a large number of roughly classified pamphlets. The greater part of these are publications of the various departments of the United States government.

## Periodicals

Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library, and this is particularly true of the University library. A large part of its special funds goes to the purchase of back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate and graduate work. At present the library is receiving annually, from all sources, 701 periodicals, exclusive of newspapers.

The library received, in addition to these, the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies, and philological clubs in exchange for *The University Record*, *The James Sprunt Historical Publications*, *Studies in Philology*, and *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*.

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1915-16, or not previously included in the library report, but placed on the library's permanent list during the year, are the following: *Art and Archæology*, *Education Administration and Supervision*, *Genetics*, *Industrial Arts Index*, *National Academy of Science—Proceedings*, *National Municipal Review*, *Physical Culture*, *Progress*, *Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking*, *Readers' Guide Supplement*, and *Training School*.

### Circulation

By means of debates, themes, parallel readings, special papers, and general reading in the reference and periodical rooms, practically every member of the University makes use of the general library or one of the departmental libraries. The various organizations of the University also draw constantly upon the library's resources, and as indicated elsewhere in this report, hundreds of letters of inquiry have been answered and several thousand books, pamphlets, and bulletins have been loaned to borrowers throughout the State. Visitors have also been admitted to the library to carry on special investigations. Inter-library loans were frequently made, books of a highly specialized nature not owned by the library being secured for students and members of the faculty. These loans have been secured from the leading libraries of the North and East.

As the Summer School has grown, the library has found a new field for usefulness. By exhibiting model libraries for primary, grammar, and high school grades, and for the use of teachers in their professional equipment, it has greatly aided the teachers in proper book selection. It has given direction in the selection of books for special purposes and has outlined ways and means of increasing the effectiveness of school libraries.

The figures given below represent the number of books which were taken from the desk. They do not and cannot represent the use of material in the general or departmental libraries. The marked increase in the use of the library is indicated by the comparison between the records for 1914-15 and 1915-16.

	1914-15	1915-16
Books issued from the desk.....	24,690	33,317
Queries posted for debate.....	37	62
References posted for debate.....	721	1,208
Loans to other institutions, schools, individuals.....	1,196	1,700

### Extension

In recent years one of the objects of the library, apart from its regular work of serving every interest of the faculty and student



body, has been to extend its service as far as practicable to the State at large. This it has done in two ways: by answering inquiries directed to it and loaning books on special subjects, and by participating in the further organization and direction of the Bureau of Extension.

This work has been cumulative. Its extent and the consequent demand upon the time and attention of the library may be indicated by the following statement of loans made by the library to individuals and institutions in the State, and the correspondence carried on by the library in forwarding books and pamphlets and in furnishing outlines, reference books, study helps, etc., called for by borrowers throughout the State. The record for two years is given for the purpose of comparison.

	1914-15	1915-16
Pamphlets and books mailed.....	1,196	1,700
Letters relating to Extension and Library activities...	1,045	1,485

### Cataloguing and Clerical Work

As already noted, 5,910 volumes were received during the two years. Of these, 300 from the Boylan Collection and 600 from the Bain Memorial Library, together with 22 of a miscellaneous nature, are still uncatalogued. The other 4,988 volumes were regularly classified and catalogued and placed in circulation. A number of pamphlets were also received, many of them being placed in special pamphlet boxes or made up into the general loan collection, which the library utilizes in extension work.

### Library Instruction

For several years the library has given courses of instruction in library administration. These courses have been of definite service to students in the University, and especially to teachers and librarians in the schools and libraries of the State.

### Finances

The income for the library for the two years 1914-15 and 1915-16 from regular sources was \$10,052.54 and \$11,291 respectively. The fact that the library receives from its own endowment funds, student fees, and University appropriations above \$10,000 annually insures for it a steady, helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for 1914-15 were given in this report for last year. For 1915-16 they are as follows:

## RECEIPTS

Balance from 1914-15.....	\$ 4.12
Bain Memorial .....	5.00
Botany Department .....	16.00
Endowment .....	2,777.25
Fees .....	3,400.00
Fines .....	161.93
Refunded by Miss Jungermann.....	36.70
Refunded by Treasurer.....	68.18
University appropriation for light, heat, and janitor.....	425.00
University appropriation for salaries.....	4,146.82
Summer School appropriation for salaries.....	250.00
	<hr/>
	\$11,291.00

## DISBURSEMENTS

Binding .....	\$ 441.90
Books and bound periodicals.....	3,917.46
Express and freight.....	98.26
Miscellaneous account for equipment, etc.....	158.33
Light, heat, and janitor.....	425.00
Mitchell collection and mending.....	37.50
Overcharge by Treasurer.....	292.11
Periodicals .....	1,058.49
Printing .....	71.55
Salaries—charged to the library (\$168.18), Summer School (\$250), University (\$4,146.82).....	4,565.00
Supplies .....	174.67
Telephone and telegraph.....	21.76
	<hr/>
	\$ 11,262.03
Balance due 1916-17.....	28.97
	<hr/>
	\$ 11,291.00

## DESK ACCOUNT

## RECEIPTS

From 1914-15.....	\$ 2.71
By fines, fees, etc.....	135.00
	<hr/>
	\$137.71

## DISBURSEMENTS

To expense itemized in librarian's book.....	\$ 130.04
Balance due 1916-17.....	6.67
	<hr/>
	\$137.71

## Administration

The library has been administered during the year by the librarian, two assistant librarians, a secretary to the librarian, and five student assistants. After two years of acceptable service Miss Annie Jun-

germann, second assistant librarian, has resigned to accept a position elsewhere. Her place has been filled by the appointment of Miss Alma Stone. In accord with a recommendation made by me last year, the desk service for 1916-17 has been placed under the charge of a special assistant. This new position has been filled by the appointment of Mr. Cecil W. Rymer, for two years a student assistant in the library. To all the members of the library staff and to Dr. C. L. Raper, of the Library Committee, I am indebted for their devoted service to the library throughout the year, and especially during my absence from the office.

### Recommendations

A careful reading of this report will show that the library has experienced during the two years a definite growth, both in books and, especially, in service. Volumes to the number of 5,910 were added and the number of periodicals and exchanges of a scholarly value received were increased from 677 to 701. Prior to 1914-15 no record of the extension activities of the library were recorded statistically. In 1914-15 the number of books and pamphlets loaned in this way was 1,196, and 1,045 letters were written in answer to inquiries for information. In 1915-16 the numbers increased to 1,700 books and pamphlets loaned, and 1,485 letters written in answer to specific inquiries. Previous to 1914-15 the highest record of loans at the desk was 23,104. In 1914-15 this increased to 24,690, and in 1915-16 it advanced to 33,317, an increase of 44 per cent.

Similarly, with the growth of the Summer School and of the correspondence courses, there has been a corresponding demand for greater service in these two fields; and here again the library has endeavored to meet the demand made upon it.

To meet these increased demands I wish to urge the importance of further assistance in the office work of the library, especially in the cataloguing room. At present only the first assistant librarian is engaged in cataloguing, and she for only part time. Under this arrangement it is impossible to catalogue fully the new books, and when special collections are received it is impossible to utilize them, because they cannot be made accessible through the catalogue. Of the volumes received in 1914-15 over 900 remain uncatalogued, and a total of 11,000 in the library are in the same condition. Furthermore, it is impossible to undertake the making of departmental library catalogues, though this is exceedingly important and desirable.

To meet this special need and to render the service of the library more efficient in general, I wish to urge the following suggestions:

1. That an additional cataloguer with special training and a knowledge of several languages be secured.

2. That an effort be made to increase the endowment of the library. I further recommend:

1. That the interior of the library be repainted, that the floors have suitable coverings placed upon them, and that additional shelving be provided to house the growing reference collection and the special collection set aside for the use of the Freshman Class.

2. That provision be made for taking care of the rapidly increasing bound newspaper collection of the library.

3. That the number of hours of service given the library by the secretary to the librarian be increased.

### List of Donors

During the two years the library has received, in addition to the Boylan Collection of 300 volumes, the Bain Memorial Library of 600 volumes from the colleagues in the University of the late Dr. C. W. Bain, and the Henry C. Lay collection of Indian relics from George W. Lay, and other articles mentioned in this report for 1915-16, gifts of books, pamphlets, papers, pictures, etc., from the following sources: American Association for International Conciliation, American Bar Association, American Book Company, American Jewish Committee, Percy Andreas, A. B. Andrews, Jr., P. H. Easkerville, Frank D. Beattys & Company, Edward Biddle, W. G. Bowdoin, William Boylan, British Museum, Brown University, Canadian Government, J. L. Chambers, Chicago University, Colorado Agricultural Experiment Station, Columbia Historical Society, Columbia University, Commission on Christian Education of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, Conference for Education in the South, C. L. Coon, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the P. E. Church, Electric Traction, Marion Erwin, E. C. Farnsworth, R. H. Ferguson, W. S. Franklin, Ginn & Company, John B. Gotts, W. H. Harrell, W. A. Havener, Houghton-Mifflin Company, F. M. Hueffler, Illinois Efficiency and Economy Committee, Illinois State Historical Society, International Congress on School Hygiene, International News Service, Investment Bankers' Association of America, Iowa State Historical Society, Iroquois Publishing Company, Toyokichi Iyenaga, Japan Society, Jefferson Physical Laboratory, John Crerar Library, Kansas Historical Society, Edmond Kelly, George Kennan, R. H. McCartney, W. A. McKeever, Macmillan Company, Maine University, Massachusetts State Board of Charities, Hudson Maxim, Charles E. Merrill Company, Michigan Board of Agriculture, Michigan Historical Commission, Michigan University, W. Lash Miller, Minnesota Historical Society, Minnesota University, Missouri University, Moody Magazine and Book Company, W. H. Morgan, National Board of Fire Underwriters, National Consumers' League, National Foreign Trade Council, New



Hampshire Government, New York City Committee on Taxation, New York Public Library, New York State Historical Association, New York State Library, North Carolina Historical Commission, North Carolina State Literary and Historical Association, North Carolina Historical Society, Northwestern University Library, Ohio Tax Commission, Oklahoma University, Lee S. Overman, Sir Gilbert Parker, C. S. Patton, Pennsylvania University, W. W. Pierson, E. R. Pinckney, W. M. Folk, Joseph Hyde Pratt, Daniel Quinn, Rand, McNally & Company, John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Rockefeller Institute, W. C. Rymer, Segundo Congresso Scientifico Pan Americano, J. W. Shearer, Silver, Burdett & Company, Elias Carr Speight, G. S. Stanton, Kate Stephens, Wallace Strowd, Lord Sydenham, Edward Thompson Company, S. W. Thompson, Louis C. Tiffany, R. E. Tomlinson, D. A. Tompkins estate, Toronto University Library, United States Brewers' Association, United States Mortgage and Trust Company, Vermont Historical Society, Virginia State Library, Emile Waxweiler, Theodore Wehle, Mrs. George T. Winston, Wisconsin Historical Society, Wisconsin University, J. R. Young, *Adult Student*, *Advocate of Peace*, *Aerial Age*, *American Artisan*, *American Economist*, *American Museum*, *American Peace Society*, *American Scandinavian Review*, *The Ark*, *Bulletin of Bureau of Public Works*, *Bulletin of Investment Bankers' Association*, *Bulletin of the National Association of Wool Manufacturers*, *Chapel Hill News*, *Christian Advocate*, *Christian Science Monitor*, *Concord*, *Coöperative Manager and Farmer*, *Corporation Journal*, *Davidsonian*, *Deaf Carolinian*, *Editorial*, *Educational Monthly*, *Fayetteville Observer*, *Friedenswarte*, *Gateway*, *Good Government*, *Gospel Messenger*, *Guilford Collegian*, *Harvard Alumni Bulletin*, *Herald of Gospel Liberty*, *Hickory Daily Record*, *Homiletic Review*, *International Conciliation*, *International Music and Drama*, *Japan Society*, *Jeffrey Service*, *Jewish Farmer*, *Jewish Independent*, *Jewish Review and Observer*, *Law Notes*, *Library*, *Louisiana School Work*, *Lutheran Survey*, *Maccabean*, *Military Surgeon*, *Monthly Bulletin of Iron and Steel Institute*, *Monthly Bulletin of the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry*, *Morganton News-Herald*, *Newton Enterprise*, *L'Opinion*, *Our Dumb Animals*, *Outwest*, *Peace Movement*, *Periodical*, *Pitt County News*, *Practical Eugenics*, *Presbyterian*, *Progress*, *Progressive Farmer*, *Public*, *Public Service*, *Raleigh Times*, *Red and White*, *Red Cross Magazine*, *Robesonian*, *Roxboro Courier*, *Russian Review*, *St. Mary's Muse*, *Sampson Democrat*, *Shelby News*, *Siler City Grit*, *Smithfield Herald*, *South American*, *Southern Good Roads*, *The Speaker*, *Spirit of Missions*, *Square Deal*, *Tar Heel*, *Trinity Archive*, *University Magazine*, *Visitor*, *Wake Forest Student*, *Waynesville Courier*, *Webster's Weekly*, *Wedge*, *Wilson Evening Dispatch*, *Yale Alumni Weekly*.

Very respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, *Librarian*.



December, 1917

Number 153

# THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORD



Report of the Librarian, 1916-7  
Extract from  
**The President's Report**

PUBLISHED BY THE UNIVERSITY  
Entered as Second-class Matter at the Postoffice at  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.



Extension bulletins and leaflets, for letter-heads, envelopes, postage, etc., for the conduct of the High School Debating Union contest, and for all student assistance in folding and mailing out publications. Salaries not charged to the Bureau, but paid in meeting the cost of administration, amounted to \$3,000, making the total expenditures of the year \$7,460.

### Recommendations

In order that the work may be further developed, I offer the following recommendations:

1. That at least \$10,000 be appropriated for current expenses in 1917-18.

2. That an instructor trained in the economic and social sciences be employed, who, by coöperation with Professors Raper, Hamilton, and Branson, can further extend the services of the University to the cities and towns of the State. Municipal problems of many varieties are in need of special investigation, and the University can do a splendid work for North Carolina in this special field.

3. That the provision made for giving instruction in centers this year be increased, and that additional subjects be included. To do this, and to develop all work of the correspondence courses, it may be necessary to employ additional instructors.

4. That the present facilities of the Bureau for instruction by means of moving pictures, lantern slides, and stereopticons be increased so that it can become the distributing center for films, slides, and views which are especially intended for educational purposes. Inasmuch as many schools and study clubs have access to various machines, lanterns, etc., the Bureau can be of great assistance in furnishing material of the nature indicated which cannot at present be secured in the State.

5. That in the work with women, such study outlines, programs, and other helps, including books and pamphlets from the library, be supplied for its steady development.

6. That whenever additional clerical assistance is found to be required in the work of the Bureau, that it can be secured, and that the work of every division be kept upon the most effective basis possible.

7. That the library facilities of every division be materially increased.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, *Director.*

# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the library from August 15, 1916, to August 14, 1917.

## Acquisitions

During the year the volumes comprising the University Library have been increased in number from 77,205 to 79,205. Of this number 2,000 were added in 1916-17. They were received in the manner indicated below:

Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies, and societies and institutions from other states .....	367
Gifts from United States Government and departments.....	169
Gifts from North Carolina Government and departments.....	11
Bound volumes from binderies.....	268
Volumes through purchase .....	1,185
	<hr/>
	2,000
Total number of volumes in the library.....	79,205

## South American Collection

For several years the library has been making an effort to build up its South American collection. During the year it was fortunate in securing from the duplicates of the Library of Harvard University, for a comparatively small price, approximately 1,880 titles. Of these, 191 are bound volumes, 25 are bound periodicals, 625 are unbound volumes, 546 are periodical numbers, and 493 are pamphlets.

In addition to the volumes enumerated, the library contains a large number of roughly classified pamphlets. The greater part of these are publications of the various departments of the United States Government.

## Periodicals

Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library, and this is particularly true of the University library. A large part of the special funds goes to the purchase of back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate and graduate work.

The library received, in addition to these, the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies,

and philological clubs in exchange for *The University Record*, *The James Sprunt Historical Publications*, *Studies in Philology*, and *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*.

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1916-17, or not previously included in the library report, but placed on the library's permanent list during the year, are the following: *Advocate of Peace*, *Biochemical Bulletin*, *Country Gentleman*, *Journal of Bacteriology*, *Journal of Experimental Psychology*, *Ladies' Home Journal*, *Musical America*, *Physiological Abstracts*, and *Sea Power*.

### Circulation

By means of debates, themes, parallel readings, special papers, and general reading in the reference and periodical rooms, practically every member of the University makes use of the general library or one of the department libraries. The various organizations of the University also draw constantly upon the library's resources, and, as indicated elsewhere in this report, hundreds of letters of inquiry have been answered and several thousand books, pamphlets, and bulletins have been loaned to borrowers throughout the State. Visitors have also been admitted to the library to carry on special investigations. Inter-library loans were frequently made, books of a highly specialized nature not owned by the library being secured for students and members of the faculty. These loans have been secured from the leading libraries of the North and East.

As the Summer School has grown, the library has found a new field for usefulness. By exhibiting model libraries for primary, grammar, and high school grades, and for the use of teachers in their professional equipment, it has greatly aided the teachers in proper book selection. It has given direction in the selection of books for special purposes and has outlined ways and means of increasing the effectiveness of the school libraries.

The figures given below represent the number of books which were taken from the desk. They do not and cannot represent the use of material in the general or departmental libraries.

	1916-17
Books issued from the desk.....	34,106
Queries posted for debate.....	32
References posted for debate.....	259
Loans to other institutions, schools, individuals.....	1,360

### Extension

In recent years one of the objects of the library, apart from its regular work of serving every interest of the faculty and student body, has



been to extend its service as far as practicable to the State at large. This it has done in two ways: by answering inquiries directed to it and loaning books on special subjects, and by participating in the further organization and direction of the Bureau of Extension.

This work has been cumulative. Its extent and the consequent demand upon the time and attention of the library may be indicated by the following statement of loans made by the library to individuals and institutions in the State, and the correspondence carried on by the library in forwarding books and pamphlets and in furnishing outlines, reference books, study helps, etc., called for by borrowers throughout the State:

Pamphlets and books mailed.....	1,360
Letters relating to extension and library activities.....	1,187

### Cataloguing and Clerical Work

As already noted, 2,000 volumes, exclusive of the South American collection, were received during the year. Of these, 1,984 were regularly catalogued and 16 were placed with the miscellaneous, uncatalogued collection. The South American collection was received too late in the year to be worked through in time to be included in the report. A number of pamphlets were also received, many of them being placed in special pamphlet boxes or made up into the general loan collection, which the library utilized in extension work.

### Library Instruction

For several years the library has given courses of instruction in library administration. These courses have been of definite service to students in the University, and especially to teachers and librarians in the schools and libraries of the State.

### Freshman Reading

At different times the library has undertaken to stimulate the student body to do more general reading. Under the direction of Professor Norman Foerster this work was carried out in a most successful way during the year. Open shelves were secured for the wall space of the lobby and between 600 and 1,000 of the best books in the library were placed upon them. The books were easily accessible and were very generally read.

### Finances

The income for the library for the year was \$11,561.58. The fact that the library receives from its own endowment fund, student fees, and

University appropriations above \$10,000 annually insures for it a steady helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for the year 1916-17 were as follows:

## RECEIPTS

Balance from 1915-16 .....	\$ 28.97
Endowment .....	3,015.61
Fees .....	3,598.00
Fees—Summer School .....	184.00
Fines .....	90.00
University appropriation .....	4,645.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 11,561.58

## DISBURSEMENTS

Binding .....	\$ 418.45
Books and periodicals for endowed departments.....	3,107.50
Books and periodicals for unendowed departments .....	860.55
Books for general library .....	547.76
Books for Summer School .....	76.77
Building and equipment .....	262.56
Express and freight .....	101.14
Periodicals for general library .....	431.43
Miscellaneous .....	27.80
Light, heat, and janitor .....	425.00
Printing .....	121.25
Salaries—charged to the library (\$198), Summer School (\$165.42, University (\$4,220 .....	4,583.42
Supplies .....	189.49
Telephone and telegraph .....	41.89
	<hr/>
	\$ 11,195.01
Balance due 1917-18 .....	366.57
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$ 11,561.58

## DESK ACCOUNT

## RECEIPTS

From 1915-16 .....	\$ 13.15
By fines, fees, etc. ....	225.86
	<hr/>
	\$ 239.01

## DISBURSEMENTS

To expense itemized in Librarian's book .....	\$ 147.33
Deposit with Bursar .....	90.00
Balance due 1917-18 .....	1.68
	<hr/>
	\$ 239.01

## Administration

The library has been administered during the year by the librarian, two assistant librarians, a secretary to the librarian, and six student assistants. In accord with a recommendation made by me last year,

provision has been made for a second assistant librarian for 1917-18. Miss Cornelia Spencer Love, a graduate of the New York State Library School, has been secured to fill this position. Through the interest of an alumnus the work of cataloguing and building up the North Carolina collection has been undertaken. Miss Mary L. Thornton, a graduate of the Carnegie Library Training School of Atlanta, and for several years assistant librarian at the University of Georgia, has been secured to take charge of this work for 1917-18. These two additions will greatly strengthen the administration of the library and promote its usefulness. To all members of the library staff and Library Committee I am indebted for their devoted service throughout the year.

### Recommendations

I wish to submit the following recommendations:

1. That a system of table lighting be provided in the two large reading rooms and in the seminars. The overhead lighting is insufficient and is damaging to the eyes of the students. The expense would probably be about \$250.
2. That the walls of the main building, exclusive of the wings, be retinted with a light color. This would improve the general appearance of the building and aid materially in the better lighting of the reading rooms.
3. That a thoroughly competent assistant be secured for full time to care for the secretarial work of the library. To do satisfactorily the necessary work involved, the person should have a good general education, be a competent stenographer, and should be reasonably familiar with library methods.

### List of Donors

During the year the library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, pictures, papers, etc., from the following sources: American Association for International Conciliation, American Bankers' Association, American Free Trade League, American Historical Association, A. B. Andrews, Jr., William Archer, Armour & Co., Edwin S. Balch, E. E. Balcomb, P. H. Baskerville, J. M. Bell, Biblical Review, British Red Cross Society, Bureau of Railway Economics, William Cain, Cambridge University Press, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Chicago Municipal Reference Library, Collier Cobb, Colorado Agricultural Experiment Station, Columbia Historical Society, Columbia University, Conference Committee on National Preparedness, Mrs. T. J. Coolidge, Jr., Corporation Trust Company of America, H. K. Darling, W. Macnelle Dixon, Doubleday, Page & Co.,

E. P. Dutton & Co., George Everson, Florida Education Department, Norman Foerster, L. B. Frieze, H. J. Fuller, James Gattis, General Education Board, Georgia Education Department, J. Bryan Grimes, Guaranty Trust Company of New York, S. L. Gulick, J. F. Hackler, Mary Hall, Fairfax Harrison, H. C. Henry, J. S. Holmes, Lawrence S. Holt, Houghton-Mifflin Co., George Howe, F. A. Huxley, Illinois State Historical Society, Illinois Insurance Department, Illinois University, Samuel Insull, International Congress of Viticulture, Investment Bankers' Association of America, Iowa Education Department, Japan Society, Jefferson Physical Laboratory, Jewish Publication Society, M. G. Johnston, R. H. Johnston, Ewing Jordan, Kansas Tax Commission, Kansas University, Lake Forest University, Lake Mohonk Conference on International Arbitration, Lawyers' Coöperative Publishing Co., G. W. Lay, A. R. Ledoux, Life Extension Institute, Maine Historical Society, Massachusetts Board of Charity, Michigan Academy of Science, Michigan Historical Society, Michigan State Board of Agriculture, Edwin Mims, H. Momiyama, William Starr Myers, National Biscuit Co., National Security League, National Tube Co., Nevada Education Department, New Jersey State Library, New York Education Department, New York State Board of Charities, New York State Historical Association, New York State Library, New York State University, New Zealand Government, M. C. S. Noble, North Carolina Democratic Executive Committee, North Carolina Government, North Carolina Historical Commission, Ohio Geological Survey, Ohio Government, Ohio University, H. F. Osborn, A. J. Pani, Sir Gilbert Parker, W. W. Pierson, M. T. Plyler, R. L. Power, Princeton University, Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, E. K. Rand, Rice Institute, F. H. Rindge, Jr., Rochester Bureau of Municipal Research, John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, San Diego Chamber of Commerce, J. H. Small, Mrs. J. Harrison Smith, Mrs. M. E. R. Smith, Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New Jersey, A. H. Strong, Slason Thompson, R. H. Thornton, W. D. Toy, United States Brewers' Association, United States Mortgage and Trust Co., Lawrence Veiller, N. W. Walker, Washington University, J. M. Watkins, S. B. Weeks, Western Theological Seminary, E. B. Weston, W. T. Whitsett, M. L. Williamson, Wisconsin State Board of Industrial Education, Wisconsin State Historical Society, Wisconsin Tax Commission, G. F. Wright, Yackety Yack Board, Yale University, J. R. Young, *American Artisan*, *American Economist*, *American Forestry*, *American Journal of Clinical Medicine*, *American Museum*, *American Youth*, *Anales de la Academia Nacional de Artes Y Letras*, *The Ark*, *Association Men*, *Aus Nah und Fern*, *Bulletin of Investment Bankers' Association*, *Canadian Forestry Journal*, *Catholic School Journal*, *Catholic World*, *Chapel Hill News*, *Christian Advocate*, *Christian Science Monitor*, *Charity and Children*, *The City Plan*, *Commerce and Finance*,



*Concord, Constitutional Review, Corporation Journal, Deaf Carolinian, Deutsches Journal, Everything, Fayetteville Observer, Fishing Gazette, Gospel Messenger, Grand Lodge Iowa Quarterly Bulletin, Guilford Collegian, Herald of Gospel Liberty, Hickory Daily Record, Homiletic Review, Indiana State Board of Health Monthly Bulletin, Inter-America, Intercollegiate Socialist, International Conciliation, International Military Digest, The Investment Weekly, Japan Society, Jeffrey Service, Jewish Farmer, Jewish Independent, Jewish Review and Observer, Journal of the American Judicature Society, Law Notes, Le Semeur, Liberty, Louisiana School Work, L'Opinion, Maccabean, Mining and Scientific Press, The Monad, Monthly Bulletin of American Iron and Steel Institute, Monthly Bulletin of the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, Mooresville Enterprise, National Society for the Promotion of Industrial Education, North Carolina Educational News, North Carolina Library Bulletin, Old Gold and Black, The Orange and Blue, Our Dumb Animals, Outwest, Periodical, Phi Beta Kappa Key, Philippine Review, The Pilot, Poetry, Popular Mechanics, Presbyterian, Progress, Progressive Farmer, Public Ledger, Public Service, Red and White, Revista Universal, Robesonian, Rockingham Post, Rocky Mountain Herald, St. Mary's Muse, Saint Paul Medical Journal, Sampson Democrat, Sierra Educational News, Siler City Grit, Smithfield Herald, Social Service Review, Spirit of Missouri, Statesville Sentinel, Tar Heel, Technology Review, The Tocichotone, University Magazine, University Monthly, The War Pictorial, World Peace Foundation Pamphlet Series, Yale Alumni Weekly, Yale Forest School News.*

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, *Librarian.*



December, 1918

Number 161

# THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORD



Report of the Librarian, 1917-8  
Extract from  
Report of the Chairman  
of the Faculty

PUBLISHED BY THE UNIVERSITY  
Entered as Second-class Matter at the Postoffice at  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.



### Recommendations

In the hope that the service of the University to the State may be further increased, I offer, together with the heads of the divisions concerned, the following recommendations:

1. That the scope of the work of the Division of Women be broadened. The increased number of women students upon the campus and the growing interest on the part of women in industrial, economic, social, and educational affairs make it desirable that the University should serve as informational headquarters concerning those things which affect the welfare of the women of the State.

2. That information bearing upon every phase of municipal government be assembled and placed at the disposal of North Carolina municipalities. Through the addition of Professor Carroll to the Department of Economics opportunity is afforded for the careful development of this extremely important work.

3. That provision be made for the employment of special instructors to carry on correspondence and community study courses. Owing to the conditions incident to the war, it has been necessary to give up the offering of correspondence study in a number of subjects this year, and from experience it is clear that the work cannot be carried on with complete satisfaction unless by special instructors.

4. That the University through Professor F. H. Koch extend its instruction in community drama the purpose of which is self-expression of community life. Its aim is to stir the popular imagination to a new civic consciousness, to greater social unity, to finer fellowship. A successful beginning has already been made by the University through its May-day plays, summer school pageants, and the publication of a bulletin on the community pageant. Professor Koch is now engaged in the production of a pageant for the celebration of the Raleigh Tercentenary. Through this new activity the University has a splendid opportunity for rendering a vital service, an opportunity which should be utilized to the full.

5. That the present facilities of the Bureau for instruction by means of moving pictures, lantern slides, and stereopticons be increased so that it can become the distributing center for films, slides, and views which are especially intended for educational purposes. Inasmuch as many schools and study clubs have access to various machines, lanterns, etc., the Bureau can be of great assistance in furnishing material of the nature indicated which cannot at present be secured in the State.

6. That the University consider the question of beginning the publication of a journal devoted to the treatment of subjects which the various departments of extension of American Universities are concerned.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, *Director.*

# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the Chairman of the Faculty:*

I have the honor to present the report of the library from August 15, 1917, to August 15, 1918.

## Acquisitions

During the year the volumes comprising the University Library have been increased in number from 79,205 to 83,151. They were received in the manner indicated below:

Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies and societies and institutions from other states .....	931
Gifts from United States Government and departments .....	134
Gifts from North Carolina Government and departments.....	63
Bound volumes from binderies .....	496
Volumes through purchase .....	2,322
	<hr/>
	3,946
Total number of volumes in the library .....	83,151

## The Weeks Collection of North Caroliniana

The most important acquisition (though not included in the tabulation above) made by the Library in recent years is that of the Stephen B. Weeks Collection of North Caroliniana, the purchase of which was concluded August 1st, comprising 10,000 books, pamphlets, bound and unbound periodicals, bound and unbound newspapers, maps, reports of State officers and State institutions, etc.

The collector, the late Dr. Stephen B. Weeks, Historian of the U. S. Bureau of Education since 1911, began the collection in February, thirty-four years ago. In addition to the natural instinct of a collector, he brought to bear upon the work of forming the collection a discriminating judgment acquired in indexing the thirty-volume set of the North Carolina Colonial and State Records, in editing, with Capt. S. A. Ashe and C. L. Van Noppen, Ashe's History of North Carolina and the eight-volume Biographical History of North Carolina, in preparing and bringing to partial completion in manuscript a two-volume bibliography of North Caroliniana, and in supplying the publishers of the American Catalogue a complete book list of North Carolina Public Documents.

To characterize the collection without going into particulars is difficult; however, its outstanding features are emphasized in the following classes of publications: 1. Association Books—by which is meant books that are of interest because they bear the autographs of prominent early

North Carolinians. 2. Incunabula—or cradle books, by which is meant the first books published in North Carolina from 1749 to 1800. 3. Public Documents—originating with North Carolina legislative and other State departments. 4. Civil War and Confederate Imprints. 5. Newspapers and Magazines. 6. Biography and Genealogy. 7. General History, Town and County History, and Maps. 8. Poetry and Novels, Sermons, Miscellaneous Literature.

The collection is being placed in the North Carolina Room of the Library and on the second floor of the main stack, and is being catalogued and made available as rapidly as possible. Through the interest of Mr. John Sprunt Hill, of Durham, a full-time cataloguer has been employed to prosecute this work, and within the present year it is probable that the greater part of the collection will be made available.

#### Other Distinctive Additions

From other sources distinctive additions were made during the year, among which the most notable were the Herty collection of periodicals on chemistry, the Battle collection of books on law, the Groome collection of works on Southern Methodism, the Bahnson collection of medical works, and the Kenan and Venable gifts of bound chemical journals. Special mention should also be made here of the N. T. Cobb, Jr. loan of a number of exceedingly rare and interesting early North Carolina publications.

The Herty collection comprises 800 volumes of European chemical journals, belonging to the private library of former Professor C. H. Herty, the purchase being made possible by a special appropriation of \$2,000 from the University and donations from the department of Chemistry and the following alumni and friends, amounting to \$655: Frank Drane, Stroud Jordan, A. W. Belden, J. R. Harris, W. H. Strowd, G. Whitaker, L. B. Lockhart, C. W. Willard, W. H. Oldham, J. S. Hill, W. N. Pritchard, V. C. Edwards, D. MacRae, J. W. Turrentine, Miss Daisy Allen, W. H. Harrell, J. H. Pratt, and A. R. Ledoux.

Thomas H. Battle, of Rocky Mount, presented a number of early North Carolina titles in addition to 150 volumes of standard works on law. The Groome collection of more than 100 volumes on Southern Methodism was given by Mrs. P. L. Groome, of Greensboro, from the library of her husband, the late Rev. P. L. Groome, in memory of her son P. B. Groome and daughter, Mary Groome McNinch, both of the class of 1902. The family of the late Dr. H. T. Bahnson, of Winston-Salem, presented Dr. Bahnson's medical library to the library of the School of Medicine. The collection contained among other important sets and single works a complete set of the transactions of the North Carolina Medical Society and several volumes of the *North Carolina*



*Medical Journal.* The gifts of Mr. W. R. Kenan of Lockport, N. Y., and of Drs. F. P. and C. S. Venable consisted of 100 and 50 volumes, respectively, of bound chemistry journals, the gifts being made to the library of the department of Chemistry.

#### Early Caroliniana Loaned by N. T. Cobb, Jr.

The loan of N. T. Cobb, Jr., of Bayshead, Florida, comprises fifty-odd titles, among which are the following: Addresses delivered at the University from 1827-1855; The Westover Manuscript, by William Byrd; Catalogues of the University from 1795-1845; Early Pamphlets on Education in North Carolina; The Works of Elisha Mitchell; Volume I of the *University Magazine* and other early volumes; Lawson's History of Carolina, 1714; Five volumes of epistolary correspondence of President David L. Swain; Sermons and addresses delivered at Chapel Hill from 1794-1838; The Mecklenburg Papers of 1775 "presented to the Governor of North Carolina with the respect of James K. Polk"; Copies of the *Cape Fear Mercury*, *Edenton Gazette*, *North Carolina Gazette*, *Fayetteville Gazette*, *Hall's Wilmington Gazette*, published prior to 1800.

#### Periodicals

Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library, and this is particularly true of the University Library. A large part of the special funds goes to the purchase of back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate work.

The library received in addition to these, the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies, and philological clubs in exchange for *The University Record*, *The James Sprunt Historical Publications*, *Studies in Philology*, and *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*.

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1917-'18, or not previously included in the Library report, but placed on the Library's permanent list during the year, are the following: *American City*, *The Annalist*, *Army and Navy Journal*, *Association Men*, *El Grafico*, *General Federation Magazine*, *Journal of Applied Psychology*, *L'Illustration*, *Mathematics Teacher*, *Military Historian and Economist*, *Nation's Business*, *North American War Weekly*, *Psycho-biology*, *Red Cross Magazine*, *Science Abstracts*—sections A and B, *Soil Science*, *South American*, *System*, *Yale Law Journal*.

#### Cataloguing and Clerical Work

As already noted, 3,946 volumes, exclusive of the Weeks collection, were received during the year and catalogued. The Weeks collection was received too late in the year to be worked through in time to be

included in the report. A number of pamphlets were also received, many of them being placed in special pamphlet boxes or made up into the general loan collection, which the Library utilized in extension work.

### Freshman Reading

At different times the Library has undertaken to stimulate the student body to do more general reading. Under the direction of Professor Norman Foerster this work was carried out in a most successful way during the year. Open shelves were secured for the wall space of the lobby and between 600 and 1,000 of the best books in the Library were placed upon them. The books were easily accessible and were very generally read.

### Circulation

The figures given below represent the number of books which were taken from the desk. They do not and cannot represent the use of material in general or departmental libraries.

Books issued from the desk .....	26,048
Queries posted for debate .....	45
References posted for debate .....	330
Loans to other institutions, schools and individuals .....	3,219

Owing to the reduction in the student body and the occupation of the greater portion of the students' time through military training, the circulation of books in the general library was somewhat reduced as compared with that of the preceding year; however, by means of debates, themes, parallel readings, special papers, and general reading in the reference and periodical rooms, practically every member of the University made some use of the general Library or one of the departmental libraries.

### Extension

In recent years one of the objects of the Library, apart from its regular work of serving every interest of the faculty and student body, has been to extend its service as far as practicable to the State at large. This it has done in two ways: by answering inquiries directed to it and loaning books on special subjects, and by participating in the further organization and direction of the Bureau of Extension. During the year the Library assisted materially in supplying information concerning the war. For this special purpose it prepared thirty-five package libraries and assisted in the publication of an Extension Leaflet entitled "What to Read Concerning the War." Titles mentioned in the leaflet and the package libraries were extensively loaned throughout the State.

This work has been cumulative. Its extent and the consequent demand upon the time and attention of the Library may be indicated by

the following statement of loans made by the Library to individuals and institutions in the State, and the correspondence carried on by the Library in forwarding books and pamphlets and in furnishing outlines, reference books, study helps, etc., called for by borrowers throughout the State:

Pamphlets and books mailed .....	3,219
Letters relating to extension and library activities .....	1,258

### Books for Soldiers

The Library has coöperated most heartily with the American Library Association in its effort to supply the soldiers with books. To this end it collected \$160 in the fall of 1917, which it forwarded to headquarters for the purchase of new books. In the spring of 1918 it collected and sent forward to Camp Greene and other points 1,868 volumes. These were contributed by members of the faculty, the student body, and residents of the town and county. The collection was a most interesting one and its good quality was particularly mentioned by the librarian at Camp Greene. For the use of the student body the leading popular current books on the war were secured and several periodicals, such as *Association Men*, *Red Cross Magazine*, *Army and Navy Journal*, *North American War Weekly*, *L'Illustration*, were placed on the reading tables.

### Finances

The income for the library for the year was \$16,614.38. The fact that the Library receives from its own endowment fund, student fees, gifts, and University appropriations above \$12,000 annually insures for it a steady, helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for the year 1917-18 were as follows:

RECEIPTS	
Balance from 1916-17 .....	\$ 353.06
Alexander Memorial .....	498.59
Book Exchange .....	32.53
Botany Department .....	93.20
Chemistry Department .....	463.35
Endowment .....	3,232.07
Fees .....	2,958.00
Fees—Summer School .....	154.50
Fines .....	30.00
John Sprunt Hill Fund .....	1,215.00
University Appropriation for Chemistry .....	1,000.00
University Appropriation for light, heat and salaries .....	6,584.08

---

\$ 16,614.38

## DISBURSEMENTS

Binding .....	\$ 623.70	
Books and periodicals for endowed departments .....	4,532.17	
Books and periodicals for unendowed departments .....	1,205.02	
Books for general Library .....	964.46	
Books for Summer School .....	18.56	
Building and equipment .....	349.22	
Express and freight .....	165.04	
Extension .....	64.76	
Periodicals for general Library .....	487.33	
Miscellaneous .....	97.75	
Light, heat and janitor .....	425.00	
Printing .....	104.25	
Salaries charged to the Library (\$902.91), Summer School (\$120.00), University (\$6,159.08) .....	7,181.99	
Supplies .....	364.18	
Telephone and telegraph .....	30.95	
		\$ 16,614.38

## DESK ACCOUNT

## RECEIPTS

From 1916-17 .....	\$ 1.68	
By fines, fees, etc. ....	216.55	
		\$ 218.23

## DISBURSEMENTS

To expense itemized in Librarian's book .....	\$ 175.47	
Deposit with Treasurer .....	30.00	
Balance due 1918-19 .....	12.76	
		\$ 218.23

## The North Carolina Collection

At the beginning of 1917, Mr. John Sprunt Hill, of Durham, authorized the beginning of the cataloguing and general upbuilding of the North Carolina collection. In carrying out this purpose, Miss Mary L. Thornton, of the Library of the University of Georgia, was secured in September as cataloguer and librarian of the collection. During the year the entire collection has been gone through carefully, a complete classification scheme adopted, the main body of bound volumes catalogued, the pamphlets sorted, classified, and duplicates eliminated, and missing numbers in periodical sets indicated. The collection of bound and unbound North Carolina newspapers has been collated and bound and rebound as the case required.

As a result of the year's work, 481 volumes were accessioned, of which 244 were purchased and bound and 238 were received through gift. Among the bound volumes were 147 of newspapers, of which 63



were of the *News and Observer* covering the years 1894 to 1908, and a number covering the period of the Civil War and Reconstruction.

As indicated above, the collection has been increased through gift from the Battle, Groome, and Bahnson collections and through the loan of the N. T. Cobb, Jr., collection. The acquisition of the Weeks collection will, together with the present collection, give the University the most distinctive collection of North Caroliniana to be found in the United States.

The North Carolina collection funds for the year have amounted to \$1,474. Of this, \$1,215 was from Mr. Hill and \$259 from the University appropriation.

### Administration

The Library has been administered during the year by the librarian, four assistant librarians, a secretary to the librarian, and six student assistants. In accord with a recommendation made by me last year, provision was made for a second assistant librarian for 1917-18. Miss Cornelia Spencer Love, a graduate of the New York State Library, was secured to fill this position. Through the interest of Mr. John Sprunt Hill the work of cataloguing and building up the North Carolina collection has been undertaken. Miss Mary L. Thornton, a graduate of the Carnegie Library Training School of Atlanta, and for several years assistant librarian at the University of Georgia, was secured to take charge of this work for 1917-18. At the end of the term in June, Miss Nan S. Strudwick resigned from the position of first assistant librarian, which she had held since September, 1907. Her services to the Library throughout her entire connection with it were unusually satisfactory. The vacancy caused by her resignation has been filled by Miss Rachel A. Harris, a graduate of the University of Chicago and the New York State Library School. Misses Lillian Long and Ernestine Kenette have been added as secretary to the librarian and assistant in charge of package library service. To all members of the Library staff and Library committee I am indebted for their faithful service throughout the year.

### Recommendations

I wish to offer the following recommendations:

1. That at the earliest date possible an additional tier of stack be secured in order to provide shelving for the Weeks Collection. Its accession has badly over crowded the present capacity of the stack room.
2. That the members of the faculty in the department of History and such other persons as may be especially interested in the Weeks collection, together with the librarian, work out a plan for the publication of such papers, bibliographies, and catalogue based upon the collection as may seem best.



3. That the matter of increased endowment be considered for the further development of the Library.

4. That a system of table lighting be provided in the two large reading rooms and in the seminars. The overhead lighting is insufficient and is damaging to the eyes of the students. The expense would probably be about \$250.

5. That the interior walls of the main building be retinted with a light color. This would improve the general appearance of the building and aid materially in the better lighting of the reading rooms.

### List of Donors

In addition to the gifts previously mentioned, the Library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, papers, etc., from the following sources: J. E. Allison, American Museum of Natural History, H. T. Bahnson, E. S. Balch, Bancroft-Whitney Co., T. H. Battle, Belgian Minister to the United States, D. H. Bishop, James Byrne, Emile Carbonnel, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, W. A. Cheney, University of Chicago, Collier Cobb, O. J. Coffin, W. C. Coker, Lane Cooper, P. H. Daggett, W. M. Dey, W. Macneile Dixon, Norman Foerster, General Education Board, E. K. Graham, A. L. Gridley, J. B. Grimes, Mrs. P. L. Groome, E. W. Guder, J. F. Hackler, E. G. Hale, J. Y. Hamrick, Harvard School of Tropical Medicine, B. K. Hays, T. F. Hickerson, Alex Hill, J. S. Hill, Lawrence S. Holt, Jr., H. H. Horne, Houghton, Mifflin Co., Illinois State Historical Society, Iowa State Historical Society, Minnie L. Jamison, N. Johannsen, O. H. Kahn, Kansas Geological Survey, Mrs. George W. Kidder, John Lane Co., Lawyers Coöperative Publishing Co., G. H. Lepper, McDaniel Lewis, Clara S. Ludlow, H. M. Lydenberg, G. F. Lydston, S. W. McCallie, Massachusetts State Board of Charity, Baron Tanetaro Megatu, O. K. Merritt, Michigan Academy of Science, University of Michigan General Library, Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, National Security League, Nebraska State Historical Commission, New York State Library, New Zealand Government, North Carolina Historical Commission, L'Office de la Propagande Belge, Ohio Tax Commission, Ottawa Census and Statistics Office, Peabody Education Board, R. A. F. Penrose, J. D. Rockefeller, Jr., Rockefeller Foundation, Rutgers College, M. L. Shipman, R. W. Shufeldt, J. E. Smith, Wm. A. Smith, J. E. Spingarn, J. W. Spransy, C. M. Stedman, Kate Stephens, Edward Thompson Co., Jesse Turner, F. P. Venable, Charles Venable, T. M. Williams, W. S. Wilson, Mrs. George T. Winston, Wisconsin State Historical Society, Yackety Yack Board, J. A. Young, *American Futura*, *American Artisan and Hardware Record*, *American Economist*, *American Museum Journal*, *American Journal of Clinical Medicine*, *The Americas*, *Anales de la Academia Nacional de Artes y Letras*, *Ar-*

*menian Herald, Asia, Biblical Review, Bimonthly Bulletin of the American Iron and Steel Institute, Carry On, Catholic World, Chapel Hill News, Charity and Children, Commerce and Finance, Constitutional Review, Corporation Journal, Deaf Carolinian, The Dispatch, Epworth Era, Equity, Everything, Fayetteville Observer, Foi et vie, Franklin Times, Gastonia Gazette, Gospel Messenger, Grand Lodge Iowa-Quarterly Bulletin, Guaranty News, Herald of Gospel Liberty, Hickory Daily Record, Illustrated Review, The Indicator, Inter-America, Inter-collegiate Socialist, International Conciliation, Investment Bankers Association of America Bulletin, Japan Society Bulletin, Jeffrey Service, Journal of the American Judicature Society, Jewish Farmer, La Nation Tcheque, Le Semeur, Lenoir Topic, Liberty, L'opinion, Mexican Review, The Monad, North Carolina Library Bulletin, North Carolina State Normal Magazine, Our Dumb Animals, Phi Beta Kappa Key, Popular Mechanics, Presbyterian, Progressive Farmer, Public Service, Red Cross Briefs, Red Cross Bulletin, Robesonian, Rockingham Post, Rocky Mount Herald, St. Mary's Muse, Salisbury Evening Post, Sampson Democrat, Scottish Chief, Sierra Educational News, Smithfield Herald, Social Service Review, Southern School Work, The Speaker, Statesville Sentinel, Tar Heel, Technology Review, University Magazine, University of Chicago War Papers, War Library Bulletin, War Pictorial, Washington (N. C.) Daily News, Y. W. C. A. War Work Bulletin.*

LOUIS R. WILSON,  
*Librarian.*

December, 1919

Number 171

# THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORD



*Report of the Librarian, 1918-9*  
*Extract from*  
*President's Report*

PUBLISHED BY THE UNIVERSITY  
Entered as Second-class Matter at the Postoffice at  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.  
ISSUED MONTHLY



# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the Library from August 15, 1918, to August 15, 1919.

## Acquisitions

During the year the volumes comprising the University Library have been increased in number from 83,151 to 88,316. They were received in the manner indicated below:

Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies, and societies and institutions from other States .....	963
Gifts from United States government and departments.....	240
Gifts from North Carolina government and departments.....	36
Bound volumes from binderies .....	531
Volumes through purchase .....	2,508
Weeks collection accessioned and catalogued .....	887
<hr/>	
Total number of books received this year .....	5,165
Total number of volumes in the library .....	88,316

## The Weeks Collection of North Caroliniana

The most important acquisition (though only partly included in the tabulation above) made by the Library in recent years is that of the Stephen B. Weeks Collection of North Caroliniana, the receipt of which was concluded in December, comprising 10,000 books, pamphlets, bound and unbound periodicals, bound and unbound newspapers, maps, reports of State officers and State institutions, etc.

The collection has been placed in the North Carolina Room of the Library and on the second floor of the main stack, and is being catalogued and made available as rapidly as possible. Through the interest of Mr. John Sprunt Hill, of Durham, a full-time cataloguer has been employed to prosecute this work, and within the present year it is probable that the greater part of the collection will be made available.

## Periodicals

Complete sets of periodicals contribute largely to the strength of any library, and this is particularly true of the University Library. A large part of the special funds goes to purchase the back volumes or complete sets of such journals and magazines as are essential to the most scholarly undergraduate work.

The library received in addition to these, the increasingly valuable publications of numerous colleges and universities, historical societies, and philological clubs in exchange for *The University Record*, *The James Sprunt*



*Historical Publications, Studies in Philology, and The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society.*

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1918-19, or not previously included in the Library report, but placed on the Library's permanent list during the year, are the following: *The American Journal of Nursing, The American Journal of Public Health, Botanical Abstracts, The Canadian Chemical Journal, The Drama League Monthly, The Drama Quarterly, The Hispanic American Historical Review, The Japanese Student, The Journal of Accountancy, The Journal of General Physiology, The Journal of Outdoor Life, The Living Age, The National Marine, The Progressive Farmer, The Theatre Arts Magazine, The Theatre Magazine.*

### Cataloguing and Clerical Work

As already noted, 5,165 volumes were received during the year and made available in the general or departmental libraries. The Weeks collection was classified, the pamphlets placed in convenient groups, and the cataloguing of the bound volumes was gotten well under way. A number of pamphlets was also received, many of them being placed in special pamphlet boxes or made up into the general loan collection, which the Library utilized in extension work. An especially useful collection of pamphlets on public health was received and placed at the disposal of the public health nurses of the State.

### Freshman Reading

At different times the Library has undertaken to stimulate the student body to do more general reading. Under the direction of Professor Norman Foerster this work was carried out in a most successful way during the year. Open shelves were secured for the wall space of the lobby and between 600 and 1,000 of the best books in the Library were placed upon them. The books were easily accessible and were very generally read.

### Circulation

The figures given below represent the number of books which were taken from the desk. They do not and cannot represent the use of material in general or departmental libraries.

Books issued from the desk .....	26,327
Queries posted for debate .....	15
References posted for debate .....	90
Loans to other institutions, schools and individuals .....	2,722

Owing to the reduction in the student body and the occupation of the greater portion of the students' time through military training, the circulation of books in the general Library was somewhat reduced as compared with that of preceding years; however, by means of debates, themes, parallel readings, special papers, and general reading in the reference and

periodical rooms, practically every member of the University made some use of the general Library or one of the departmental libraries.

### Extension

In recent years one of the objects of the Library, apart from its regular work of serving every interest of the faculty and student body, has been to extend its service as far as practicable to the State at large. This it has done in two ways: by answering inquiries directed to it and loaning books on special subjects, and by participating in the further organization and direction of the Bureau of Extension. During the year the Library assisted materially in supplying information concerning reconstruction problems and purchased a number of volumes for use by the members of the women's clubs of the State who pursued studies on the Literature of the War, Reconstruction and Citizenship, and Americanization.

This work has been cumulative. Its extent and the consequent demand upon the time and attention of the Library may be indicated by the following statement of loans made by the Library to individuals and institutions in the State, and the correspondence carried on by the Library in forwarding books and pamphlets and in furnishing outlines, reference books, study helps, etc., called for by borrowers throughout the State:

Pamphlets and books mailed through Library .....	2,722
Letters from Library relating to extension .....	1,577
Pamphlets and books from Library sent out to Women's Clubs during year .....	1,000

### Finances

The income for the Library for the year was \$26,957.45. The fact that the Library receives from its own endowment fund, student fees, gifts, and University appropriations above \$12,000 annually insures for it a steady, helpful growth. The receipts and disbursements for the year 1918-19 were as follows:

#### RECEIPTS

Balance from 1917-18 .....	\$ 000.00
Baker and Taylor refund .....	6.56
W. C. Coker .....	165.61
Endowment .....	3,693.30
Extension .....	228.40
Fees .....	3,536.00
Fees—Summer School .....	230.00
Fines .....	56.85
Graham Memorial .....	62.41
John Sprunt Hill fund .....	975.00
Putnam refund .....	204.16
Russell Sage Foundation .....	9.90
Treasurer refund .....	21.37
University appropriation for Herty Collection .....	1,000.00
University appropriation for Weeks Collection .....	7,837.89

## PRESIDENT'S REPORT

University appropriation for light, heat, water, and janitor.....	1,000.00
University appropriation for salaries .....	7,930.00
	<hr/>
	\$26,957.45

## DISBURSEMENTS

Binding .....	\$ 827.50
Books and periodicals for endowed departments .....	2,659.87
Books and periodicals for unendowed departments.....	1,499.32
Books for general Library and Summer School .....	838.85
Building and equipment .....	111.07
Express and freight .....	149.32
Extension .....	231.90
Graham Memorial .....	62.41
Herty Fund .....	1,000.00
Hill Fund .....	975.00
Light, heat, water, and janitor .....	1,000.00
Miscellany .....	137.66
Periodicals for general Library .....	562.57
Printing .....	155.35
Salaries charged to the Library (\$59.00), University (\$7,930.00) ..	\$7,989.00
Supplies .....	413.12
Telephone and Telegraph .....	46.63
Weeks Collection .....	7,837.89
	<hr/>
	\$26,497.46
Balance due 1919-20 .....	459.99
	<hr/>
	\$26,957.45

## Desk Account

## RECEIPTS

From 1917-18 .....	\$ 12.76
By fines, fees, etc. ....	294.06
	<hr/>
	\$ 306.82

## DISBURSEMENTS

To expense itemized in Librarian's book .....	\$ 238.69
Deposit with Treasurer .....	55.75
Balance due 1918-19 .....	12.38
	<hr/>
	\$ 306.82

## The North Carolina Collection

At the beginning of 1917, Mr. John Sprunt Hill, of Durham, through his interest in the development of the North Carolina Collection of the Library offered definite assistance for cataloguing it and extending in useful directions. In carrying out this purpose, Miss Mary L. Thornton, of the Library of the University of Georgia, was secured to serve as cataloguer and librarian of the collection.

As a result of Miss Thornton's work the collection has grown steadily during the two years, the cataloguing has been advanced, and the Weeks Collection has been received, classified, placed on the appropriate shelves and in pamphlet boxes, and its cataloguing has been begun. Apart from

the Weeks Collection, 152 bound volumes and 809 pamphlets were received during the year. Letters were sent to a number of printers and publishers of the State asking for their assistance in keeping the collection up to date and reports issued by the various State departments have been regularly added.

As indicated above the Weeks Collection, estimated at 10,000 titles, has been unpacked, classified and placed upon the shelves. The pamphlets are in labelled boxes arranged according to the classification so that they are easily accessible. The books are being plated with an engraved book plate of distinctive design. The index to the collection made by Dr. Weeks is still in a rough form, but it has been a great help in locating items while the books are still uncatalogued. Eight hundred and eighty-six titles have been regularly entered in the catalogue, including all works on bibliography, religion, and a large part of the works on sociology. In many cases Dr. Weeks' critical notes have been included on the catalogue cards.

The Library of Congress prints cards for every book copyrighted in the United States. In order to keep informed as to what is being written on North Carolina or by the people of the State, a standing order has been placed with the Library of Congress for a copy of every card it makes for books relating to North Carolina. Similarly cards for books previously issued were received to the number of 1,500. These cards are filed and form a bibliography of North Carolina material in the Library of Congress which proves very useful in calling attention to what has been printed on the State.

#### Administration

The Library has been administered during the year by the librarian, four assistant librarians, a secretary to the librarian, and six student assistants. In accord with a recommendation made by me this year, provision was made for an assistant librarian for 1919-20, and for a full time secretary to the librarian. Mr. Charles M. Baker, a graduate of the New York State Library School, has been secured, and Miss Mildred Moses has been appointed secretary to succeed Miss Elizabeth Bain. To all members of the Library staff and Library committee I am indebted for their faithful service throughout the year.

#### Recommendations

Provision has been made for carrying out recommendations in my report for 1917-18 as follows:

1. An assistant librarian has been authorized who shall have charge of the loan desk and general reference work of the Library, and who shall more closely relate the Library to the activities of the campus.

2. A third tier of stack costing approximately \$7,000 has been authorized, one division of which is to be used in housing the North Carolina Collection.



3. New lighting for the reading rooms and seminars has been authorized.

In order that the usefulness of the Library may be further increased, I offer the following recommendations:

1. That the Library for 1919-20 adopt the policy of making as many purchases of foreign books and periodicals as possible, to make up for the small purchases of such publications during the war. Inasmuch as foreign exchange can be secured at a very low rate, it is particularly desirable to give this matter serious consideration, and if need be, for the University to appropriate additional funds for this object.

2. That the librarian be authorized to make a systematic canvass of the State for the location and acquisition of books, pamphlets, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to North Carolina. The University has the opportunity to become the one great center for publications relating to North Carolina and the South, and this is the best way of carrying out this undertaking. The interest of a great many families who have such collections in their possession could be enlisted, as well as that of the leading printers and publishers who are bringing out North Carolina publications. The work should be done systematically and in course of time it should cover the whole State.

3. That a definite policy be outlined for the publication of some of the more interesting manuscripts and papers now included in the North Carolina Collection. Particular consideration should be given to the Weeks Bibliography. In this connection, it occurs to me that *The Sprunt Historical Publications* might be developed into a quarterly, at least, and that by joining with the North Carolina Historical Commission and the State Literary and Historical Association, a most interesting historical publication could be established.

4. That the University consider the advisability of establishing sufficiently extensive courses in library science and administration as to equip young men and young women as librarians. Courses in literature, history, the ancient and modern languages, and science, together with special course in library methods might well be given to this particular end and a definite service rendered to the State and to the South.

5. That the matter of increased endowment be considered for the further development of the Library.

6. That the interior walls of the main building be retinted with a light color. This would improve the general appearance of the building and aid materially in the better lighting of the reading rooms.

#### List of Donors

In addition to the gifts previously mentioned, the Library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, papers, etc., from the following sources: American Association for International Conciliation, American Educational Company, Anti-Saloon League of America, Association of Life Insurance Presi-



dents, Simeon E. Baldwin, Bankers Trust Company, New York, Edward Detraz Bettens, Sir Robert Borden, Joseph G. Bristow, Mrs. M. N. Caldwell, Canadian Government, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, Carnegie Institute of Washington, University of Chicago, Walter Clark, Columbia University, MacNeile Dixon, George H. Doran Company, Edwards and Broughton, Hon. Horace Ellis, W. N. Everett, Flora MacDonald College, Katherine Foot, F. H. Fries, Ginn and Company, Herbert A. Grantham, Robert H. Griffith, Guaranty Trust Company of New York, Harley-Davidson Motor Company, Archibald Henderson, J. H. Hollander, Lawrence S. Holt, Jr., W. Stamps Howard, A. B. Hunter, Iowa State Historical Society, Japan Society, Otto H. Kahn, Kansas Tax Commission, Francis W. Kelsey, William R. Kenan, F. H. Koch, Korean National Association, J. W. Lasley, League to Enforce Peace, McDaniel Lewis, John Wesley Long, M. Lovatelli, MacMillan Company, Mr. and Mrs. George McNeir, Maine Forestry Department, C. S. Mangum, Massachusetts Board of Charity, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, University of Michigan, Modern Hospital Publishing Company, William Starr Myers, National Bank of Commerce, New York, New York Presbyterian Hospital, New York State Library, University of the State of N. Y., North Carolina Historical Commission, G. L. Nye, Ohio Geological Survey, Ohio Tax Commission, Charles Lathrop Pack, George W. Perkins, Piedmont Directory Company, Princeton University, G. P. Putnam's Sons, John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, Rosenberg Library, Russell Sage Foundation, Theodore Schroeder, Scripps Institution, University of California, J. B. Sherrill, Captain F. H. Skinner, Edgar Fahs Smith, J. M. Steadman, W. T. Steele, George Summey, Jr., University of Texas, R. H. Thornton, William Thum, United States Food Administration, Van Nostrand and Company, Virginia State Library, Mrs. Henry Weil, J. S. White, Mrs. George T. Winston, Wisconsin State Historical Society, University of Wisconsin, Committee on War Publications, Yale University, Yale University Press, *America Futura*, *American Artisan and Hardware Record*, *American Economist*, *American Journal of Clinical Medicine*, *The Americas*, *Annales de la Universidad*, *Armenian Herald*, *Biand-Foryu*, *Biblical Review*, *Bulletin of the New York Public Library*, *Bulletin of the Public Library of the City of Boston*, *Bulletin of the Rosenberg Library*, *Bulletin Protestant Francais*, *Carry On*, *Catholic World*, *Chapel Hill News*, *Charity and Children*, *Commerce and Finance*, *Constitutional Review*, *Corporation Journal*, *Deaf Carolinian*, *The Enterprise*, *Fayetteville Observer*, *Herald of Christian Science*, *Herald of Gospel Liberty*, *Hickory Daily Record*, *Illustrated Review*, *Intercollegiate Socialist*, *International Conciliation*, *Japan Society*, *Jeffrey Service*, *Journal of the American Judicature Society*, *Kinston Daily News*, *League Bulletin*, *Massachusetts Library Club Bulletin*, *Minnesota Public Library Commission-Library Notes and News*, *Missionary Survey*, *Munici-*

*pal and County Engineering, National Civic Federation Review, National Library Service, Natural History, News Bulletin of the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief, North Carolina Library Bulletin, North Carolina State Normal Magazine, L'Opinion, Our Dumb Animals, Public Service, Red Cross Briefs, Red Cross Bulletin, The Review, Rocky Mountain Herald, St. Louis Public Library Monthly Bulletin, St. Mary's Muse, Sierra Educational News, Smithfield Herald, Statesville Sentinel, Tar Heel, University Magazine, West Coast Leader, Y. W. C. A. War Work Bulletin.*

LOUIS R. WILSON, Librarian.

December, 1920

Number <sup>183</sup>~~172~~

# THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORD



*Report of the Librarian, 1919-20  
Extract from  
President's Report*

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE UNIVERSITY  
Entered as Second-class Matter at the Postoffice at  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.



The Bureau must establish personal contact with the public, rather than depend on letters and printed material, if it is to increase its work materially.

2. That the division for Women be expanded as rapidly as the demand for its services warrants, that clerical assistance be provided, and that necessary books, periodicals, and pamphlets be supplied as required.

3. That the division of Country Home Comforts and Conveniences be further organized, and that assistance be given the North Carolina Highway Commission in such matters as it refers to the University. Proper developments of this division calls for the immediate employment of an additional field representative and the use of extensive laboratory and field apparatus, these to be supplied by the Highway Commission.

4. That information bearing upon every phase of municipal government be assembled and placed at the disposal of North Carolina municipalities.

5. That the University, through Professors Branson, Koch, Weaver, Coker, Odum, and the School of Education, extend its instruction in those subjects which are conducive to the improvement of community and civic life.

6. That particular effort be made to develop extension teaching in University subjects in the cities and towns of the State.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, Director.



# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the Library from August 16, 1919, to the end of the new fiscal year adopted by the University, June 31, 1920.

## **Functions of Committees Changed**

The most important development in the activities of the Library for the year were the changes proposed and adopted as to the functions of the two committees of the Library which have formerly concerned themselves with the appropriation of Library funds and the purchase of books and periodicals for the General Library.

After careful consideration of the needs of the Library it was decided that beginning with 1920-1921 the Library Appropriations Committee should be replaced by a Library Budget Committee, composed of the Librarian, the President of the University, and the Deans of the College of Liberal Arts, the School of Applied Science, the Graduate School, the duty of which should be to work out a complete Library budget scheme for the various departments and schools of the University in order to promote a comprehensive Library service to all the interests of the campus. It was further decided that the title of the Library Committee should be called the Library Book Committee and should concern itself solely with the purchase of books and periodicals for the General Library. The responsibility for the administration of the Library was definitely placed upon the Librarian and the Library staff working with him.

## **Budget Principle Adopted**

Complete details of the budget program have not been worked out. However, the general principle has been laid down that in the future the Budget Committee will ask for a sufficiently large appropriation from the University to provide adequately for the various departments and schools and the General Library. In setting aside funds for their use, the Committee will keep in mind the number of students to be served by the departments and schools, the character of their work, and such other matters as should be considered in making allotments. It will also hold in reserve sufficient funds to enable the Library to make special allotments for unusual needs or purchases when occasions arise, and all requests for funds for special Library purposes will be made to this committee rather than to the President of the University.

### Recommendations

In order that this program may be carried out and that the growth of the Library may be provided in other necessary ways I offer the following recommendations:

*Increased Library Funds.* I recommend first that the University appropriate out of its general maintenance fund the following amounts for allotment by the Library Budget Committee for use by the Library for the acquisition of books and other publications, the same to be in addition to the present income from students fees and endowment: 1921—\$10,000; 1922—\$12,500. I also recommend that the Library fee for regular students be increased from \$4 to \$6 per year and for Summer School students from 25 cents to \$1.

For your information let me say that from 1907-08 until the present date, the regular income of the Library has been practically stationary, being derived from an endowment fund of \$55,000 yielding approximately \$3250 annually and student fees yielding from \$2552 in 1907-08 to \$5200 in 1919-20. Each year this has been supplemented by special appropriations for the benefit of single departments or for the acquisition of special collections, the amounts for these purposes being for the past three academic years \$2,068.67; \$9,003.50; and \$14,250.00 or a total of \$25,340.17.

The double point I make in offering this recommendation is (1) that the fixed income from the endowment and student fees is totally inadequate to meet the demands of the Library as recognized by the necessity in the last three years of having to appropriate from general funds some \$25,000, and (2) that a definite increase such as that indicated should be set aside as a part of the Library budget so that the Library through its budget committee can plan for its regular, steady growth, rather than have to depend upon individual departments to present requests for funds for library purposes without relation to the Library.

In further support of this proposition let me draw your attention to the following facts. First of all, the departments and schools of the University have steadily grown in number until they are double the number in 1907-08. At present the departments of Botany, Chemistry, Economics, Electrical Engineering, Medicine, and Zoology spend every cent of their allowance for journals and have no funds whatever for the purchase of books. These departments, as well as practically all of the others, are in great need of additional journals and certainly should have funds with which to buy encyclopedias, reference books, and such texts as are essential to scholarly work. Furthermore, provision should be made by which purchases could be made of complete files of journals as these are in many instances indispensable in investigation and research.

Secondly, it must be remembered that everything that enters into the making and binding and printing of books has increased tremendously in

recent years. In 1914 bindings of standardized journals averaged 90 cents. Today they average \$2.50. Similarly, standard new fiction cost net, in 1914, \$1.00 as against \$1.50 and \$1.75 today. Subscriptions to daily papers and periodicals have shown a like advance. And to add to the cost, freight and express have gone steadily up, and catalogue cards and library stationery, book plates and supplies have increased in price.

In the third place the income from student fees has not begun to keep pace with costs or with the necessity of purchasing duplicate copies for special readings, not to mention the matter of additional books and periodicals for recreational reading.

Again, it is simply impossible to equip the new Schools of Commerce, of Public Welfare, and the enlarged Graduate School without greatly increased books and journals. The School of Commerce, with between 150 and 250 students enrolled, is attempting to cover the field of business with some 80 volumes. And the Graduate School, which this year has enrolled 120 or more students from 13 states, depends absolutely for the effectiveness of its work upon the resources of the Library.

So far, I have not mentioned the needs of the General Library. For years it has been apparent that it should have for the use of the entire campus such outstanding bibliographical aids as the Catalogue of the Library of Congress, the Catalogue of the British Museum, and the catalogue of special libraries, both American and continental, and the scientific catalogues issued by the Royal Society of London. I have also not mentioned the need of scholarly encyclopedias, dictionaries, and works of reference which cannot be purchased at present, the lack of which not only cripples the effectiveness of the Library but frequently makes impossible the bringing of new worthwhile men into the Faculty or the holding of such men when they are called away by other institutions. At present the amount left the General Library, after the 31 departments, schools, and special funds have received their allowances ranging from \$90 (for Greek, the lowest) to \$500 (for Law, the highest)—the average is \$160—is so small that the acquisition of such sets is absolutely impossible.

And, finally I want to remind you of the relation the Library bears to the whole matter of instruction in the University. We have upon the campus a half dozen or more specially planned and equipped laboratories for the use of students in the sciences and professions. All of these students require books and journals to make their work effective. But in the case of students in English, French, German, Latin, Spanish, Greek, in fact in all the languages and literatures, in History, in Economics, in Education, in Politics and Government, in Sociology—in all these, the Library is the laboratory. It constitutes their whole equipment, and to the extent that it does it should be properly supported.

*Material Equipment.* I recommend second that (a) for 1921 the large basement room under the Reference room be cemented, ceiled, and equipment be placed in it for use as a special workroom. This will cost \$750.

During the year the interior of the building should also be repainted as the walls have received no attention since they were finished thirteen years ago and are badly in need of attention. This will cost \$500. The present catalogue case, tables, and chairs were bought in the fall of 1907 to provide for a catalogue of 50,000 volumes and a student body numbering 731. A new catalogue case unit should be immediately added as cards representing 100,000 volumes will have to be inserted before the end of the academic year 1920-21. Furthermore, on account of the doubling of the student body, and the crowded condition of the dormitories, additional chairs and tables must be provided. The catalogue unit will cost \$500 and an equal amount should be spent for chairs and tables.

(b) For 1922 the addition of chairs and tables and open shelves should be continued in the lobby of the second floor so that an opportunity for quiet reading may be made for the student body. At present the general reader is forced either into the Periodical room, or Reference room, neither of which is intended for general reading and both of which are already overcrowded. At least \$1000 should be provided for this purpose.

*Personnel.* I recommend third that in 1921 an additional assistant be secured to supervise the work of the loan desk. This task has steadily increased and cannot be properly handled by student assistants. The addition of such an assistant at \$1500 would release Mr. Baker for the very urgent need of attention to the departmental libraries and the work of reference librarian. For 1922, provided the increased book fund is secured, it will be necessary to add a typist to assist in the cataloguing room in the preparation of the cards and records incident to the acquisition of a larger number of books. From \$1200 to \$1500 should be set aside for this purpose.

*Salaries for the Staff.* I recommend in the fourth place that the salaries of the present staff be increased. In this connection I wish to emphasize the necessity for providing more adequate salaries for the members of the Library staff if the services of college trained assistants, with additional library training, are to be retained. Professional training, experience, and ability should be rewarded adequately on the part of the personnel of the Library as well as that of the instructional force.

*Departmental Libraries.* Within the next two years a definite policy will have to be worked out for caring for the departmental libraries. Seemingly, it is best at present to allow the departments concerned to work out the details of administration in connection with scholarships, fellowships, and secretaryships. But later a policy in which the General Library participates must be worked out and followed.

*Increased Endowment.* The endowment of the Library has not been increased since 1907. Inasmuch as increased revenues are required by the Library it is highly desirable that efforts should be made to secure additional endowment funds for Library purposes.

*New Library Building.* Within the next few years the Library will



outgrow its present building. Inasmuch as the entire campus looks to the Library for service, the University should begin at once to consider ways and means to double the capacity of the present building.

*The North Carolina Collection and Publication.* In recent years the Library has made a special effort to develop its collection of material relating to North Carolina. A complete canvass of the State should be made and all local collections acquired which may be available. At the same time a series of publications might be undertaken through which important papers and manuscripts in the collection could be made accessible to the public.

*Library Courses.* The University should consider the advisability of establishing sufficiently extensive courses in library science and administration as to equip young men and young women as librarians. Courses in literature, history, the ancient and modern languages, and science, together with special course in library methods might well be given to this particular end and a definite service rendered to the State and to the South.

### **The North Carolina Collection**

Interest in the North Carolina Collection has steadily grown in recent years. As a result of the assistance of Mr. John Sprunt Hill, of Durham, Miss Mary L. Thornton was continued as Librarian of the Collection during the year.

The collection has been added to materially through acquisitions from the family of the late Col. A. B. Andrews, Mrs. Thomas McDowell, the family of the late Kemp Plummer Battle, the family of Mrs. June Spencer Love, Dr. Charles Lee Raper, Edwards and Broughton Printing House, The Seeman Printery, Hackney and Moale, The Charlotte Observer Printing House, the State Library, and the North Carolina College for Women. An extremely valuable purchase was made from Miss Christine Fisher, of Salisbury.

### **Battle, Andrews, and McDowell Collections**

The Battle Collection, presented by the family of former President Battle, contained a total of 1300 titles, embracing particularly the following important fields: (1) North Carolina history and biography; (2) Southern history and biography; (3) the Confederate States of America; (4) the University of North Carolina; (5) the Episcopal Church of North Carolina and the Confederacy.

The Andrews Collection comprised more than 600 books, pamphlets, and maps and was particularly rich in publications relating to the history of North Carolina and the railway development of the state and the South.

The gift from Mrs. Thomas McDowell contained 92 pamphlets concerning the State and a number of old newspapers and letters.



### Administration

The Library has been administered during the year by the librarian, four assistant librarians, a secretary to the Librarian, and six student assistants. In accord with a recommendation made by me last year, provision was made for an assistant librarian for 1919-20, and for a full time secretary to the librarian. Mr. Charles M. Baker, a graduate of the New York State Library School, has been secured, and Miss Ione Markham has been appointed secretary to succeed Miss Mildred Moses. To all members of the Library staff and Library committee I am indebted for their faithful service throughout the year. I wish to express my special appreciation of the service of Dr. Charles Lee Raper whose resignation from the University in June terminated his connection with the Library which he had served as member of the Library Committee for the past 19 years.

### Library Statistics, 1919-1920

The following statistics indicate the activities of the Library during the year.

#### Acquisitions

Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies, and societies and institutions from other states.....	616
Gifts from United States Government and Departments.....	355
Gifts from North Carolina Government and Departments.....	41
Bound volumes from binderies.....	534
Volumes through purchase.....	2,533
Weeks collection accessioned and catalogued.....	1,509
Total number of volumes received this year.....	5,598
<hr/>	
Total number of volumes in the Library.....	93,914

#### Extension

Pamphlets and books mailed through the Library.....	2,309
Letters from Library relating to Extension.....	1,190
Pamphlets and books from Library sent to Women's Clubs.....	1,500

### Library Finances, 1919-1920

#### RECEIPTS

Balance for 1918-1919 .....	\$ 459.99
Botany .....	24.13
Endowment .....	2,928.25
Extension .....	252.17
F. H. Faxon refund .....	23.00
Fees .....	5,200.00
Fines .....	15.00
John Sprunt Hill Fund .....	845.00
E. V. Howell .....	24.75
School of Commerce .....	250.00
Miss M. L. Thornton .....	25.00
Treasurer refund .....	61.38
L. R. Wilson .....	25.00

Y. M. C. A. refund .....	4.16
Zoology Department .....	200.00
University appropriation for History Dep't.....	300.00
University appropriation for Weeks Collection .....	12,500.00
University appropriation for light, heat, water, and janitor.....	1,000.00
University appropriation for salaries .....	8,626.54
	<hr/>
	\$32,764.37
By deficit .....	1,300.32
	<hr/>
	\$34,064.69

## DISBURSEMENTS

Binding .....	\$ 701.25
Books and periodicals for endowed departments .....	2,692.02
Books and periodicals for unendowed departments .....	2,559.59
Books for general Library and Summer School .....	1,220.05
Building and equipment .....	404.45
Express and freight .....	423.55
Extension .....	366.29
German exchange .....	500.00
Graham Memorial .....	1.25
Light, heat, water, janitor .....	1,000.00
Miscellany .....	26.31
Periodicals for general Library .....	721.80
Printing .....	74.25
Salaries charged to Library (\$1,063.13), Univ. (\$8,626.54) .....	9,689.67
Supplies .....	401.91
Telephone and telegraph .....	32.30
Weeks Collection .....	13,250.00
	<hr/>
	\$34,064.69

## Desk Account

## RECEIPTS

From 1918-1919 .....	\$ 7.38
By fines, fees, etc. ....	385.11
	<hr/>
	\$ 392.49

## DISBURSEMENTS

To expense itemized in Librarian's book .....	\$ 338.86
Deposit with Treasurer .....	15.00
Balance due 1919-1920 .....	38.63
	<hr/>
	\$ 392.49

## New Periodicals

The following new periodicals were added: *Addisonia*, *American City*, *City edition*, *American Forestry*, *Art in America*, *Asia*, *Bankers Magazine*, *Beiträge zur Chemischen Pysiologie*, *Bulletin de la Société Mycologique de France*, *Commerce and Finance*, *Community Center*, *The Editor*, *Educational Issues*, *Engineering*, *Engineering Index*, *English Journal*, *Factory*, *Journal of Commerce*, *Journal of Educational Research*, *Journal of Indus-*

*trial Hygiene and Abstract of the Literature, Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine, Lawn Tennis, Manchester Guardian, Medical Science Abstracts, Mississippi Valley Historical Review, Die Natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Pan-American Magazine, Physikalische Berichte, Proceedings of the Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania, Republic, Railway Age, Revue de Philologie, Social Hygiene Bulletin, Southern Review, Spirit of Missions, Sunset Magazine, The Surveyor, Transactions of the British Mycological Society, Visual Education, World Agriculture.*

### List of Donors

In addition to the gifts previously mentioned, the Library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, papers, etc from the following sources: the A. B. Andrews Estate, American Museum of Natural History, American Walunt Manufacturer's Association, Association Press, members of the family of Dr. K. P. Battle, Thomas H. Battle, Brazil Minister of Foreign Affairs, University of California, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Institution of Washington, City of Chicago, University of Chicago, Chile Biblioteca Nacional, Dr. W. C. Coker, Colver Lectureship of Brown University, Mrs. F. J. Cressy, family of Henry Gassoway Davis, Dialectic Society, Doubleday, Page & Co., Robert L. Doughton, Ferdinand J. Dreer, J. L. Edwards, Edward Clarence Farnsworth, General Library of the University of Georgia, Dr. Edwin Greenlaw, Ralph Moore Harper, Henry R. Harrower, Charles Holmes Herty, Herman Harrell Horne, Houghton Mifflin Co., Illinois State Historical Society, Superintendent of Government Printing of India, Robert H. Ingersoll & Bro., International Boundary Commissioners, Iowa State Historical Society, Italian Minister of Foreign Affairs, Edgar Bryan Jenkins, Kansas State Historical Society, W. R. Kenan, Frederic E. Kip, Mrs. William Kirksey, Frederick H. Koch, Korean Commission, C. E. Kramer, League for Industrial Rights, Dr. S. E. Leavitt, Mrs. Thomas MacDowell, Angus Wilton McLean, Manufacturer's Aircraft Association, Massachusetts State Health Department, Massachusetts State Library, Menorah Society, Michigan Historical Commission, Library of the University of Michigan, Frank E. Miller, National Bank of Commerce in New York, National Consumers' League, New Zealand Government, Ohio Tax Commission, Pan-American Union, University of Pennsylvania, Philanthropic Society, Clarence Poe, Princeton University Library, G. P. Putnam's Sons, Dr. C. L. Raper, M. E. Ravage, Rochester Chamber of Commerce, Rockefeller Institute, Russell Sage Foundation, Mildred Lewis Rutherford, Mrs. I. N. Sanders, Seeman Printery, Mrs. Isaac N. Seligman, A. W. Shaw Co., Dr. C. Alphonso Smith, R. W. Sparger, Dr. James Sprunt, Teachers College, Columbia University, H. R. Totten, Fraternities of U. N. C., Vassar College, T. G. Vickers, Virginia Education Commission, Virginia Governor's Office, Superintendent of Public Instruction of Virginia, Welby Carter Chapter, U. D. C., Rev. N. H. D. Wilson, University of Wisconsin, Yale University Press.

*American Artisan and Hardware Record, American Economist, American Journal of Clinical Medicine, Biblical Review, Boston Public Library Bulletin, Bulletin of the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, Carters' Weekly, Chapel Hill News, Charity and Children, Commerce Monthly, Constitutional Review, Corporation Journal, Deaf Carolinian, Dearborn Independent, Fayetteville Observer, Forbes Magazine, France-Etats-Unis, Good Government, Hickory Daily Record, Illustrated Review, International Conciliation, Japan Society, Kinston Daily News, League Bulletin, Lenoir News-Topics, Massachusetts Library Club Bulletin, Milard's Review, Minnesota Library Notes and News, Missionary Voice, National History, North Carolina Library Bulletin, L'Opinion, Our Dumb Animals, Pratt Institute Free Library Quarterly Booklist, Public Service, Red Cross Briefs, Red Cross Bulletin, Rocky Mountain Herald, Rosenberg Library Bulletin, St. Louis Public Library Monthly Bulletin, Smithfield Herald, Tar Baby, Tar Heel, University Magazine, West Coast Leader.*

Respectfully submitted,  
LOUIS R. WILSON, Librarian.

December 1921

Number 190

# THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORD



*Report of the Librarian, 1920-1*  
*Extract from*  
*President's Report*

PUBLISHED BY THE UNIVERSITY  
ISSUED TEN TIMES A YEAR FROM NOVEMBER TO AUGUST  
Entered as second-class Matter at the Postoffice at  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.





# Report of the Librarian

## *To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the statistical report of the Library for the fiscal year July 1, 1920 to June 30, 1921, together with additional information covering the general work of the Library to October 31, 1921.

### **Library Passes the 100,000 Mark**

For many reasons the year has been the most notable in the history of the Library. Five of these, at least, should be specifically mentioned: (1) after one hundred and twenty-seven years the book collection passed the 100,000 mark and thereby became one of less than six of that size in the South; (2) the acquisition of new volumes for the year—5857—was greater than that of any previous year; (3) the University approved a budget for 1921-22 of \$45,000 for Library purposes, thereby adding \$12,500 to the book fund; (4) the Budget Committee worked out a comprehensive plan for the orderly constructive enlargement of the book collection through a well balanced distribution of funds to the various departments and schools; and (5) throughout the year, in all departments of the Library, the use of books and periodicals, by students, faculty, and citizens of the State at large, exceeded all previous records.

### **Meeting Requirements of the Growing University**

By means of the increased appropriations, provision has been made for increasing the resources of all departments and a definite effort has been made to strengthen the work of the Graduate School through the supplying of technical treatises which heretofore could not be acquired, but which were absolutely essential in carrying on special investigations. The advance in this field, while far from what it should and must be, is particularly gratifying.

### **Phillips Hall Library Equipped**

A further distinctive expansion was provided for in the equipment of the departmental library of Phillips Hall in which shelving, tables, chairs, desks, etc., were installed sufficient to accommodate 5000 volumes, the expenses involved being approximately \$1,750.00. Additions were also made to the physical equipment of the libraries of the School of Medicine and the department of Rural Social Science.

### The North Carolina Collection

Growth in the North Carolina Collection has been most pronounced. The publications secured during the previous year from the family of the late Kemp Plummer Battle, the family of Mrs. June Spencer Love, Mrs. Thomas McDowell, Dr. Charles Lee Raper, Miss Christine Fisher, and others have been embodied in the collection; and additional acquisitions of special significance have been secured from Mrs. H. A. London, Mr. W. W. Scott, Mrs. A. W. Belden, Mrs. J. E. Ray, Mr. J. C. Taylor, Mrs. Julia Graves, Mr. J. B. Sherrill, Mr. J. A. Warren, Mrs. Ernest Blair, Mrs. C. D. McIver, and others whose names appear in the appended list of donors. It has been particularly gratifying to secure the bound files of the *Lenoir Topic*, 1875-1898, and the *Chatham Record*, 1880-1920, and of a number of Salisbury papers published between 1820 and 1840. The total acquisitions for the year have been 923 bound volumes and 3781 pamphlets. The Library gratefully acknowledges the continued interest and assistance of Mr. John Sprunt Hill in increasing the usefulness of the collection.

### Administration

The Library has been administered during the year by the librarian, the assistant librarian, four assistants in charge of departments, a secretary, and seven student assistants. The funds of the Library have been allotted by the Budget Committee; and the purchases for the General Library, as distinct from the schools and departments, have been made through the librarian and the Library Book Committee. To all members of the Library staff and committees I am indebted for their faithful service throughout the year. In order to handle adequately the increased work of the loan desk and to systematize the administration of departmental libraries, Miss Nell Blair has been added to the staff to have charge of loans, and Mr. C. M. Baker has been placed in charge of departmental collections.

### Twenty Year Summary

Ten years ago I had occasion to summarize the first ten years of my administration of the Library. Again, at the end of a second ten year period of service, I wish briefly to set down certain facts relative to the steady expansion of the Library as an organic part of the University.

1. *Personnel.* In 1901 the Library was administered by the librarian, then a student pursuing courses leading to the degree of Master of Arts, and two student assistants. As indicated in the foregoing paragraph entitled Administration, the trained, professional staff numbers eight and the student assistants seven.

2. *Volumes and Annual Acquisitions.* At the end of 1921 the book collection numbered 38,593 as against 101,503 today, the average annual acquisitions at the beginning of the period being approximately 1200 and at the end 5500. Distinctive collections, such as those in North Carolina, Chemistry, and English, to mention only three, were in a sense only at their beginning, and the appropriation for use by the individual departments was only \$30 each annually.

3. *Building and Equipment.* The present Carnegie building was completed in 1907, taking the place of Smith Hall. In addition, Smith Hall has been utilized for the Law library, and special library equipment has been provided outside the General Library for the following departments and schools: Chemistry, Botany and Zoology, Medicine, Rural Social Science, Pharmacy, Physics, Electrical Engineering, Civil Engineering, and Mathematics. The Carnegie building represents an expenditure of \$73,796.29 and \$7,500 or more has been spent on departmental library equipment.

4. *Finances.* In 1901 the total spent for books was \$1,541.32, in 1920-21 \$12,977; the budget for this purpose for 1921-22 is \$21,850. The total expenses (spent or allotted) were: 1901-02 \$2,600.02; 1920-21 \$30,478.59; 1921-22 \$45,000. In 1907 an endowment of \$55,000 was raised for Library purposes, and in 1917-18 Mr. John Sprunt Hill began contributing \$900 (later increased to \$1000) annually to enlarge the North Carolina Collection. In 1918 two special appropriations were made by the University to acquire the Herty Collection in Chemistry and the Weeks Collection of North Caroliniana.

5. *Service.* In 1901 the Library served primarily the student body of between four hundred and five hundred members. Today it serves the sixteen hundred students and the enlarged faculty in a far more satisfactory way than formerly, and reaches through its package service residents in every part of the State. Its collections and journals are practically indispensable to the editors of the scholarly publications of the University and the work of the Graduate School. In 1904 it assisted in the foundation of the North Carolina Library Association; in 1909 it helped in securing legislation establishing the North Carolina Library Commission; and in 1912 it assisted in the inauguration of the Bureau of Extension of the University. From 1904 until the present it has offered courses in the use of books and library methods, and has constantly pointed out to the students the importance, not only of reading, but particularly of acquiring the ability to handle books intelligently in the acquisition of information.

### Recommendations

Last year, in presenting recommendations for your consideration, I laid particular emphasis upon the material enlargement of the ap-

propriation for the purchase of books and the formulation of a budget plan by which the collections of the various departments and schools, as well as of the General Library, could be effectively built up. I am glad to be able to report that the appropriation has been largely increased, and that plans for its wise expenditure have been worked out and put into operation.

This year, I wish to direct your attention to two major considerations:

1. *New Library Building.* The first is the immediate necessity of providing a new Library building, or the very decided enlargement of the present one. In making this recommendation, I need not refer to the increased size of the student body of 1921-22 over that of 1906-07 when the present building was erected. Nor is it necessary to say that the \$50,000 type of building then prevailing on the campus fails to supply the Library facilities demanded by the campus today. And we all know that, in view of the part which the thoroughly equipped library plays in the modern American university today, the requirements for special and general reading rooms, for stacks and special libraries, for seminar rooms and offices for instructors, for clerical and cataloguing space, for collections of maps and prints and bound newspapers, for repair shop and bindery, for recitation rooms for classes in Library science, for toilet and other facilities—I say we all know that the requirements for these Library essentials must be provided, Space adequate to make possible this expansion, must be provided, and the consideration of plans involving the expenditures of from \$350,000 to \$500,000 at least, whether for the enlargement of the present building or the erection of another at a more central point, must be begun at once.

Two further aspects of this question present themselves: the location of the Library and the multiplication of departmental libraries. In consequence of the new plan of campus extension adopted by the Trustee Building committee, the present Library building becomes far removed from the center of the campus. The ideal location for the library would naturally be in the physical heart of the campus, where it would be easily accessible to everyone. Unless it is near the center, and unless it is sufficiently spacious to supply library facilities for all departments which properly look to the General Library for their accommodation, additional departmental libraries will have to be provided in other buildings, a result which, to my mind, is highly undesirable, in that it involves an unnecessary and expensive duplication of catalogues, minimizes the use of the bibliographical aids which can be provided only in the General Library, and, while decidedly decreasing the efficiency of administration, materially increases the cost of it.

2. *Increased Endowment and Special Funds.* The second consideration is that of increasing the present endowment of the Library and



securing, from time to time, special funds for the acquisition of distinctive collections. Since 1906, when \$55,000 was raised for endowment to match the fund given by Mr. Carnegie for the erection of the building, no additional endowment has been sought. Certainly after these fifteen years of growth in financial resources in North Carolina and in genuine appreciation of the value of library facilities to an institution and a people, it should be possible to secure additional funds of this nature. Patriotic alumni and citizens should be eager to assist in this way in making possible a sounder scholarship and a finer culture for the sons and daughters of North Carolina. At all events, the opportunity should be, and must be, presented to them.

It is also distinctly to the disadvantage (I might say the discredit) of the University that the Library has so few special funds with which to acquire libraries in special fields. From time to time when rare collections are on the market, the Library ought to be able, through special gift, bequest, or otherwise, to acquire them.

While this condition obtains at all times, it is especially important now that an unusual effort be made to acquire libraries abroad. The low exchange rate on the mark, the franc, the pound, and other foreign monies, coupled with the fact that many special libraries are now being thrown upon the market which may never be procurable again, makes this the time of times for economical purchases. If possible, a representative should be sent abroad, and every effort should be made to utilize this opportunity to the limit. Now, if ever, is the time to buy abroad, and the opportunity must not be missed.

In this connection, I wish to say a final word. It has taken the University one hundred and twenty-seven years to build up a book collection of one hundred thousand volumes. Other universities, in half the time, have passed the 500,000 mark; while others as old or older have gone beyond the 1,000,000. The irreducible minimum of additions for the next ten years should be 150,000, or a total of 250,000 by 1931. If the University is to have a Library which will support the work of its departments and schools, if the instruction and investigation carried on in the classrooms and laboratories is to be soundly based, if the students who go out into the increasingly complex life of the State and nation are to be adequately equipped, if the scholarly attainment of the University is to be as high as it can and should be, certainly this objective is the minimum for which we should strive.

### Further Recommendations

Other matters which should receive your consideration are:

1. *Bibliographical Aids.* Provision should be made for securing the Library of Congress card catalogue, the printed catalogue of the British Museum, and other catalogues and bibliographical works of special

value to advanced students and investigators. At present those publications are not available in North Carolina, and it is highly important that the University should have them for the use of its faculty and special investigators.

2. *The North Carolina Collection and Publications.* In recent years the Library has made a special effort to develop its collection of material relating to North Carolina. A complete canvass of the State should be made and all local collections acquired which may be available. At the same time a series of publications should be undertaken through which important papers and manuscripts in the collection could be made accessible to the public.

3. *Library Courses.* The University should establish sufficiently extensive courses in library science and administration as to equip young men and young women as librarians. Courses in literature, history, the ancient and modern languages, and science, together with special courses in library methods, might well be given to this particular end and a definite service rendered to the State and to the South.

4. *Material Equipment.* The interior of the present building should be repainted, the lighting should be improved, the large room in the basement should be equipped for the headquarters of the package library service, and such additional equipment should be provided as is essential to the carrying on of regular library duties.

### Library Statistics, 1920-1921

The following statistics indicate the activities of the Library during the year.

#### ACQUISITIONS

Gifts from Individuals, Private North Carolina Societies, and Societies and institutions from other states.....	1,698
Gifts from North Carolina Government and Departments.....	283
Gifts from North Carolina Government and Departments..	89
Bound volumes from bindery, previously unbound and uncataloged	770
Volumes through purchase.....	2,583
Weeks collection accessioned and cataloged.....	434
Total number of books received this year.....	5,857
<hr/>	
Total number of volumes in Library.....	99,771
Total number of volumes in the Library October 31st.....	101,503
Total number of periodicals received.....	930

#### NEW PERIODICALS

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1920-21, or not previously included in the Library report, but placed on the Library's permanent list during the year, are the following: *Administration,*

*American Journal of Criminology, Asheville Times, Better Times, Case Records, Columbia Law Review, Commercial and Financial Chronicle, Etude, Eugenics Review, Everygirl's Magazine, The Family, Geological Magazine, Geologisches Centralblatt, Journal of International Relations, Journal of Mental Hygiene, Law Times Weekly, Management Engineering, Mining and Scientific Press, Mother and Child, Musical Digest, Law Reports, Oil and Gas Journal, Poetry, La Prensa, The Reviewer, Southern Textile Bulletin, Woman Citizen.*

## CIRCULATION AND EXTENSION

Books loaned at desk .....	48,000
Books and pamphlets mailed to Women's Clubs .....	1,972
Books and pamphlets mailed to Schools, etc. ....	4,697
Letters in answer to inquiries for information .....	1,734

## Library Finances, 1920-1921

## RECEIPTS

W. H. Baker Co .....	\$ 1.32
Carolina Playmakers (telephone) .....	7.15
Endowment .....	3,583.69
Extension .....	248.06
Fees .....	5,500.00
Fines .....	19.50
John Sprunt Hill Fund .....	1,004.97
W. J. Matherly's Class .....	10.00
Returned Check .....	.82
Miss M. L. Thornton .....	37.00
L. R. Wilson .....	20.00
University Appropriations for Books .....	1,580.00
University Appropriations for Light, Heat, Water and Janitor .....	1,000.00
University Appropriations for Salaries .....	14,925.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 27,937.51
By Deficit .....	2,541.08
	<hr/>
	\$ 30,478.59

## DISBURSEMENTS

Deficit from 1919-20 .....	\$ 1,300.32
Binding .....	1,206.92
Books and Periodicals for Endowed Departments .....	3,261.50
Books and Periodicals for Unendowed Departments .....	4,259.85
Books for General Library and Summer School .....	1,293.87
Building and equipment .....	50.00
Express and Freight .....	367.18
Extension .....	156.00
Light, Heat, Water and Janitor .....	1,000.00
Periodicals for General Library .....	791.07
Printing .....	75.40
Salaries charges to Library, \$307.50 University, \$14,925 .....	15,232.50
Supplies .....	564.93
Telephone and Telegraph .....	60.59
Traveling expenses .....	150.00
Journal entries .....	708.49
	<hr/>
	\$ 30,478.59

## PRESIDENT'S REPORT

## DESK ACCOUNT

## RECEIPTS

From 1919-20 .....	\$ 38.63	
By fines, fees, etc .....	508.12	
		\$ 546.75

## DISBURSEMENTS

To expenses itemized in librarian's book .....	450.78	
Deposited with Treasurer .....	19.50	
Balance due 1921-22 .....	76.47	
		\$ 546.75

## List of Donors

In addition to the gifts previously mentioned, the Library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, papers, etc., from the following sources:

Mrs. R. R. Alley, American Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology, American Book Company, American Proctologic Society, American Red Cross, Southern Division, Mrs. Adelbert Ames, Amherst College, John H. Anderson, N. M. Anderson, A. B. Andrews Estate, M. B. Andrews, University of Arkansas, C. A. Ashby, F. P. Bacon, Mrs. Ernest Bain, Charles M. Baker, Marian Baldwin, Bankers Trust Co., N. Y., P. Hamilton Baskervill, John Foster Bass, Family of Dr. K. P. Battle, Mrs. A. W. Belden, J. M. Bell, Mrs Oliver H. P. Belmont, Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum, Harriet M. Berry, John D. Berry, *Biblical Recorder*, Biological Society of Washington, Birmingham, Ala., Public Library, J. C. Bivens, Dorian H. Blair, F. O. Bowman, J. P. Breedlove, J. K. Brick Agricultural, Industrial and Normal School, British Museum, R. L. Brown, Brown University, T. E. Browne, Mrs. H. R. Bryan, Mrs. N. Buckner, Bureau of Social Hygiene, W. H. Burgwyn, John Burnham & Co., Mrs. Paul Butler, University of California, Canada Commission of Conservation, Canadian Government, Thomas Capek, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, Carnegie Institution of Washington, *Charlotte Observer* Printing House, Charlotte Public Library *Chicago Daily News*, Walter Clark, William Clifford, Susanna Cocroft, W. C. Coker, J. R. Collie, Leon E. Cook, Frederick Gleason Corning, Arundel Cotter, Frederick R. Coudert, Mrs. C. E. Craven, J. B. Craven, A. W. Crawford, W. C. Crosby, W. M. Curtis, James Roscoe Day, Dearborn Publishing Co., Detroit Board of Trade, Dialectic Society, J. B. Douglass, Lillie Duke, J. E. Eckert, Edwards & Broughton, Oscar O. Efrid, Ernest Kempton Adams Fund of Columbia University, W. W. Faison, Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, Flora Macdonald College, William L. Foushee, "Friends of Irish Freedom," Mrs. A. M. Gates, General Electric Co., Geological Survey of Georgia, Georgia Peabody College for



Teachers, Girl Scouts, Inc., W. Ben Goodwin, W. A. Graham, Edwin Greenlaw, Greensboro College for Women, J. Bryan Grimes, Hackney & Moale, Halifax Co. Pageant Association, J. G. deR Hamilton, J. H. Hamilton, J. H. Hanford, W. A. Harper, Mrs. W. N. Harris, E. A. Hawes, Archibald Henderson, Hercules Powder Co., Clemens Herschel, Hickory *Record*, David Reid Hodgkin, L. M. Hoffman, F. N. Hoffstot, W. F. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Janie Hollman, Holland Holton, Herman Harrell Horne, Mrs. Claudia Hunter, G. C. Huntington, Mrs. G. C. Huntington, Illinois State Historical Library, University of Illinois Library, Indiana Government, Mrs. A. M. Ingold, Iowa State Historical Society, Japan Society, Johns Hopkins University, Peter Johnson, Family of Joseph Henry Johnston, Ada Alice Jones, Mrs. W. N. Jones, Judge Baker Foundation, Government of Kansas, W. R. Kenan, Jr., C. W. Keyes, A. C. Kimrey, Henry B. King, J. J. King, Kinston Chamber of Commerce, E. W. Knight, F. H. Koch, B. Kuppenheimer & Co., Mrs. B. R. Lacy, J. Van Lindley Nursery Co., G. E. Lineberry, Representative of Lithuania in America, H. M. London, Cornelia S. Love, E. P. Lowe, Luther League of Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Raleigh, N. C., Macbeth-Evans Glass Co., John McCampbell, John Henry MacCracken, F. Brevard McDowell, Mrs. J. McDowell, J. B. McDowell, W. A. McGirt, Mrs. C. D. McIver, C. B. McNairy, Eva Malone, Hunter Marshall, Jr., Maryland Educational Department, State of Massachusetts, W. J. Matherly, Meredith College, J. Van B. Metts, Michigan Health Department, Michigan Historical Commission, University of Michigan, John Moody, R. L. Moore, John Motley Morehead III, John R. Mott, National Consumer's League, National Industrial Conference Board, Nebraska State Historical Society, Nelson Chesman & Co., New York Agricultural Experiment Station, New York City Department of Health, New York City Board of Water Supply, New York *Times*, University of the State of New York, Government of New Zealand, F. Nieto del Rio, Yone Noguchi, North Carolina Bankers Association, N. C. Division of the U. D. C., N. C. Landowner's Association, N. C. State College for Women, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Ohio Tax Commission, Old Colony Trust Co., Parke, Davis & Co., W. F. Pate, A. H. Patterson, N. M. Paull, Peace Institute, J. Wesley Pearsall, Pennsylvania State College, University of Pennsylvania, Mrs. S. K. Phillips, W. W. Pierson, Pioneer Library, Lenoir, Thomas L. Pittman, Consulate General of the Republic of Poland, Dr. John Alfred Pollock, R. W. Proctor, G. P. Putnam's Sons, Raleigh Pageant Association, *Raleigh Times*, C. L. Raper, Mrs. John E. Ray, Roanoke Pageant Committee, F. M. Register, C. B. Riddle, Nellie Roberson, John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, John A. Roebling's Sons Co., J. F. Royster, Salem Academy, Wilfred H. Schoff, W. W. Scott,



Scott, Foresman & Co., Seeman Printery, J. B. Sherrill, E. L. Siler, Ricardo Davila Silva, Silver, Burdett & Co., J. W. Smith, W. J. Smith, F. A. Sondley, Sorosis Clubs of Wilmington, Southern Life & Trust Co., Southern Railway, John Spargo, C. C. Spaulding, Jos. W. Spransy, R. M. Squires, Mamie L. Steele, Kate Stephens, Student Volunteer Movement, H. A. Swank, University of Texas, G. W. Thompson, A. S. Tompkins, J. A. V. Turck, Union Club, N. Y., U. S. Brewer's Association, U. S. Corporation Co., F. P. Venable, Frank C. Vilbrandt, University of Virginia Library, Sir Charles Wakefield, Miss F. C. Walters, Dallas Ward, J. A. Warren, Welby Carter Chapter U. D. C., Wesleyan University Library, Western Union Telegraph Co., A. S. Wheeler, Julia S. White, Thomas Whittaker, Inc., H. H. Williams, L. A. Williams, Williams College, R. H. Willis, Wilmington Chamber of Commerce, Wilmington Pageant Executive Committee, George T. Winston, University of Wisconsin, A. D. Wolfinger, J. M. Woodward, Mrs. Mary C. Woody, Mrs. R. D. Wright, Robert H. Wright, Yackety-Yack Board, Yamato Society of Tokyo.

#### List of Periodicals Received as Gifts

*American Artisan and Hardwood Record, American Economist, American Journal of Clinical Medicine, American Judicature Society Journal, Biblical Review, Boston Public Library Bulletin, Le Bouguiniste Français, Carter's Weekly, Chapel Hill News, Charity and Children, Coal Age, Columbian Review, Constitutional Review, Corporation Journal, Dearborn Independent, Deaf Carolinian, Detroit Educational Bulletin, Forbes Magazine, France-Etats-Unis, Good Government, Gospel Messenger, Hickory Daily Record, The Indicator, Inter-America, International Conciliation Pamphlets, Investment Bankers Association of America Bulletin, Japan Society, Law and Labor, Lenoir News-Topic, Liberty, Massachusetts Library Club Bulletin, Mexican Review, National Catholic Welfare Council Bulletin, National Republican, Natural History, New Carolina Magazine, New Near East, North Carolina Library Bulletin, Open Road, L'Opinion, Our Dumb Animals, La Pair par Le Droit, Phi Beta Kappa Key, Pratt Institute, Free Library Quarterly Booklist, Professional Engineer, Le Progres Civique, Public Service Management, Red Cross Briefs, Red Cross Bulletin, Rocky Mountain Herald, St. Louis Public Library Monthly Bulletin, Smithfield Herald, Tar Baby, Tar Heel, U. S. Army Recruiting News, Universalist Leader, Weekly Review of the Far East Wilson Bulletin.*

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, Librarian.

# THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORD

## THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN 1921-22



REPRINTED FROM THE PRESIDENT'S RE-  
PORT FOR 1921-22 CONTAINING REPORTS  
OF THE PRESIDENT AND OTHER ADMINIS-  
TRATIVE OFFICERS.

CHAPEL HILL  
1923

# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the statistical report of the Library for the fiscal year July 1, 1921 to June 30, 1922, together with additional information covering the general work of the Library to October 31, 1922.

## A Year of Distinctive Advance

A review of the activities of the Library shows that the year has been one of distinctive advance in at least four particulars: (1) The Library Budget Committee by making larger allotments to the various departments, and setting aside a special fund of \$5,000 for the purchase of special sets and collections, has greatly stimulated interest on the part of all departments in the purchase of exceptionally worth while acquisitions; (2) the fund for books, bindings, and periodicals totaled \$22,833.20, an amount which, if continued and properly added to, will insure the steady upbuilding of the Library; (3) the acquisition of new volumes—8,634—and the number of periodicals subscribed for—1,000—were greater than those of any previous year; and (4) the use of books, particularly by the Graduate School, the Summer School, and the citizens of the State at large, was more extensive than ever before.

## Many Foreign Publications Purchased

The year has also been characterized by an unusually extensive purchase of foreign books and journals. By means of the special fund it was possible to authorize Professors Dey, Towles, Caldwell, and Leavitt, who were in Europe during the year, to secure directly from publishers and second-hand dealers publications that could not be secured through ordinary correspondence, and in many instances at very greatly reduced prices. Foreign exchange has been very favorable for purchases of this character, and as a result many sets of journals and special editions have been acquired which have added much to the scholarly nature of the whole Library.

## The North Carolina Collection

The North Carolina Collection has shown most satisfactory growth, seven hundred and sixty-five bound volumes and 2,109 pamphlets being added since my last report. Three hundred and twenty-seven bound volumes were added by gift. Edwards and Broughton, of Raleigh, presented 71 bound volumes and a large number of pamphlets; Col. J. H. Pratt presented an almost complete file of *Southern Good Roads*, and Mrs. H. R. Bryan, of New Bern, gave a collection of North Carolina law books. Files

of newspapers were received as follows: *The Lenoir Topic*, 1876-1898, from W. W. Scott and the Pioneer Library; forty-two volumes of Wilmington newspapers, 1846-1890, from Dr. James Sprunt; *The Chatham Record*, 1878-1920, from Mrs. H. A. London and H. M. London; *The Charlotte Observer*, 1875-1877, *The Southern Home*, 1870-1873, and a number of unbound copies of *The Hornet's Nest* and *True Southron*, from F. B. McDowell; *Carolina and the Southern Cross*, from Mrs. L. V. Archbell, and the *Petersburg Daily Express*, 1861-1862, from Mrs. J. M. Bernhardt. Other special gifts mentioned here, as well as in the list of donations appearing below, were: three manuscript volumes of the Minutes of Wheeler's Baptist Church (Person County), 1791-1898, from W. A. Warren; Memorial to George Washington Watts, by Mrs. Watts and Mrs. John Sprunt Hill; and a book by Governor Burrington, 1743, from Marshall De Lancey Haywood. During the year arrangements were completed with the Massachusetts Historical Society by which the Collection is to receive photostatic copies of all the North Carolina newspapers issued prior to 1800 of which copies have been photographed by the Society. The Collection has enjoyed the constant support of Mr. John Sprunt Hill, by whom its growth has been stimulated for a number of years.

#### Clement Pictures Received

In memory of his father, Samuel Wilson Clement, '58, Captain A. O. Clement, of Goldsboro, presented to the University on October 24th, sixteen pictures, done in color by himself, showing the most important episodes in the early settlement of Roanoke Island.

Photographs made by Captain Clement for the State Department of Education's historical film, which has been widely shown throughout the State, form the basis of Captain Clement's work. He colored the photographs and elaborated them with his own brush. Placed in two long panels in the periodical room of the University Library, where they will remain until they can be placed in an enlarged North Carolina room, they constitute a most striking series of scenes in North Carolina history.

The sixteen pictures, which present the "high lights" of the historical film, are entitled: 1. First view by the Indians of the Ship of Amadas and Barlowe, 1584; 2. Raleigh's Agents Take Possession in the Name of Queen Elizabeth, July, 1584; 3. Indian Village, 1584-85; 4. Granville Demands the Return of the Silver Cup; 5. Burning of Indian Village; 6. Attack of Indians; 7. Ships of John White's Colony; 8. Landing of White's Colony, 1587; 9. Approaching Fort Raleigh, 1587; 10. Gov. White, Chief Manteo, Annania and Eleanor Dare, 1587; 11. Baptism of Chief Manteo; 12. White Leaves for England, 1587; 13. Virginia Dare, the First White Child; 14, 15, and 16. Scenes of Roanoke Island near Fort Raleigh.

### Departmental Libraries Equipped

Further expansion of the service of the Library was provided by the equipment of the special libraries for Engineering, Physics, and Mathematics, and of the School of Commerce and the Department of Rural Economics and Sociology. In all these instances appropriate shelving, tables, and chairs, have been installed, and many publications have been transferred from the General Library to these new quarters.

### Administration

The Library has been administered during the year by the librarian, the assistant librarian, five assistants in charge of departments, a secretary, and seven student assistants. The funds of the Library have been allotted by the Budget Committee; and the purchases for the General Library, as distinct from the schools and departments, have been made through the librarian and the Library Book Committee. To all the members of the Library staff and committees I am indebted for their faithful service throughout the year. In order to handle adequately the increased work of the loan desk and to systematize the administration of departmental libraries, Miss Nell Blair has been added to the staff to have charge of loans, and Mr. C. M. Baker has been placed in charge of departmental collections.

Further additions provided for the year 1922-23 included Miss Katherine Batts, assistant in cataloguing, Miss Adeline Denham, assistant in library extension service, and Miss Mary Yellott, secretary, in place of Miss Ione Markham, resigned.

It is with profound regret that I record the death on August 5, 1922, of Miss Rachel A. Harris, who, for three years, had been in charge of cataloguing. Miss Harris had been most effective in her work, and had endeared herself not only to her associates in the Library, but to members of the entire University community. She has been succeeded by Miss Mildred Cooper.

### Recommendations

In order that you may consider the further development of the Library in a fairly systematic way, I present data concerning the Library together with recommendations, which I trust may receive your thoughtful consideration and approval.

I. The first consideration is that of additions to the staff. In comparison with libraries in other institutions, the Library here has spent a smaller per cent of its income for service than it has for books and periodicals. The respective amounts for these purposes in 1921-22 were, salaries, \$18,375 and books, \$21,850; and for 1922-23, salaries, \$20,075, and books \$24,825. The corresponding figures for 1921-22 for several other institutions bear out this contention as follows:



	Salaries	Books and Periodicals
Princeton .....	\$71,400	\$55,197
Wisconsin .....	84,300	70,500
Minnesota .....	65,030	35,000
Indiana .....	19,200	15,632

Not only has the Library failed to maintain the proportions usual in other institutions, but what is far more important, it has not had a sufficient force to carry on the work which is expected of it.

To remedy this defect I propose the following additions to the staff:

1. An assistant to help handle the periodicals and bindings. The Library at present employs three student assistants for a total of 37 hours per week.

2. An assistant in charge of package library service. This is now handled by the secretary to the librarian and a part-time worker in Miss Roberson's office. Neither the secretarial work nor the package library work can receive full attention in this way, and the latter cannot be properly extended.

3. An assistant in charge of exchanges. The Library has never derived anything approximating the full benefit it should from exchanges. A system of exchange relationships should be worked out, the exchanges should be properly bound and catalogued, and the great body of scholarly material which appears in monographs and studies should be made available to the University.

4. An assistant in charge of mounting the University's manuscript collections. I hope the funds for this purpose may be secured from private sources.

5. A reference librarian who could not only serve as reference librarian, but could conduct at least one course each term and during the Summer School on reference work, bibliography, and other library subjects. Both types of service are badly needed and would greatly strengthen the effectiveness of the Library.

6. Student assistance in addition to the above should be provided whenever it is required. However, whenever the work of several students equals in number of hours that of a whole-time trained library worker, the latter should be secured as a matter of greater service and efficiency.

7. I have no recommendation to make as to library service in the departmental libraries, but the subject needs serious consideration in at least the following schools and departments: Law, Engineering, Commerce, Rural Economics, and Education. At present these libraries are being administered by a combination secretary-librarian.

8. If the Summer School is extended to 12 weeks, additional assistance will have to be provided.

II. Waiving for the moment the question of a new library building, I recommend that the following equipment and repairs be provided:

1. The installation of three tiers of stack in the aisle between the present stack and the east wall of the stackroom. The present installation was set up with that in view. The additional capacity will be approximately 11,000 volumes and will probably cost \$2,500. When this space is exhausted there will be but little space left for books in the Library building.

2. Installation of cabinets and a complete set of Library of Congress cards. The Library should become a depository for this service. The cost of installation as estimated by the Librarian of Congress, July 1, 1922, was \$4,225 and the annual expense of maintaining the collection is approximately \$500.

3. The Library has no display cases suitable for the display of materials of distinctly library nature. At least two cases suitable for the display of rare and unusual books, prints, and other distinctive library material should be provided.

4. The whole interior of the building should be restrained and colored, as it has received no attention since the building was completed in 1907.

5. A drinking fountain should be provided somewhere in the building.

6. A set of folding storm doors and more adequate coat racks should be provided in the vestibule.

III. The budget for books and periodicals was decidedly increased for the present biennium. As a result the Library has begun to grow in a substantial way. The needs of the various departments have been met more satisfactorily than ever before, and a basis has been laid on which their steady upbuilding can be placed. The creation of a special fund from which grants can be made for unusual purchases has greatly stimulated thoughtful buying on the part of all departments and has had a most wholesome effect throughout the whole University. I recommend, therefore, that the book and periodical funds for 1923-24 be increased from \$25,000 to \$32,500, and for 1924-25 to \$35,000.

IV. As a result of certain requirements made of high schools which are accorded the accredited relation, there has recently arisen a demand for trained librarians for high schools. Within the University there is also need for instruction in library methods, and possibly, for fairly extended courses in library administration. I recommend, therefore, that provision be made for the offering of at least three courses during the Summer School of 1923, together with lectures on library subjects by special library workers, for the benefit of school and city librarians. This, to my mind, is the proper way in which to test the desirability of establishing a definitely planned, comprehensive library course at the University. If this is done in the summer of 1923, it will be necessary to provide for the instructors, lecturers, and possibly equipment in the form of typewriters and desks.

V. Inasmuch as the Summer School has placed increasingly heavy demands upon the Library, and a great many graduate students make use

of it in the summer session, I recommend that the fee for the Summer School be increased from fifty cents to one dollar.

VI. The need of a new Library building, adequate to take care of the present requirements of the University and to provide for the expansion which must inevitably occur in the next few decades, was set forth in my annual report last year. I shall not re-state the case here. But I shall point out the following major reasons why the provision of such a building is absolutely necessary:

1. When the additional tiers of stack are installed which I have recommended above, the total capacity of the stackroom will be exhausted. Inasmuch as the annual addition of books will amount to from 8,500 to 10,000 or 12,000 volumes, depending on the budget for books, the physical space for the shelving of books will be completely exhausted in but little more than a year. The same condition obtains in the reference room, the general periodical room, and in practically every room in the building.

2. Not only is the lack of shelf-room imminent, but that for the use of students in the reading rooms and seminars. During the regular term and Summer School, it happens from time to time that the capacity of the general reading rooms is overtaxed, and the four seminar rooms—that is all the departments have available—do not begin to take care of the requirements of the departments concerned, much less of many of the departments which should be provided for.

3. This overcrowding and lack of facilities is fast bringing about the multiplication of departmental libraries, many of which should be held in the main library building. There are, admittedly, many advantages in the departmental system, but two facts should be carefully considered in the establishment of any new departmental library: (a) administration is made increasingly expensive and difficult; and (b) the students are withdrawn from the benefit of becoming familiar with the resources, bibliographical and otherwise, of the central library.

I shall not state the case further. But I shall say that a new library building is indispensable, and that if it is to meet the requirements of the campus, it will necessarily cost well up towards \$1,000,000.

#### Library Statistics, 1921-1922

The following statistics indicate the activities of the Library during the year:

ACQUISITIONS	
Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies and societies and institutions from other states .....	1,269
Gifts from North Carolina government and departments .....	81
Gifts from the United States government .....	194
Bound volumes from bindery, previously unbound and uncatalogued .....	1,014
Volumes through purchase .....	6,076
Total number of volumes received this year .....	8,634
Total number of volumes in Library, June 30, 1922 .....	108,405
Total number of volumes in Library, Nov. 20, 1922 .....	112,112
Total number of periodicals received .....	1,000

## New Periodicals

Among subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1921-22, or not previously included in the Library report, but placed on the Library's permanent list during the year, are the following: *American Exporter*, *American Journal of Psychiatry*, *Archiv für Mikroskopische Anatomie*, *Archives de Biologie*, (Liège), *Archives de Zoologie*, *Asheville Advocate*, *Bookseller*, *Canadian Magazine*, *Chemical Society (London) Journal*, *Chemist and Druggist*, *Christian Advocate* (Nashville, Tenn.), *Congressional Digest*, *Crelle's Journal für die Reine und Angewandte Mathematik*, *Deutsche Rundschau*, *Double Dealer*, *Drug and Chemical Markets*, *Economist* (London), *Field and Stream*, *French Quarterly*, *Harper's Bazar*, *Helvetica Chimica Acta*, *Hispania*, *House and Garden*, *Illustrated London News*, *Index Medicus*, *International Journal of Psycho-Analysis*, *Journal of Roman Studies*, *Journal of Rural Education*, *Kansas City Star*, *Literary Supplement of the London Times*, *London Mercury*, *Medicine*, *The Mentor*, *Mercure de France*, *Messenger of Mathematics*, *Mission Herald*, *Missouri Botanical Garden Bulletin*, *National Research Council Bulletin*, *Notes and Queries*, *Open Road*, *Optical Society of America Journal*, *Photo-Era*, *Plus Ultra*, *Printer's Ink* (Weekly), *Public Health Nurse*, *Publisher's Circular*, *Punch*, *Radio Broadcast*, *Red Cross Courier*, *Revista de Filologia*, *Revue de France*, *Revue des Langues Romance Journal*, *Revue Scientifique*, *Southern Furniture Journal*, *Southern Medicine and Surgery*, *Springfield Republican*, *Standard Catalog Bimonthly*, *The Studio*, *Travel*.

## Circulation and Extension

Books loaned at desk .....	62,739
Books and pamphlets mailed to Women's Clubs .....	3,123
Books and pamphlets mailed to schools, etc. ....	9,043
Letters in answer to inquiries for information .....	2,529

## Library Finances

## RECEIPTS

Endowment .....	\$ 3,952.48
Fines, etc., deposited by the Library .....	134.91
Gifts from John Sprunt Hill .....	583.31
Matriculation fees .....	6,135.34
Summer School fees .....	272.50
University appropriation for maintenance .....	26,490.87
University appropriation for equipment .....	2,500.00
University appropriation for salaries .....	8,000.00

\$48,069.41

## DISBURSEMENTS

Binding for the general Library .....	\$ 1,056.60
Books, department periodicals, and binding .....	20,902.48
Building, equipment and repairs .....	2,499.84
Express and freight .....	490.32
Miscellaneous .....	220.72
Periodicals for the general Library.....	884.12



Salaries .....	18,844.04
Supplies .....	1,859.41
Telephone and telegraph .....	154.98
Travel .....	256.54
Journal .....	431.57
<hr/>	
To balance .....	468.79
<hr/>	

\$48,069.41

## Desk Account

## RECEIPTS

From 1921-22 .....	\$ 76.47
By fines, fees, etc.....	608.68
<hr/>	

\$ 685.15

## DISBURSEMENTS

To expenses itemized in librarian's books.....	609.92
To balance due 1922-23 .....	75.23
<hr/>	

\$ 685.15

## List of Donors

In addition to the gifts previously mentioned, the Library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, papers, pictures, etc., from the following: O. W. Aderholdt, A. D. Akers, Amherst College Library, A. B. Andrews, J. W. Bailey, C. M. Baker, P. H. Baskervill, J. C. Bivens, Mrs. Herbert Blue-thenthal, H. E. Bonitz, F. O. Bowman, R. E. Boyd, F. W. Boye, R. E. Brown, Mrs. H. R. Bryan, P. A. Bryan, Carnegie Library of Charlotte, Walter Clark, A. O. Clement, Collier Cobb, W. C. Coker, R. D. W. Connor, F. G. Corning, C. F. Crowell, G. H. Cox, J. S. Cox, A. W. Crawford, W. P. M. Currie, W. M. Curtis, Denver Public Library, W. M. Dykes, J. E. Eckert, Edwards and Broughton, C. A. Eury, Estate of B. M. Gatling, Mrs. Clay-ton Giles, P. E. Greene, Greensboro College for Women, H. E. Gruver, Guilford College Library, J. G. de R. Hamilton, W. E. Hamilton, J. H. Hanford, E. A. Hawes, N. H. Hayes, M. DeL. Haywood, Archibald Hen-derson, Clemens Herschel, Hickory *Record*, Mary M. Hobbs, L. M. Hoffman, Grady Hunt, G. C. Huntington, J. M. Jones, W. R. Kenan, M. M. Kinaid, E. W. Knight, F. H. Koch, M. Kostevitch, Lake Forest College, G. W. Lay, S. E. Leavitt, T. A. Le Breton, Pioneer Library of Lenoir, Sons of Henry Demarest Lloyd, Mrs. H. A. London, E. P. Lowe, R. J. McCarty, J. H. MacCracken, Mrs. C. D. McIver, A. V. McLean, Lena McMurray, C. E. Maddry, Miss Eva E. Malone, W. J. Matherly, Emil Medicus, Uni-versity of Michigan, J. R. Mott, Mrs. Hugh Merrill, N. C. Division of the U. D. C., N. C. State Library, Observer Printing House, F. A. Olds, Mrs. J. L. Patrick, N. M. Paull, G. H. Paulsen, T. G. Pearson, University of Pennsylvania, Elizabeth B. Phillips, W. W. Pierson, J. A. Pollock, J. H. Pratt, Mrs. Ellen J. Y. Preyer, Princeton University Library, G. P. Put-nam's Sons, Lucius Ranson, D. N. Robinson, St. John's Hunting Club, W. W. Scott, Seeman Printery, J. B. Sherrill, E. L. Siler, C. L. Smith, H.



L. Smith, James Sprunt, R. M. Squires, Stanford University, Miss Mamie L. Steele, H. A. Swank Co., J. R. Swanson, J. C. Taylor, G. W. Thompson, Oliver Towles, Trinity College Library, Mrs. John Van Landingham, F. P. Venable, F. C. Vilbrandt, Sir Charles Wakefield, Walker, Evans and Cogswell, C. C. Ware, W. A. Warren, H. C. Hall, Dallas Ward, Lionel Weil, Welby Carter Chapter, U. D. C., W. T. Whitsett, L. A. Williams, N. H. D. Wilson, Wisconsin State Historical Society, J. M. Woodward, Mrs. R. D. Wright, Yale University Library, Yale University Press.

#### List of Periodicals Received as Gifts

*Agricultural and Industrial Progress in China, Alaska Churchman, American Artisan and Hardware Record, American Economist, American Industries, American Judicature Society Journal, American Legion Weekly, American Railroads, Associate Reformed Presbyterian, Bell Telephone Quarterly, Le Bouguiniste Français, Carolina Chemist, Carolina Churchman, Carolina Magazine, Carter's Weekly, C. P. A. Bulletin, Chapel Hill News, Charity and Children, China Review, Christian Advocate (New York), Coal Age, Columbian Review, Columbia Sentinel, Commerce Monthly, Constitutional Review, Corporation Journal, Dearborn Independent, Deaf Carolinian, Detroit Educational Bulletin, Economic Conditions, Edenton News, Educational Screen, Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society Journal, Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond Bulletins, The Flutist, Foreign Commerce Series, Freeman, Good Government, Good Messenger, Heating and Ventilating Magazine, Hickory Daily Record, High School Journal, Home and Foreign News, The Indicator, Institute of International Education, The Intercollegian, International Conciliation Pamphlets, International Free Trader, Investment Bankers Association of America Bulletin, Iowa Grand Lodge (A. F. and A. M.), Japan Society, Labor and Industry, Law and Labor, Lenoir News-Topic, Lexington Dispatch, Liberty, London Joint City and Midland Bank Limited, The Lutheran, Massachusetts Library Club Bulletin, Mechanical Engineering, Miami Conservancy Bulletin, Minnesota Library Notes and News, Monthly Review, Barclay's Bank, National Catholic Welfare Council Bulletin, National News Bulletin, New Near East, News Dispatch, North Carolina Law Review, North Carolina Library Bulletin, The Ounce, Our Dumb Animals, Paraviana, Periodical, Phi Beta Kappa Key, Philippine Islands-Bureau of Education Publications, Pratt Institute Free Library Quarterly Booklist, Professional Engineer, Le Progrès Civique, Public Service Management, Rainbow of Delta Tau Delta, Recruiting News, Red Cross Bulletin, Rocky Mountain Herald, St. Louis Public Library Bulletin, Science and Invention, Sigma Chi Quarterly, Smithfield Herald, Southern Telephone News, Soviet Russia, The Standard, Studies in Philology, Tar Baby, Tar Heel, Universalist Leader, Utah Educational Review, Washington Service Bulletin, Weekly News Release, Weekly Underwriter, Wilson Bulletin.*

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, Librarian.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH  
CAROLINA RECORD

THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN  
1922-23



REPRINTED FROM THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT  
FOR 1922-23 CONTAINING REPORTS  
OF THE PRESIDENT AND OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE  
OFFICERS.

CHAPEL HILL, N. C.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS  
1923

# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the Library for the fiscal year July 1, 1922 to June 30, 1923, together with additional information covering the general work of the Library to October 31, 1923.

## Progress for the Year Has Been Phenomenal

The progress which the Library has made during the year in becoming one of the leading university libraries of the country is little short of phenomenal, a fact which was made strikingly apparent in the following particulars: (1) It was included for the first time in its history in the list of the leading thirty-two university libraries of the country whose statistics are annually made the subject of special consideration in library and educational periodicals; (2) It became one of the forty American libraries which are to prepare within the next three years a union list of all the files of periodicals and transactions of learned societies in the libraries of the United States; (3) It added 12,352 volumes to its book collection; (4) It spent for all purposes a total of \$55,753.97; (5) It increased the number of courses in library science offered in the Summer School by members of its staff; (6) It circulated 11,679 more books than during any previous year; and (7) It began the successful operation of a departmental library in the School of Commerce.

Since the beginning of the present fiscal year the Library has also added to the book collection the Pendleton King library of 7,000 volumes, covering the field of general literature and history, and the Richmond Pearson library of 700 volumes which constituted the law library of Chief Justice Richmond M. Pearson. The former was secured through purchase from Mr. Rush King, of the class of 1904, and the latter as a gift from Mrs. Richmond Pearson as a memorial in honor of her husband.

## Many Foreign Books Acquired

The year was especially notable on account of the acquisition of foreign books, particularly French, German, and Spanish. Through the direct purchasing in Europe of Drs. Kent Brown, Dey, Towles, Leavitt, and Caldwell, the Library was enabled to make valuable additions to the collections of the Romance, German, and History departments, and to reap a great advantage from the low rate of exchange. In addition to many single volumes, such sets were purchased as: "Quellen und Forschungen Sprach- und Culturgeschichte der germanischen Völker," 120 volumes; "Les grands écrivains français," 58 volumes; "Société des anciens textes français," 67 volumes; "Histoire littéraire de la France," 34 volumes; "Biblioteca d'autores espanoles," 71 volumes; and "Catalogue générale des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque Nationale," 74 volumes, for the general Library.

The English department added largely to its collection in the fields of Elizabethan drama and the literature of Spenser. It purchased: "Oxford Historical Society Publications," 51 volumes; "Camden Society Publications," 100 volumes; "Tudor Facsimile Texts," 138 volumes; "Spenser Society Publications," 50 volumes.

The Law School purchased the *Columbia Law Review*, 21 volumes; *Law Quarterly Review*, 25 volumes; and three hundred volumes of the Law Reports of Great Britain.

### The North Carolina Collection

Marked growth was recorded in the North Carolina Collection during the year. It now numbers about seven thousand five hundred bound volumes and seventeen thousand pamphlets. Eight hundred and twenty-seven bound volumes and three thousand, three hundred and three pamphlets were added. Through the efforts of Dr. Archibald Henderson, the Library acquired an unusually valuable collection of Salisbury newspapers, including files of *The Western Carolinian*, *The Watchman* and *Old North State*, *The Old North State*, and *The Carolina Watchman*. This collection was originally given by T. K. Bruner to the Rowan Historical Society and has now been presented to the University through Theo. Buerbaum, the only living member of the Society. Covering a period of about seventy years, these newspapers furnish practically the only source of material extant for the history of western North Carolina. Other newspaper files added are: *The New Bern Journal*, 1882-1898, *The New Bern Times*, 1873, *The Kinston Journal*, 1878-1887, the gift of J. B. Dawson; forty-eight volumes of early North Carolina newspapers collated and bound from collections stored in the Library basement; a file of *The Hillsborough Recorder*, including the years from 1822 to 1885, bound and made accessible; and a large collection of photostat copies of North Carolina newspapers prior to 1800 bought from the Massachusetts Historical Society. In addition to the newspapers mentioned above, the Collection has received other notable gifts. The Patterson Memorial Collection, given by Mrs. Lindsay Patterson in memory of her husband, added a number of early newspapers, pamphlets, periodicals and account books. Mrs. Richmond Pearson gave a valuable collection of early law books. Miss Florence Dixon sent files of North Carolina periodicals. Other donors are noted in the list following this report. The Library gratefully acknowledges the continued support of Mr. John Sprunt Hill, whose assistance has assured the steady growth of the Collection.

### Departmental Libraries Extended

The number of departmental libraries was increased to eleven by the creation of the Education Library and Reading Room in Peabody Building. Practically all works on Education, comprising 2,100 books and 4,000 pamphlets, have been transferred to it. This library is in the charge of Mr. George B. Logan, a full-time, trained librarian, who has made a special catalogue for it and is classifying a great mass of unorganized pamphlets. Regular library tables, chairs, and a catalogue case have been provided.



The Law Library in September moved into its new quarters in Manning Hall. The collection rests on a modern iron stack of two levels. At present only one level is equipped with shelves, giving a capacity of about 9,800 law books. With a third level added the total capacity of the stack will be 28,000. The collection is now under supervision at all hours.

In the Engineering Library another floor stack of steel has been added. This furnishes shelves for about 1,750 books. Half of this new stack is already full. A complete catalogue for this library is nearly finished.

During the summer, in order to standardize methods, the secretaries in charge of the Commerce, Rural Economics, and Engineering Libraries received special instruction in the rudiments of cataloguing.

### Growth in Periodical Department

The Periodical department grew more during the year than during any other period in the history of the Library. The number of bound volumes accessioned increased almost fifty per cent over the preceding year, while the new subscriptions entered were more than twenty per cent greater. New equipment, including desk and typewriter, were purchased for the department and in order to take care of the increase of work a graduate student, Miss Sybil Barrington, was employed as a part time assistant.

As a result of funds made available, a number of important sets of periodicals were bought, which completed or helped to complete files owned by the Library. Among these were: *Annalen der Chemie*, *Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie*, *Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et générale*, *Biologisches Centralblatt*, *English Historical Review*, *Hermes*, *Historische Zeitschrift*, *Journal de Pharmacie et de Chemie*, *Journal of Education* (Boston), *Journal of Education* (London), *Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology*, *Library*, *Library Journal*, *Littell's Living Age*, *Mathematische Annalen*, *Michigan Law Review*, *Psychologische Studien*, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, *Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie*, *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung*.

### Catalogue and Shelf List Perfected

The year witnessed decided improvement in the arrangement and equipment of the card catalogue and shelf list. All books received were regularly classified and catalogued, ninety new card trays were added to the general catalogue, and the shelf list, which originally was made on sheets, was transferred to cards and placed in card cabinets.

### Building and Equipment

In addition to the equipment placed in the various departmental libraries, the following changes were made in the central building since the beginning of the summer: (1) The lobby and reading rooms on the first floor have been repainted; (2) Additional shelving for 11,000 volumes was placed in the stack room; (3) The north basement was floored, plastered, and generally equipped as the headquarters of the Library Extension Ser-



assistant librarian, four heads of departments, four assistants, a secretary, and eight student assistants. The ten departmental libraries were administered by members of the departments themselves, or by secretaries or assistants connected with the libraries rather than with the central Library. The funds of the Library have been allotted by the Budget Committee; and vice of the University Extension Division; and (4) New offices for the Library, the Press, and the Dean of Women were equipped on the first and departments, have been made through the librarian and the Library Book Committee. To all the members of the Library staff and committees I am second floors.

### Administration

The Library was administered during the year by the librarian, the indebted for their faithful service throughout the year.

Miss Elizabeth Thompson, assistant cataloguer in the Toledo, Ohio, Library was appointed head cataloguer on April 1, and the following additions to the staff in 1923-24 were authorized by the Trustees in June: Miss Elizabeth Enloe and Miss Flossie Foster, assistant cataloguers, in place of Miss Mildred Cooper and Miss Katherine Batts, resigned; Miss Mary Efrd, assistant in charge of periodicals and exchanges; Miss Clara Cole, assistant in charge of package libraries; and Miss Catherine Boyd, secretary, in place of Miss Mary Yellott, resigned. Mr. George B. Logan became librarian of the School of Education Library.

the purchases for the General Library, as distinct from the schools and above, but also from the further fact that the University of North Carolina

### Functions of the Library

In view of the rapid growth which the Library has made recently and of the necessity of erecting a new library building within the next few years, it may be appropriate at this time to state what the functions of the Library are and what they should be for at least the next twenty-five years. This statement not only derives it appropriateness from the facts mentioned has become one of the outstanding universities of the nation and fills a most important position among the colleges and universities of the Southeastern States.

(1) The primary function of the Library is to furnish the students and faculty of the University collateral readings and bibliographical and reference material essential to the conduct of University classes and special investigations. Funds have steadily been increased for this purpose and they must continue to be. No sound instruction is possible unless such material is available, and particularly so in the field of graduate study. Now that the Graduate School of the University is attracting more graduate students than any other university between Johns Hopkins and the University of Texas, it becomes the special duty of the University to build up a great body of library materials with which the members of this school as well as the professional and undergraduate schools of the University can work.

(2) A second function of the Library is that of supplying students and faculty adequate recreational, cultural, and inspirational reading. No extended comment is necessary on this point other than this. Southern libraries have, at best, furnished their readers only a limited number of books, housed, for the most part, in buildings not planned for their most suitable utilization. Certainly here on this campus there has not been the wealth of material, the infinite variety of manuscript, and incunabula, and first editions, and pictures, and prints, and stereographs, and maps, and periodicals, such as thousands of other American students find in their libraries, and from which they derive higher standards of scholarship and a finer appreciation of science and literature and the various arts. And not only have these materials been lacking, but the setting and atmosphere for their most stimulating use have been lacking as well.

(3) A third function of the Library, inasmuch as it is the library of a State university, is to serve the citizens of the State through the direct loan of books from its shelves for use in the study of special subjects, and through bibliographical aid. No legitimate call for such educational assistance should go unanswered and sufficient resources should be made available for such service.

In addition to these major functions, several others are highly important and should receive most careful consideration. As has already been indicated, the University of North Carolina is a State university and consequently is under obligation to render the State special services. Two such services which come under this head are those of publishing bibliographical aids for the study of North Carolina life and institutions, and the training of North Carolina teachers and librarians in scientific methods of handling library materials. The Library contains the largest collection of books, pamphlets, newspapers, maps, etc., in existence that relate to the life of North Carolina. Accordingly, it is clearly its function to publish the catalogue of this material and to collaborate with other institutions in the State in publishing similar finding lists. Similarly, the Library should become the source of instruction in library science for the librarians of all high school and public libraries who seek instruction in technical library courses. Interest in the proper administration of libraries of all kinds is rapidly developing in the State and it should be directed by the Library along those lines which will insure the best results from it.

In this same connection it is proper to indicate that these same services could well be extended beyond the borders of the State. North Carolina's relation, historically, to the Southeastern States is such that her history embraces the histories of all the others, and by reasons of the University's commanding position whatever courses are planned by the University for the good of the libraries of North Carolina should be of importance to the libraries of the neighboring states. For these reasons it should become the duty of the Library to build up the most complete historical collection possible for the section, and to lay the foundations of a school of library training which would serve its libraries as well as those of North Carolina.

Furthermore, public movements relating to the multiplication of public or school or institutional library facilities, or to the development of book stores, or to the extension of reading on the part of the public, or to the increase of publicity relating to books, should not fail to receive the Library's heartiest support.

### Recommendations

In order that the services of the Library may be increased and that its functions may be more properly performed, I present the following recommendations which I trust may be carried into execution during the coming year:

I. *Personnel.* I propose the following additions to the staff:

1. A reference librarian who could not only serve as reference librarian but could assist in the preparation of bibliographical materials relating to North Carolina.

2. An assistant in charge of the University's manuscript collections. For thirty or forty years the Library has been steadily accumulating manuscripts and letters from many North Carolina sources, but no provision has ever been made for arranging them in orderly files. It is a most important work and should be begun at the earliest moment possible.

3. An assistant in charge of the catalogue of Library of Congress cards. To arrange the cards already issued by the Library of Congress and to file those issued yearly will require the time of an assistant.

4. A librarian to have charge of the library of the School of Commerce. This library has developed rapidly during the past four years and requires more attention than can be given it under the present method of supervision.

5. I have no specific recommendations to make concerning library service in the other departmental libraries. I am of the opinion, however, that in those cases where departmental libraries are managed by secretaries and where library work is done such as that carried on by the Bureau of Public Discussion, direct oversight of the work should be under the control of the general Library and that the connection between the departmental libraries and the general Library should be close and vital. In order that the financial statement covering all Library activities may be summarized in one budget, it might also be advisable for all such employees to be placed on the Library budget, provided the appropriate funds were placed to the Library's credit.

II. *Equipment.* I recommend that the following equipment and repairs be authorized:

1. The painting of those portions of the general Library which were not painted this fall.

2. The installation of cabinets and a complete set of Library of Congress cards. The Library should become a depository for this bibliographical service. The cost of installation as estimated by the Librarian of Congress, July 1, 1922, was \$4,225 and the annual expense of maintaining the collection is approximately \$1000.

3. The purchase of additional cases to display the more interesting manuscripts, books, and prints in the Library. The display of material of this character would tend to give proper setting and atmosphere to the Library and would greatly increase the interest of students in the contents of the Library.

4. The addition of tables and chairs in the reading rooms and lobby of the Library to take care of the congestion, particularly in the Summer School. The present reading space is far too limited, and quite frequently neither chairs nor table space are available to would-be users of the Library.

5. The purchase of sufficient vertical files to take care of the letters and manuscripts in the North Carolina Collection.

6. The purchase of a photostat equipment with which to reproduce copies of historical documents in the possession of the Library for the use of other libraries in the State and Nation, and particularly for the reproduction of State historical material which the Library does not possess but which could be borrowed for photostating purposes. The equipment can be secured for from \$1500 to \$2000 and can be so utilized as to be made to pay for itself in a few years. Such equipment is absolutely essential for the further development of the North Carolina collection and would be valuable for other sections of the Library. Its purchase is particularly desirable as there is no place in North Carolina at present at which photostatic work can be done.

7. The installation of rough shelving in the central section of the basement to take care of the duplicates of the North Carolina Collection and other material which can no longer be accommodated in the stack room. All available space in the stack room is now required for books in constant use.

8. The installation of additional equipment for the easy handling of periodical indexes and list of periodicals received by the Library.

III. *Budget and Endowment.* The phenomenal growth of the Library during the past year was due to increased income received from the legislature. The needs of the various departments were met more satisfactorily than ever before and advantage was taken of the situation in Europe in the purchase of a number of unusual sets. In order that the departments may be supplied more generously with funds, that special libraries may be secured abroad, and that the resources of the Library may be made more adequate to the needs of the University, I urge that the funds appropriated for the Library's maintenance and equipment be increased as greatly as possible and that an effort be made to increase the endowment for Library purposes. The enrichment of certain sections of the Library should make a very strong appeal to a number of alumni and friends of the University and the opportunity, not given since 1906-7, should be renewed.

IV. *Instruction in Library Science.* Attention was called last year to the demand on the part of North Carolina high schools for instruction in library methods. During the year further evidences have been seen of the



desirability not only of offering courses to teachers and high school librarians, but also to undergraduates in the University. The conviction deepens with me that every University student should be given instruction in the use of books in order that he may the better use the library facilities provided for him. Similarly, I am of the opinion that the University has an unusual opportunity for service to the State and the South generally through the establishment of a School of Library Science, and to that end I recommend that serious consideration be given the subject. The establishment of such a school would require the appointment of several full time instructors, the provision of space not now available in the general Library, and the installation of typewriters, desks, and other essential equipment.

V. *Publications.* Some of the most effective services rendered the State by the Library have been through participation by members of the Library staff in library movements in the State and through the publication of papers and bulletins on library subjects. The publication of the "High School Library" last year is an illustration in point. In order that this service may be made more effective, I recommend that funds and assistance be provided for the publication, from time to time, of such matter as will extend the usefulness of the Library to the University and the State at large.

VI. *New Library Building.* In my report for 1921 I set forth in detail the necessity for the early erection of an adequate modern library building. Since that time the reasons presented have become more urgent, and it becomes imperative that such a building be included in the appropriations for the biennium 1925-1927. Briefly summarized they are as follows:

1. With the installation during the summer of a section of stack in the east aisle of the stack room and the equipment of the north basement room as headquarters of the Library Extension Service, all the available space in the building was put into service. Altogether, room was made through these additions for only approximately 12,000 volumes, while the accessions for 1923-24 will run well above 15,000. Eighty to ninety packing boxes full of books and pamphlets are now packed in the basement and every room in the building is overcrowded with books. Further expansion is impossible and the handling of the books and periodicals becomes daily more difficult for sheer lack of space in which to handle them expeditiously.

2. Not only is shelf room lacking, but space for readers, both in the main reading rooms and seminars, is woefully inadequate. The present building, erected in 1907 at a cost of \$50,000 for building and \$5,000 for stack and equipment, does not begin to meet the requirements of a student body of 2,200.

3. Longer delay in erecting a new building inevitably means a further splitting up of the Library into departmental libraries, which has already progressed to the point that books which should be found in the general Library are scattered over the campus or have to be unduly duplicated. Students making use of departmental libraries are removed from the catalogues and general bibliographical material of the general Library, and



administration, if in any sense adequate, has to be secured at an excessive cost. To meet this situation, so that there may be ample space for general and special reading rooms, for stacks and special collections such as the Mitchell and North Carolina collections, for seminar rooms and offices for instructors, for cases in which to display manuscripts and special library materials, for cataloguing and clerical and administrative rooms, for depository collections of the Library of Congress and other library cards, for collections of maps and prints and bound periodicals and newspapers, for repair shop and bindery, for recitation rooms for classes in library science, for dark room and photostatic equipment, for headquarters for Library Extension Service, for toilet and other facilities—to meet this situation, which the presence of a student body of 3,000 within the next four years will make inevitable, I recommend that provision be made for a building which will cost approximately \$1,000,000, and that the study of location and plans for it be begun immediately.

#### Library Statistics, 1922-1923

The following statistics cover the major activities of the Library during the year.

##### ACQUISITIONS—BOOKS

Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies, and societies and institutions from other states .....	1,353
Gifts from North Carolina government and departments .....	116
Gifts from the United States government .....	169
Bound volumes of periodicals from the bindery .....	1,679
Volumes through purchase .....	9,035

Total number of volumes received this year .....	12,352
Total number of volumes in Library, June 30, 1923 .....	120,757
Total number of volumes in Library, November 1, 1923 .....	123,715

##### ACQUISITIONS—PERIODICALS

Periodicals received through subscription .....	750
Periodicals received through exchange .....	261
Periodicals received through gift .....	170

1,181

#### New Periodicals

Subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1922-23, or not previously included in the Library report, but placed on the Library's permanent list during the year, were as follows:

*Acta Mathematica* (Stockholm), *Advertising and Selling*, *American Industries*, *American Journal of Physiological Optics*, *American Machinist*, *Annals of Mathematics*, *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, *Automotive Industries*, *Biochemical Journal*, *Brain*, *Brennstoffchemie*, *British Journal of Psychology*, *British Medical Journal*, *Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin*, *Chapel Hill Weekly*, *Chicago Tribune*, *Christian Science Monitor*, *City Manager Magazine*, *Coal Age*, *Collegiate Publisher*, *Correct English*, *Criterion*, *Dry Goods Economist*, *Dun's Review*, *Economic World*, *Export*, *Fugitive*, *Giornale di Matematiche*, *Giornale Storico della*

*Litterature Italiana, Harvard Business Review, Heart, High School Quarterly, Iron Trade Review, Jahresbericht über die Erscheinungen auf dem Gebiete der germanischen Philologie, Journal de l'Anatomie et de la Physiologie, Journal de Psychologie, Journal of Anatomy and Physiology, Journal of Negro History, Journal of Personnel Research, Larousse Mensuel Illustré, Liouville's Journal de Mathématiques Pures et Appliquées, Lumber, Mathematische Annalen, Mental Hygiene Bulletin, Mind, Modern Language Journal, Nervous and Mental Disease Monographs, New Student, Nouvelle Revue Française, Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques, Official Guide, Oxford Bibliographical Society Publications, Palermo Circolo Matematico, Rendiconti, Personnel Administration, Polybiblion, Revue Bibliographique Universelle, Praktische Psychologie, Presbyterian Standard, Printers' Ink (monthly), Proceedings and Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, Proceedings of the Aristotelian Society, Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society, Psychoanalytic Review, Raw Materials, Reference Shelf, Review of Applied Mycology, Revue de Litterature Comparée, Revue de Métaphysique et de Morale, Revue des Cours et Conférences, Revue du XVIe Siècle, Revue Philosophique, St. Louis Globe Democrat, Sales Management, Science Progress, Scottish Notes and Queries, Shoe and Leather Reporter, Société Bontanique de France Bulletins, Southern Literary Magazine, The Spectator (American), Textile World, Time, Urban League Bulletin, World's Markets, Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik, Zeitschrift für Padagogische und Experimentelle Padagogik.*

## Library Finances, 1922-1923

## RECEIPTS

Endowment .....	\$ 4,145.00
Gifts from John Sprunt Hill .....	916.67
Registration fees .....	7,092.00
University appropriation for maintenance .....	31,891.36
University appropriation for salaries .....	8,250.00
Miscellaneous receipts .....	25.63
	<hr/>
	\$52,320.66
Deficit .....	3,433.31
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$55,753.97

## DISBURSEMENTS

Binding for the general Library .....	\$ 1,893.70
Books, department periodicals, bindings .....	25,562.52
Building, equipment and repairs .....	194.40
Express and freight .....	685.69
Miscellaneous .....	755.80
Periodicals for the general Library .....	1,734.60
Salaries .....	21,874.01
Supplies .....	2,901.45
Telephone and telegraph .....	71.80
Travel .....	80.00
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$55,753.97

## Loan Desk Account

## RECEIPTS

On hand July 1, 1922 .....	\$ 75.23
By fines and fees .....	867.53
By refunds .....	89.03

---

 \$1,031.79

## DISBURSEMENTS

To extra student labor .....	\$ 231.77
To postage .....	235.90
To other expenses, itemized in librarian's book .....	330.15
To balance due 1923-24 .....	233.97

---

 \$1,031.79

## Circulation

Books loaned at desk .....	74,418
Books and pamphlets mailed to women's clubs .....	4,081
Books and pamphlets mailed to schools .....	9,960
Letters to women's clubs .....	2,059
Letters to schools .....	3,500
Packages sent to women's clubs .....	1,189
Packages sent to schools .....	2,645

## List of Donors

In addition to the gifts previously mentioned, the Library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, pictures, papers, maps, etc., from the following: Alba Co., W. L. Alexander, Amalgamated Clothing Workers, American Association for International Conciliation, American Bankers Association, American Institute of Weights and Measures, American Jewish Committee, American Mutual Alliance, American Proctologic Society, American Red Cross, Trustees of Amherst College, A. B. Andrews, Mrs. L. V. Archbell, W. W. Ashe, Atlantic Coast Line, C. M. Baker, Bankers Trust Co., Erastus Bartlett, Ethel T. Beacham, Mrs. J. M. Bernhardt, Miss Harriet M. Berry, G. D. Berry, W. F. Book, R. L. Brown, Paul R. Bryan, Shepard Bryan, Bryn Mawr College, Bureau of Social Hygiene, Anna Robeson Burr, Burton Historical Collection, Detroit, F. E. Butler, W. P. Bynum, Caldwell, Mosser & Williman, University of California, G. A. Cardwell, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Institute of Washington, R. S. Carroll, Mrs. Goode Chatham, John Clafin, Walter Clark, Mrs. E. Claywell, Albert Coates, Miss Beatrice Cobb, P. B. Coffin, W. C. Coker, Colorado State Medical Society, Columbia University Library, Commercial Service Co. of Asheville, R. D. W. Connor, W. W. Cook, E. M. Coulter, Z. V. Council, Clara Cox, A. W. Crawford, W. P. M. Currie, Frank A. Daniels, J. F. Dashiell, J. C. Daves, J. B. Dawson, Day & Zimmermann, Inc., Dearborn Independent, Chauncey M. Depew, Miss Florence Dixon, George H. Doran Co., E. C. Durham, Mrs. F. H. Eaton, H. B. Emery, W. N. Everett, Mrs. Gordon Finger, Norman Foerster, Elbert H. Gary, Georgia Geological Survey, H. A. Grady, J. W. Graham, Louis Graves, Otto Gresham, Hackney & Moale, J. K. Hall, J. G. de R. Hamilton, Hamilton College, Harcourt, Brace & Co.,

Mrs. G. F. Harper, Harris Lecture Committee, Graduate School of Education of Harvard University, Division of Philosophy in Harvard University, M. D. Haywood, Archibald Henderson, E. C. Hill, A. W. Hobbs, J. S. Holmes, Edwin A. Holt, E. C. Huey, Inland Press, Iowa State Historical Society, Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Co., School of Hygiene and Public Health of Johns Hopkins University, J. C. Johnson, E. W. Knight, Trustees of Lake Forest University, G. W. Lay, S. E. Leavitt, E. B. Lewis, Gaston Lichtenstein, Mrs. H. A. London, Mrs. J. M. Longyear, Miss Cornelia S. Love, J. P. Lucas, Clayton R. Lusk, F. B. McDowell, McGraw, Hill Book Co., A. H. McLeod, Charles E. Maddry, W. J. Matherly and Class, Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, Michigan Historical Commission, General Library of the University of Michigan, R. B. Morehead, J. L. Morgan, Miss Polly E. Morrow, National Consumer's League, National Electric Light Association, National Sculpture Society, New Jersey Department of Education, New York Agricultural Experiment Station, University of the State of New York, Government of New Zealand, Nijgh and Van Ditmar's, Departments of Chemistry, Commerce, Economics and Engineering of the University of North Carolina, *The Observer*, London, Observer Printing Co., Ohio State University, Ohio Tax Association, Felix Pacheco, Parke, Davis Laboratories, A. H. Patterson, Mrs. Lindsay Patterson, Mrs. Richmond M. Pearson, Josiah H. Penniman, Laboratories of Philadelphia General Hospital, Philadelphia Seminary and Alumni Association, Albert E. Pillsbury, Polish National Committee of America, J. H. Pratt, Raleigh Rotary Club, W. W. Rankin, Miss Nellie Roberson, Gallatin Roberts, Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, Jesse L. Rosenberger, Miss Mary U. Rothrock, Rowan Historical Society, St. John's University of Shanghai, C. W. Sams, Thorndike Saville, P. O. Schalbert, W. W. Scott, C. Alphonso Smith, Edgar F. Smith, Charles Lee Snider, Yates Snowden, Southern Railway, C. P. Spruill, William E. Stone, Stone Printing Co., James J. Storrow, Wilbur Stout, Yozo Tamura, W. R. Taylor, I. W. Thompson, S. H. Thompson, M. R. Trabue, United States Shipping Board, United States Steel Corporation, Charles L. Van Noppen, Vassar College Library, F. P. Venable, Walker, Evans & Cogswell Publishing Co., H. C. Wall, Trustees of the War Work Fund, N. M. Watson, C. A. Webb, Mangum Weeks, Lionel Weil, Welby Carter Chapter, U. D. C., Wesleyan Alumni Council, Wesleyan University, Western Reserve University, C. M. White, W. T. Whitsett, Wayne C. Williams, J. V. Wilson, L. R. Wilson, N. H. D. Wilson, The H. W. Wilson Co., R. W. Winston, R. H. Wright, A Yale Graduate Living in North Carolina, Yale University Library, E. W. Zimmermann.

#### Periodicals Received as Gifts

*Advocate and Messenger, Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada, Alaska School Bulletin, Alumnae Record of Salem College, Alumni News of North Carolina State College, American Artisan and Hardware Record, American Economist, American Journal of Clinical Medicine, American University Courier, Ashe Presbyterian, Asheville Advocate, Asso-*



ciate Reformed Presbyterian, The Baton, Bell System Technical Journal, Bell Telephone Quarterly, Blue Ridge Voice, Boll Weevil, Le Bouquiniste Francais, Builders, Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Business Magazine, Carolina Journal of Pharmacy, Carolina Motorist, Carter's Weekly, C. P. A. Bulletin, Chapel Hill News, Charity and Children, Chase Economic Bulletin, Christian Register, Christian Sun, Commerce and Finance, Commerce Monthly, Constitutional Review, Coraddi, Corporation Journal, Deaf Carolinian, Dearborn Independent, Democratic Handbook, Detours, Detroit Educational Bulletin, Dew Drop of Appalachian Training School, Diversion, Du Pont Magazine, Economic Conditions, Edenton News, Educational Publication, Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society Journal, Experiment Station Record, Explosives Engineer, Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond Bulletin, Flutist, Forbes, France-Etats-Unis, Good Government, Gospel Messenger, Health News, Heating and Ventilating Magazine, Hickory Daily Record, High School Journal, Homiletic Review, I. B. A. of A. Bulletin, The Index of New York Trust Co., Indicator, Institute of International Education, Inter-America, International Conciliation, International Free Trader, Iowa Grand Lodge Bulletins, Italy America Society Trade and News Bulletins, Jackson County Journal, Japan Society, Jewish Center, Johnstonian, Journal of Agricultural Research, Journal of Social Forces, Journal of the American Judicature Society, Labor and Industry, Laundry Age, Laundryman's Guide, Law and Labor, Law Notes, Lenoir News-Topic, Liberty, London Joint City and Midland Bank Limited Monthly Review, Massachusetts Library Club Bulletins, Minnesota Department of Education Library Notes and News, Monthly List of Parliamentary and Stationery Office Publications, Monthly Review of Barclay's Bank, Moody's Investor's Service, Motor Life, Mount Holly Citizen, Muscum of Fine Arts Bulletin, National Genealogical Society Quarterly, National Republican, Natural History, Natural Resources, New Near East, News Dispatch, North Carolina Agriculture and Industry, North Carolina Christian, North Carolina Christian Advocate, North Carolina College for Women Extension Bulletin, North Carolina College for Women Library Notes, North Carolina Community Progress, North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey Circular, North Carolina Health Bulletin, North Carolina Highway Commission Bulletin, North Carolina Historical Commission Bulletin, North Carolina Insurance Department Bulletin, North Carolina Law Review, North Carolina Library Bulletin, North Carolina Library Commission Leaflet, North Carolina Press Association Bulletin, North Carolina Rural Life, North Carolina White Ribbon, Orange County School News, Orphan's Friend and Masonic Journal, Our Dumb Animals, Paraviana, Parent-Teacher Bulletin, Periodical, Phi Beta Kappa Key, Phi Epsilon Pi Quarterly, Philological Quarterly, Pilot, Pilot and Guide, Pratt Institute Free Library Quarterly Booklist, Professional Engineer, Progressive Teacher, Public Affairs, Public Service Magazine, Public Welfare Progress, Recruiting News, Revue de Paris, Rocky Mountain Herold, St. Louis Public Library Monthly Bulletin, Science and Invention, Scot-



*tish Rite Bulletin, Smithfield Herald, Southern Medicine and Surgery, Southern Public Utilities Magazine, Southern Tobacco Journal, Southern Telephone News, Spencer Railroader, The Standard, Statistical Bulletin, Studies in Philology, Tar Heel Banker, Teachers' College Quarterly, Trinity Alumni Register, Turner's North Carolina Almanac, Union Bulletin, Universalist Leader, V. T. C., Wachovia, Wake Forest Student, Washington Daily News, Washington Service Bulletin, Weekly News Release, Weekly Underwriter, Wilson Bulletin, World Tomorrow, World's Health, Zion's Landmark.*

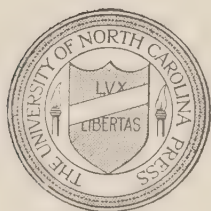
Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, Librarian.



THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH  
CAROLINA RECORD

THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN  
1923-24.



REPRINTED FROM THE PRESIDENT'S RE-  
PORT FOR 1923-24, CONTAINING REPORTS  
OF THE PRESIDENT AND OTHER ADMINIS-  
TRATIVE OFFICERS.

CHAPEL HILL  
1925

# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the Report of the Library for the fiscal year July 1, 1923 to June 30, 1924, together with additional information covering the general work of the Library to October 31, 1924.

## A Year of Distinctive Growth

The growth of the Library during the year has been characterized by the following gratifying particulars: (1) It added 14,232 volumes to its book collection; (2) it received 1,364 journals and transactions of learned societies in its division of periodicals; (3) it circulated 25,496 more books on the campus than in 1922-23; (4) it began the successful operation of a departmental library in the School of Education; (5) it began participating with other American libraries in the publication of a union list of periodicals; (6) it enrolled thirty-three students in courses in library science during the Summer School; and (7) it greatly extended its service to the State at large.

## Noteworthy Sets Acquired

The Library has been much enriched during the year by the acquisition of special sets. The General Library was given by an anonymous donor a complete set of the "Catholic Encyclopaedia," and it bought 371 volumes of the British "Calendar of State Papers," also the first 17 volumes of the "Public Statutes at Large" of the United States.

For the various departments of the University purchases were made as follows: Chemistry, Ullmann's "Enzyklopädie der technischen Chemie," 12 volumes; Education, 67 volumes of the "Journals" and "Acts" of the State of Tennessee; English, the "Annual Register," 1826-1878, and jointly with the General Library, "Archaeologia," 91 volumes; the History Department profited by the foreign purchasing of Dr. Higby of volumes and sets such as "Correspondence de Napoléon 1er," 32 volumes; it also joined with the English Department in buying 40 volumes of the "Camden Society Publications"; Latin and Greek bought the 16 volumes of "Oxyrhynchus Papyri."

Of the Pendleton King Library, purchased in 1922-23, but not made available until this year, 4,250 volumes were accessioned and catalogued. These are chiefly the standard literature and history of France, England and America. They include handsomely bound sets of the complete works of such writers as Lamartine, Diderot, Rousseau, Marivaux, Crébillon, Saint-Beuve, Chateaubriand, Bernardin de St. Pierre, de Musset, Saint-Simon, Regnard, Condorcet, Fontenelle, Sterne, Byron, Wordsworth, Swift, Carlyle, Burke, Fielding, Smollett, Daniel, Eliot, Kingsley, Scott, Trollope, Collins, Lever, De Quincey, Thackeray, Richardson, Marryat, Harte, Parkman, Poe, Lowell, Twain, and the Ante-Nicene Christian Library.

### The C. Alphonso Smith Library

By the terms of the will of the late Dr. C. Alphonso Smith, which was probated in Greensboro on July 23, the Library of the University is the recipient of the private library which Dr. Smith built up as a teacher and writer.

The library, which has been received by the University, but has not yet been made available to the student body, is estimated to contain from four to six thousand volumes. Although the collection has not yet been inventoried, it is particularly rich in general works on English literature and English language, in which fields Dr. Smith worked principally during his professorships at Louisiana State University and the Universities of North Carolina and Virginia. It is especially rich in the subjects of English and Germanic philology and contains complete sets of a number of the most important journals in this field.

The fact that Dr. Smith served as Exchange Professor in Berlin in 1909-10 is decidedly reflected in the collection as it was his particular mission during his year in Germany to lecture upon the subject of American literature. Prior to his going abroad, he steadily acquired the works of American authors and these now become the possession of the University.

Special significance attaches to the collection, however, by reason of the fact that during recent years Dr. Smith has devoted unusual effort to the collecting of material relating to Southern writers and the literature of the South. In 1908-9 he became associate editor of "The Library of Southern Literature," now a set of seventeen volumes, and from that date until his death he was constantly on the hunt for books and periodicals written by Southerners. Likewise, while at the University of Virginia, as Edgar Allen Poe Professor of English Literature, he drew materials concerning Poe from varied quarters, and later, as biographer of O. Henry, he secured every available bit of information concerning him.

Other subjects to which Dr. Smith devoted himself and which are reflected in the collection are Southern ballads, American drama, and Southern biography.

The books, when made available to the students, will bear a specially designed bookplate, and when added to the works already possessed by the University, will constitute a collection without an equal in the South today.

The clause in the will bequeathing the library to the University was written July 6, 1906, when Dr. Smith was a member of the Library Committee of the University, and the acceptance of the legacy was made by the Executive Committee of the Trustees in August, 1924.

### North Carolina Collection

The North Carolina Collection added during the year 727 bound volumes and 3,462 pamphlets. Two hundred and ninety-six volumes were bound. Of these 57 were completed volumes of periodicals, reports, minutes of societies, etc., 194 were newspapers.

Six hundred and twenty-seven bound volumes and 3,207 pamphlets were given to the Collection. Special donations of unusual importance were received



as follows: F. B. McDowell gave a collection of revolutionary manuscripts, including the Brevard original manuscript diary; W. J. Andrews gave some early law books; M. D. Haywood gave a collection of pamphlets on transportation, formerly the property of Dr. Richard B. Haywood, a director of the N. C. Railroad; Miss Florence Dixon gave a partial file of the *Progressive Farmer*; J. T. Alderman gave a rare University "Catalogue," the broadside issue of 1819; Mrs. G. C. Graves gave a number of newspapers of the Reconstruction Period; E. B. Lewis gave a collection of pamphlets; W. N. Everett gave the original manuscript copy of the N. C. State Audit of 1923; T. E. Best gave a rare volume of N. C. laws, and some early N. C. House Journals in memory of Charles E. Best. Other donors are noted in the list at the end of this report. The Library gratefully acknowledges the continued support of Mr. John Sprunt Hill, whose assistance has assured the steady growth of the Collection.

#### Periodical Department Shows Growth

The growth of the Periodical Department for the year was in keeping with that of the Library as a whole. As a result of funds made available a number of sets were bought which completed or helped to complete files owned by the Library. Among these were: *Acta Mathematica*, *American Railway Engineering Association—Proceedings*, *American Society of Mechanical Engineers—Transactions*, *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*, *Annual Register*, *Centralblatt*, *Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für Physiologische Chemie*, *Institution of Civil Engineers—Minutes of Proceedings*, *Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik*, *Mnemosyne*, *National Association for the Promotion of Social Science—Transactions*, *Nouvelles Annales de Mathematiques*, *Quarterly Review*, *Revue des Langues Romanes*, *Revue Universitaire*, *Royal Society of London—Proceedings*, *Theatre Magazine*.

Besides these sets fifty-three new subscriptions were added to the Library's permanent list.

To help take care of the increased work of the department, Miss Mary Efrid was added to the staff as Assistant in Charge of Periodicals. New equipment was purchased in the form of a Kardex cabinet for the filing of the checklist cards. This has proved to be a great saver of time.

Probably the outstanding work done in this department was that in connection with exchanges, and in collaboration with other American libraries in the preparation of a union list of periodicals. The mailing lists of the various publications of the University were collected and a card made out for each institution or society to which a publication was sent. On this card were listed the University's publication sent to that particular address, and also the ones received in exchange. The checklist for the ones received was transferred from loose-leaf books to cards. Letters were written to all addresses from which there was no evidence of anything received. In addition to this, some five hundred volumes of foreign exchanges were collated and prepared for binding.

In conjunction with other libraries, the Library has begun the checking of all its periodicals, its holdings in this field to be listed with the holdings of

other libraries, so that the completed, printed lists may be placed in the hands of scholars to facilitate the loaning of materials from one library to another.

### Work of the Catalogue Department

The Catalogue Department has catalogued current accessions, including nearly half of the Pendleton King Library. It has also adopted the policy of analyzing several university periodicals and publications catalogued by the Periodical Department.

Catalogues and shelflists have been made for the Schools of Education and Engineering, and a card list of subject headings used in the Library has been completed.

### Circulation Shows Marked Increase

The circulation of books on the campus and throughout the State as reflected in statistics kept by the loan desk and the library extension service showed a marked increase over the preceding year. The loan desk figures in the main Library were, 1922-23, 74,418 as against 99,914 in 1923-24, to which must be added 9, 822 from the new library of the School of Education. Similarly the number of books, pamphlets, etc., loaned to members of women's clubs, schools, and other residents of the State increased from 13,131 to 21,469. Statistics for the use of books in the Law Library and other departmental libraries were not kept, but the total increase in circulation throughout the entire University was approximately thirty-five per cent higher than the year before.

### Departmental Libraries Catalogued

Improvement in the departmental libraries was made by adding special card catalogues for the collections in the Schools of Education and Engineering, and by providing for all-day service in them and the library of the School of Commerce. Full-time service was also provided for the School of Education Library during the Summer School. Mr. G. B. Logan was employed as librarian of this collection, and was assisted by a number of student assistants.

### Administration

The Library was administered during the year by the librarian, the assistant librarian, six heads of departments, four assistants, a secretary, and eleven student assistants. The eleven departmental libraries were administered by Mr. G. B. Logan, by members of the departments themselves, or by secretaries or assistants connected with the libraries rather than with the central Library. The funds of the Library have been allotted by the Budget Committee; and the purchases for the General Library, as distinct from the schools and departments, have been made through the librarian and the Library Book Committee. To all the members of the Library staff and committees I am indebted for their faithful service throughout the year.

Since the opening of the term, 1924-25, Miss Georgia Faison, graduate of the New York State Library School and formerly librarian of Randolph-Macon College, was placed in charge of the loan desk in place of Miss Nell Blair,

resigned; Miss Alma Jamieson, graduate of the Atlanta Library School and formerly librarian of Oglethorpe University, was appointed as librarian of the School of Education in place of Mr. George B. Logan, transferred as reference librarian in the General Library; and Mrs. B. B. Lane has succeeded Miss Catherine Boyd, resigned, as secretary to the librarian.

### New Building Being Planned

The need of a new building for the Library has been set forth in this report for the past three years. The need has become so acute, not only for stack room, but for room for every phase of the Library's activities, that a committee has been appointed to work out plans; the Building Committee of Trustees has decided on a site for it at the southern end of the campus; and the University is including the building in its budget to be submitted to the legislature of 1925.

In projecting the building the University is basing its action on the ground that the Library is the heart of the work of the campus, and is the indispensable laboratory not only of the departments in language, literature, history, political and social science, philosophy and psychology, education, etc., but is the workshop as well of all the natural and applied sciences. The University also recognizes that if it is to build up a great Graduate School, as it is rapidly doing, and is to function as the outstanding university library of the South, it must provide space for a much larger collection of books than it now has, and that adequate space for reading rooms, seminars, and special collections, together with space for a library school, library extension service, and other modern library activities, must be provided. It recognizes further that the Library necessarily falls within the class of monumental buildings requiring space for future expansion and that in its finish and architectural form it should be not only distinctive itself, but should be made to contribute to the harmonious effect of the part of the campus in which it is located.

If the University forms the proper conception of the Library, and it is inconceivable that it should not, it must think of it in terms such as other leading universities conceive of it and must plan such a building as will provide the necessary facilities now and will be capable of expansion in the years to come. It must frankly recognize the fact that it must spend more money now, and in the future, for this building, than for any other on the campus, just as the fact is being recognized today in institutions such as Minnesota and Yale which have recently been considering library buildings to cost from \$1,250,000 to \$4,000,000 respectively.

### Recommendations

Recommendations for the further development of the Library have been presented in detail in the budget submitted for the consideration of the legislature in 1925. For emphasis, they are summarized here:

1. *Teaching.* A member should be added to the staff at once to lay the foundation for regular instruction in teaching library subjects. This is the

only way I see by which persons can be properly trained to take care of the departmental libraries. If proper training is provided and graduate students can be held on a graduate fellowship basis, a great deal of good library service can be secured. I recommend this as a solution of the departmental situation at present.

2. *Departmental Libraries.* All assistants in the departmental libraries, and all in the General Library, should be employed by the General Library and should be required to take such library courses as are essential to handling effectively the library materials over which they are placed in charge. All purchases for books should be made through the General Library. Exception as to the appointment of Law librarian and assistants might be made. The privilege of ratification should, however, be retained.

3. *Law Library.* I recommend that for the biennium 1925-27 the Law Library be given a special appropriation of from \$15,000 to \$20,000 for the purchase of books and for the installation of shelving for the basement floor of the Law Library stack and for such wall shelving as can be placed in the Law Library reading room. All of the purchases should be made through the General Library, but the requests should probably be made in separate form.

4. *Photostat.* Requests have been made upon the Library for the use of a photostat. These come from outsiders desiring the reproduction of some of our rare materials and from the Department of History, the School of Engineering, and the Division of Extension. The parties concerned are agreed that purchase should be made through the Library and controlled by it, or made a part of the duplicating service of the University and bought and controlled by Mr. Woollen's office.

5. *Personnel.* The budget for the employment of additional personnel and for the purchase of books and periodicals should be increased, and such additional furnishings should be secured as are essential to efficient administration of the present collections before the new building is completed. Additions to the personnel should include assistants in the cataloguing and package library departments, in the General Library, and three assistants in the departmental libraries of the Schools of Engineering, Commerce, and the Department of Rural Economics. A part-time assistant should also be employed to secure North Carolina materials throughout the State. Additions to furnishings should include tables and chairs, display cases and additional card catalogue cases, and shelving in both the main Library and several of the departmental libraries respectively.

6. *Publications.* Recommendation was made last year that funds be provided for the publication of certain materials of the Library. This recommendation is particularly applicable to the materials in the North Carolina Collection, the contents of which, within the course of a few years, should be published in book form.

7. *Endowment.* Recommendations have also been made in previous years that the endowment funds be increased if possible. The enrichment of certain



sections of the Library should make a strong appeal to a number of alumni and friends of the University, and the opportunity for providing funds for this purpose should be given them.

### Library Statistics, 1923-1924

#### ACQUISITIONS—BOOKS

Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies, and societies and institutions from other states .....	1,396
Gifts from North Carolina Government and Departments .....	70
Gifts from the United States Government .....	203
Bound volumes of periodicals from the bindery .....	1,880
Volumes through purchase .....	10,683
Total number of volumes received this year .....	14,232
Total number of volumes in Library, June 30, 1924 .....	134,989
Total number of volumes in Library, Nov. 1, 1924 .....	139,015

#### New Periodicals

Subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1923-24, or not previously included in the Library report, were made as follows: *Abstracts of Bacteriology, Advance Sheets of the North Carolina Reports, American Druggist, American Mercury, American Review, Archivum Romanicum, Bibliographie de la France, Bird Lore, Bulletin du Bibliophile et des Bibliothecaires, Carolina Motorist, Commercial Vehicle, Comparative Psychology Monographs, Concrete Highway Magazine, Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift für Literaturwissenschaft und Geistesgeschichte, Durham Herald, Earth Mover, Excavating Engineer, Good Housekeeping, Hibbert Journal, Highway Engineer and Contractor, Highway Magazine, Highway Transportation, Isis, Johns Hopkins Studies in Romance Literatures and Languages, Journal of Applied Sociology, Journal of Farm Economics, Journal of Immunology, Journal of Metabolic Research, Journal of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, Microchemie, Motor Transport, Municipal Engineer, New York World, News Bulletin, Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità, Organisation, Peabody Journal of Education, Popular Radio, Radio News, Revue Algologique, Revue de Paris, Revue Universitaire, Saturday Review of Literature, Scandinavian Scientific Review, Silent Partner, Southern Banker, Southern Collegiate Sports, Testing, Traffic World, Vocational Education, Western Highway Builder, Wireless Age, Zeitschrift für Deutschkunde.*

### Library Finances, 1923-1924

#### RECEIPTS

Endowment .....	\$ 3,436.00
Gifts from John John Sprunt Hill .....	500.00
University appropriation for books, equipment, maintenance and salaries ....	50,189.00
University appropriation for salaries (instruction) .....	8,500.00
Miscellaneous receipts .....	87.78
	\$62,712.78
Deficit .....	5,918.27
Total .....	\$68,631.05



## DISBURSEMENTS

Deficit from 1922-'23 .....	\$ 3,433.31
Binding for the General Library .....	1,717.90
Books, Department periodicals and bindings .....	22,626.18
Building, equipment and repairs .....	4,697.66
Express and freight .....	908.18
Miscellaneous .....	179.66
Periodicals for the General Library .....	2,185.60
Press .....	1,000.00
Salaries .....	28,950.60
Supplies .....	2,386.16
Telephone and Telegraph .....	226.10
Travel .....	319.70
Total .....	\$ 68,631.05

## Loan Desk Account

## RECEIPTS

On hand July 1, 1923 .....	\$ 233.97
Received by fines, lost books, etc. ....	1,284.91
	<hr/>
	\$1,518.88

## DISBURSEMENTS

To extra student labor .....	\$ 476.83
To postage .....	169.65
To replacement of lost books .....	295.92
To other expenses itemized in librarian's book .....	459.18
To balance due 1924-'25 .....	117.30
	<hr/>
	\$1,518.88

## CIRCULATION

Books loaned at desk .....	99,914
Books and pamphlets mailed to women's clubs .....	8,338
Books and pamphlets mailed to schools .....	13,131
Letters to women's clubs .....	4,780
Letters to schools .....	4,466
Packages sent to women's clubs .....	2,037
Packages sent to schools .....	3,306
Books loaned, School of Education .....	9,822

## List of Donors, 1923-1924

In addition to the gifts previously mentioned, the Library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, pictures, papers, maps, etc., from the following (not including gifts of periodicals regularly received):

L. F. Abbott, J. T. Alderman, F. H. Allport, Alphons Custodis Chimney Construction Co., Trustees of Amherst, A. B. Andrews, G. H. Andrews, W. J. Andrews, W. W. Ashe, *Asheville Citizen*, C. M. Baker, Bankers Trust Co., Mrs. J. M. Bernhardt, J. M. Bernhardt, T. E. Best, Biblioteca Nacional de Chile, W. W. Boddie, C. E. Bost, J. H. Boushall, W. K. Boyd, Mrs. J. S. Brassfield, G. G. Braune, L. D. Brown, Brown University Library, P. A. Bryant, F. E. Butler, Wm. Cain, O. Cardenas, Carnegie Corporation of N. Y., Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Foundation of Washington, J. S. Carr, D. D. Carroll, Cheney Brothers, Chicago Trust Co., Government

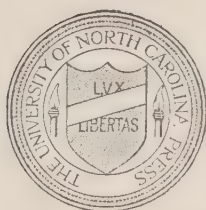
General of Chosen, Walter Clark, Collier Cobb, W. C. Coker, J. K. Collett, R. D. W. Connor, Cornell University Library, G. H. Cox, O. T. Crosby, J. F. Dashiell, Mrs. Rebecca Deal, R. C. deRossett, Miss Florence Dixon, O. G. Dunn, Educational Finance Inquiry Commission, L. M. Ellison, W. N. Everett, Fairfield Garden Club & Marsh Botanical Garden, Federal Reserve Board, General Electric Co.—Turbine Dep't., Sir Israel Gollancz, A. L. Goodhart, H. J. Grant, Mrs. G. C. Graves, Paul Green, W. C. Green, E. W. Gudger, Mrs. G. F. Harper, Harvard University—School of Education, Harvard University Press, M. D. Haywood, Archibald Henderson, Trustees Wm. Ramsay Henderson Trust, C. A. Hibbard, J. S. Hill, J. W. Hinsdale, Mrs. I. C. Hinshaw, Mrs. L. L. Hobbs, W. A. Hoke, H. H. Horne, Henry E. Huntington Library & Art Gallery, J. B. Hurry, C. W. Hyams, Illinois State Historical Library, Indiana Historical Commission, Indianapolis Public Library, International Institute of Agriculture, Investment Bankers Association of America, Iowa State Historical Society, Irving National Bank, W. P. Jacocks, W. A. James, Inc., Japan Society, Johns Hopkins University—School of Hygiene & Public Health, Charles Knapp, E. W. Knight, Knights of Columbus, George Lay, S. E. Leavitt, E. B. Lewis, Gaston Lichtenstein, Miss C. S. Love, D. G. Lyon, T. O. Mabbott, F. B. McDowell, The Macmillan Co., J. V. Mann, Santiago Marin Vicuna, W. E. Maverick, Michigan Experiment Station, Michigan Historical Commission, M. L. Morgenthau, National Industrial Conference Board, National Research Council, Naval War College, Netherland Indian Government, University of Nevada, State of New Jersey, New York University, Government of New Zealand, North Carolina Historical Commission, North Carolina Society of Pennsylvania, University of North Carolina, Departments of Chemistry, Commerce, Education, Bureau of Vocational Information, Ohio State University, F. A. Olds, L. B. Olmstead, Mrs. Lindsay Patterson, J. L. Pearson, Mrs. Richmond Pearson, J. H. Penniman, University of Pennsylvania, Peruvian Arbitration Commission, W. W. Pierson, C. C. Pinckney, W. B. Pitts, J. H. Pratt, R. E. Quinn, Jr., Miss Nellie Roberson, J. B. Robertson, Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, Miss E. T. Rockwell, J. L. Rosenberger, Julius Rosenwald, Rowan Historical Society, C. P. Russell, Mrs. C. P. Russell, a member of the St. Francis Xavier Alumni Sodality of N. Y., T. S. Saville, Seeman Printery, T. H. Shastid, A. W. Shaw Co., J. H. Small, C. A. Smith, J. J. Snipes, C. P. Spruill, Mrs. J. Stanhope, J. F. Steiner, Mrs. E. Sternberger, W. M. Stine, R. B. Strassburger, Miss Virginia Tanner, T. J. Taylor, D. A. Tedder, A. F. Thomas, C. F. Thwing, M. R. Trabue, United Fruit Co., Vassar College Library, F. P. Venable, Venezuelan Government, N. W. Walker, C. C. Ware, Lionel Weil, H. H. Westinghouse, Theodora Wilbour, Victor Wilbour, S. C. Williams, H. V. Wilson, L. R. Wilson, Yale University Library.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, Librarian.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH  
CAROLINA RECORD

THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN  
1924-25



REPRINTED FROM THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT FOR 1924-25,  
CONTAINING REPORTS OF THE PRESIDENT AND  
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

CHAPEL HILL  
1926

# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the library for the fiscal year July 1, 1924, to June 30, 1925, together with additional information covering the general work of the library to October 31, 1925.

## University Character of Library Evidenced

That the library of the University is rapidly becoming a university library in reality as well as in name was evidenced during 1924-25 in the following distinctive ways: (1) It added 12,433 books to its collection, containing, on October 31, a total of 151,060 volumes; (2) it received 1700 journals and transactions of learned societies in its division of periodicals and eleven departmental libraries; (3) it circulated 26,496 more books in the main building than in the previous year and recorded 27,329 loans in the library of the School of Education; (4) it extended the resources and hours of service in the department libraries for Engineering, Commerce, and Rural Social Science; (5) it coöperated with the Institute for Research in Social Science in building up library facilities for the use of its members and research assistants; (6) it continued its participation with other American libraries in the publication of a union list of periodicals; (7) it enrolled sixty-three students in courses in library science during the Summer School; (8) it extended its service to the State at large by the loan of 32,109 pieces of material to non-resident borrowers; and (9) it became a depository for a complete set of the catalogue cards of the Library Congress.

## The C. Alphonso Smith Library

Mention was made in this report in 1924 of the receipt of the library of the late C. Alphonso Smith, formerly professor of English in the University and dean of the Graduate School. Throughout the year 1,522 of the volumes received from Dr. Smith's library have been catalogued and placed on the shelves and the remaining volumes are being assimilated as rapidly as possible. As indicated in last year's report, the collection constitutes a particularly noteworthy addition to the University's resources in the field of American literature, and forms the foundation of what, in the course of years, it is hoped may become one of the most distinctive collections in America.

## The William Richardson Davie Memorial

Through the generosity of Mr. Preston Davie, of Tuxedo Park, N. Y., there has been founded, in connection with the North Carolina collection, the Governor William Richardson Davie Carolina collection, which will consist in the main of books dealing with North Carolina during the colonial period, each book being marked with a bookplate made from Governor Davie's original plate, now in the possession of his grandson.

The first two volumes to be received in the collection, are, "A History of Travel in the East and West Indies," by Richard Eden, printed in London in 1577, and Cox's "Carolina," edition of 1741. Both are exceedingly rare and highly prized.

The memorial collection has also been enriched by the addition of thirteen volumes given to the University library in 1796 by Governor Davie and bearing in the first bookplate of the University library.

### Distinctive Gifts and Purchases

The library was enriched during the year through distinctive gifts and purchases, as follows:

*Gifts.* From J. H. Wiley and Sons to the Engineering Library, 45 volumes of the *Transactions* of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 5 volumes of the *Journal* of the American Society of Civil Engineers, 50 volumes of the *Proceedings* of the American Society of Civil Engineers, 52 volumes of the *Transactions* of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and 75 volumes of the *Transactions* of the American Institute of Mining Engineers.

From the West Publishing Company to the Law School, six sets of the *Southeastern Reporter* and six sets of the *Southeastern Reporter Digest*, for the use of the six full-time teachers.

From John W. Hinsdale to the Law School, *American Bankruptcy Reports*, 30 volumes; *Insurance Law Journal*, 39 volumes; *Reports of the New York Court of Appeals*, 60 volumes; and miscellaneous law books.

From Allen J. Barwick to the Law School, volumes of old North Carolina Laws.

From Charles G. Rose to the Law School, various law books, including *American Negligence Reports*.

A complete set of *Public Utilities Reports* from the Corporation publishing them.

From the Maryland Historical Society, 35 volumes of the *Archives of Maryland*.

The Explorers Club presented seven *Log Books of the Arctic Voyages of William Scoresby*.

Rand, McNally Company gave the Education Library 65 volumes of its children's textbooks.

Miss Elsa Buest presented the same library with about 33 volumes of children's readers.

From A. M. Foerster, 10 volumes of the *Musical Quarterly*.

*Purchases.* General library: *Enciclopedia Universal Ilustrada Europeo-americana*, 52 volumes; *New Larned History*, 12 volumes; *Biographie Universelle* (Michaud) 45 volumes. *Economics*: Purchases abroad by Dr. Carroll in the field of economics, particularly English books. *History*: Valuable books bought by Dr. Pierson in South America and Spain, including Barros Arana, *Historia Jeneral de Chile*, 16 volumes; Alberdi, *Obras Completas*, 8 volumes; Mariana, *Historia General de España*, 9 volumes; Llorente, *Historia Critica de la Inquisicion de España*, 8 volumes and Escriche y Martín, *Diccionario Razonado de Legislacion y Jurisprudencia*, 4 volumes. Mr. Graham bought



books in England dealing with the history of the telephone, telegraph, and electricity. *Romance Languages*: Spanish plays, the works of Martinez Sierra, Alvarez Quintero, Pérez Galdós, Echegaray, Marquina, and Dicenta. *Zoology*: Brehm's *Tierleben*, 13 volumes.

On the May Fund were bought the works of Thomas and Heinrich Mann, 18 volumes; the letters of Madame Sévigné, 17 volumes; and the works of La Fontaine, 12 volumes.

The Law School purchased the *Reports* of the Supreme Courts of Kansas, 29 volumes; Ohio, 61 volumes; Wisconsin, 45 volumes; Vermont, 17 volumes; Iowa, 50 volumes; and Michigan, 42 volumes.

### North Carolina Collection

The North Carolina collection added during the year 592 bound volumes and 3,131 pamphlets. One hundred and fifty-five volumes were bound. Two hundred and forty-two bound volumes and 2,762 pamphlets were given to the collection. Special donations of unusual importance were received as follows: T. E. Best gave a collection of North Carolina documents; H. H. Horne presented some early histories of North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia; Mrs. C. Alphonso Smith loaned a collection of Walter Hines Page letters; Dr. W. deB. McNider gave three volumes of reprints of his articles on various medical subjects; Mrs. George W. Goza gave an autobiographical album of her husband containing signatures of University students in the late eighteen fifties. Other donors are noted in the list at the end of this report.

### Periodical, Exchange and Binding Department

Normal growth has been the rule in the periodical department, with new subscriptions added and many gaps filled by the purchase of important files. In accordance with the policy of the library to strengthen the collection of sets of periodicals, the following were purchased:

*American Hospital Association, Transactions*, 8 volumes; *American Medical Association, Journal*, 35 volumes; *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Botanique*, 162 volumes; *Botanische Zeitung*, 40 volumes; *Chemical News*, 44 volumes; *Illinois Law Review*, 15 volumes; *Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik*, 20 volumes; *Journal de Mathématiques Pures et Appliquées*, 86 volumes; *Mind*, 46 volumes; *Minnesota Law Review*, 6 volumes; *New England Magazine*, 30 volumes; *Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità*, 32 volumes; *Philosophical Magazine*, 15 volumes; *Potter's American Monthly*, 15 volumes; *Revisita de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos*, 44 volumes; *University of Pennsylvania Law Review and American Law Register*, 15 volumes.

In order to render the bound volumes of periodicals more accesible, a rotary filing index was added to the equipment of this department. By means of this all bound sets are listed alphabetically and the call number and location of each one given. It is placed in the lobby of the library, so that it may be used with the periodical indexes as well as by the assistants serving the public.

Unbound exchanges were rearranged in pamphlet boxes and labeled, thus making them more accessible. Sets that seemed of sufficient value for binding

were collated and more than three hundred volumes were completed and bound. Five hundred letters were written to the different societies and universities with whom the University has established exchange relationship in an effort to bring the files up to date.

### New Periodicals

Subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1924-25, or not previously included in the library report, were entered as follows:

*Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg, Atlanta Journal, Banking Law Journal, Bodleian Quarterly Record, Bolétin de la Biblioteca Menendez y Pelayo, Books, Chemical Reviews, Chicago Tribune, Cincinnati Times-Star, Editor and Publisher, Le Figaro, Golden Book, Historische Zeitschrift, Irish Statesman, Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics, Journal of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Journal of the Illuminating Engineering Society, Litteris, Little Theatre Monthly, Mechanical Engineering, Mentor, Mitteilungen der Deutsche Orient Gesellschaft, Musical Quarterly, New York American, North Carolina Teacher, Nouvelles Littéraires Artistiques et Scientifiques, Ports and Waterways, Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers, Revue Anglo-Américaine, Richmond News-Leader, Sozialwissenschaftliches Literaturblatt, Virginia Quarterly Review, Vocational Guidance Magazine, Whitaker's Cumulative Book List, Zeitschrift für Physik, Zoologischer Bericht.*

### Catalogue Department

The catalogue department has catalogued current accessions, 12,433 volumes, the remainder of the Pendleton King collection, 832 volumes, and about 1,500 volumes of the C. Alphonso Smith gift. Before the opening of summer school the cards in the main catalogue were readjusted to ease the crowded condition of the drawers, so that 312 of the 316 drawers are now in use. The department now makes a duplicate set of catalogue cards and a duplicate shelf list for new text books and treatises sent to the law library, and with the help of the custodian of the law library cards are being made for some earlier accessions of recent date. Close connection between the department and the departmental library catalogues is maintained and a codification of the routine of the department has been worked out as an aid to new assistants.

### Circulation Shows Decided Increase

The circulation of books on the campus and throughout the State as reflected in statistics kept by the loan desk and the library extension service showed a marked increase over the preceding year. The loan desk figures in the main library were: 1923-24, 99,914 as against 126,572 in 1924-25, to which must be added those from the library of the School of Education 27,329. Similarly the number of books, pamphlets, etc., loaned to members of women's clubs, schools, and other residents of the State increased from 21,469 to 32,109. Statistics for the use of books in the law library and other departmental libraries were not kept, but the total increase in circulation throughout the entire University was approximately thirty per cent higher than the year before.

### Recommendations

Recommendations made in 1923-24 for further development of the library could not be carried out because of the failure of the General Assembly to appropriate sufficient funds for carrying them into effect. However, the need for the development of the library is so pressing that I restate them here. They fall into two classes, the first of which I shall summarize briefly. The second, relating to the need of a new building, is so important that I state the case as fully as space will permit.

*I. Teaching.* The demand for trained librarians is steadily increasing and in order to meet that requirement training in library subjects should be provided through instruction given by one or more additional members of the library staff. The foundation of a school for librarians should be begun in this way and at the earliest moment possible.

*Law Library.* The law library should receive at once from \$15,000 to \$20,000 for the purchase of books and the installation of shelving. Its annual appropriation should also be increased from \$900 to not less than \$1,500.

*Photostat.* Daily there is need of a photostat for the reproduction of printed matter and manuscripts and for other University purposes. The demand for such service is constantly mounting.

*Publications.* Certain library materials should be made available to North Carolina through publication. At present no provision is made by means of which the library is able to contribute to this highly desirable form of University activity.

*Endowment.* New sources of income for the library should be secured through endowment. No steps have been taken to this end since 1907, with the result that a number of interests in the library are suffering for lack of income.

*Book Fund.* Inasmuch as the library received no increased appropriation for 1925-26, and inasmuch as its service increased between 25 and 30 per cent to the campus, it has been necessary to reduce the book fund from \$27,500 to \$24,500, which means that the library has a smaller book fund than it has had at any period during the past three years. This situation cannot continue without disastrous results to the departments, particularly to the Graduate School which, of necessity, must depend upon the library for assistance in advanced training.

*II. New Building.* The greatest need of the University of North Carolina today is that of a modern, fireproof library building adequate to house the main book resources of the University and make them easily accessible to the entire student body.

### Library Essential to Scholarship

The facts on which this statement are based are so obvious that they scarcely require enumeration. They spring naturally from the significant considerations that nothing is more essential to a university than a library; that without one there can be little or no scholarship and no worth-while contribution to learning and the advancement of knowledge; that, without books and an adequate place wherein to use them, the student in history, literature,



language, education, and kindred subjects is as helpless as the chemist without his laboratory or the biologist without his microscope. Stated more definitely, the facts are:

### **Present Building Badly Outgrown**

First of all, the present non-fireproof building was erected in 1906-07 at a cost of \$44,000 to take care of a book collection then numbering 40,000, and to provide reading room, seminars, and offices for a student body of 700 and a library staff of four members. Today the book collection numbers 151,060; new books are being added at the rate of from 12,000 to 15,000 volumes a year; 1,700 different magazines and journals are being regularly received; the student body numbers 2300 and will, within the next three years, reach the 3,000 mark; and the library staff includes 14 full-time and 11 part-time members, in addition to the library extension service staff, which is under the control of the Extension Division but carries on its activities in the library.

While provision has been made within the past four years, out of the \$3,140,000 already appropriated by the State, or is being made out of the present appropriation of \$800,000, to relieve the pressure on dormitories, on class rooms, on athletic fields, and in the service plants of the University so that it can handle its enlarged student population, the library, which has to serve the entire University and, in a very true sense, is the very heart of the University, has the same facilities it had eighteen years ago.

### **Incapable of Further Expansion**

Stated in terms of comparison with 34 other libraries of the leading universities of the nation, buildings excepted, the library of the University ranked, at the end of 1923-24, 26th in number of volumes; 15th in number of volumes added during the year; 23rd in amount expended for books; 24th in appropriations for 1924-25; and 28th in number of staff. In 1923-24 it added, for example, 14,232 volumes, outranking eighteen institutions, among which were Johns Hopkins, with 9,272, Wisconsin, with 12,130, and Ohio, with 12,101. But, in adding these and in the carrying out of its rapidly expanding activities, the library has had to operate in a building long since outgrown and incapable of further expansion, and, during 1925-27, will have to subdivide further its main collection of books and move at least 25,000 volumes into Person Hall, recently vacated by the School of Pharmacy. Furthermore, if it is to build up a collection of a quarter of a million or a half million volumes, as it inevitably must in the next several decades, it must provide tremendously increased book storage.

### **Functions of Library Multiplied**

In the second place, the functions of the library in recent years have multiplied many-fold. It has had to keep pace in its functional development with the growth of the University. The undergraduate students today are required to do far more reading than they were fifteen years ago. In the month of October, 1924, 12,000 books were loaned at the main delivery desk as against 8,000 in October, 1923. The total circulation of books for 1923-24 exceeded

that of 1922-23 by 34 per cent, and that of 1924-25, that of 1923-24 by 27 per cent. As new schools have been established and new departments added, new services have had to be provided for them by the library. Special collections have had to be put at the disposal of students in the schools of Commerce, Education, and Public Welfare. Library extension service has been made available to the citizens of the State. Library materials have been assembled for the use of the editors of the *University News Letter*, *Commerce and Industry*, and other University journals. A rapidly growing North Carolina collection has been built up. And the work of the 450 students enrolled in the Graduate School in 1925-26, now the leading graduate school between Johns Hopkins and Texas, is based upon the use of its resources in the same indispensable way that the work of law students is based upon statutes and court reports. Of the 450 graduate students, many of whom are working for the degree of doctor of philosophy, 375 are working in non-laboratory subjects, and are entirely dependent upon the library for books and what may be termed laboratory facilities, while the 75 pursuing courses in the scientific and engineering fields have to make use of library materials as well as of laboratory apparatus.

#### Greater Centralization Necessary

Not only have the student body trebled since the library was built and the the functions of the library greatly increased, but with them the interrelations between the work of the various departments, as reflected in the use of library materials, have become increasingly complex. Consequently, there is a greater demand than ever to centralize in one properly equipped central building library materials which are frequently used by more than one group of students. Knowledge is a unit; consequently, whenever possible, books which will be used by several departments or schools should be assembled in the main library for quick reference, leaving books limited to the use of a special department in departmental libraries. Otherwise, students attempting to prosecute given studies are forced, under the present arrangement, to find much of their material which should be at the main library scattered in various departmental libraries throughout the entire campus, a procedure at once irritating and not conducive of the best results.

#### Seats and Individual Studies Lacking

Stated concretely, the situation is as follows: For a student body of 2300, for which at least 500 seats should be provided in the central reading and periodical rooms, only 128 seats are available; for the departments of English, German, French, Spanish, Latin, Greek, History, Psychology, Philosophy, Economics, etc., which should have twenty or more seminars in the central building, only four rooms are provided; the important special collections, such as those required for the School of Education, the School of Commerce, the Institute for Research in Social Science, and the Laboratory for Rural Social Economics, all of which are related and should be placed together in the central building, are housed in widely separated quarters, and all are separated from the card catalogues and bibliographical aids in the main library;



450 graduate students, who should have individual work space or cubicles in the book stacks where they may assemble their material for special investigations and leave it without fear of interruption, have no space in them whatever; provision for work offices for the staff, for recitation rooms for instruction in library methods, for lockers, toilets, storage, packing and shipping, for repairs and binding, for photostat, and for the University of North Carolina Press, which require thousands of square feet of floor space, is either entirely lacking or available only in a most limited way.

### **Maintenance Cost High**

The cost of library administration also makes necessary a new building. If departmental libraries are further increased in number, and if a fourteen-hour-a-day service is provided for them, as is provided in the central library special staffs must be maintained at what soon will become a prohibitive cost, to which must be added the cost of the maintenance of special duplicate catalogues in all the libraries concerned, and a needless duplication of records in the central library.

### **Site for New Building Chosen**

To meet this need, which is clearly recognized by the entire University as its greatest single need, the University, through its Trustee Building Committee, has designated the southern end of the campus as the site for a new, monumental library building, and President Chase, at a meeting of the faculty in September, 1924, appointed a faculty committee to outline a library policy and prepare plans for an adequate library building.

### **New Library Policy Outlined**

After a careful study, not only of the library requirements of the University but of the plans and practices of other university libraries, particularly those of Michigan, Minnesota, Chicago, and Yale, which have recently completed buildings or are on the point of erecting them, the committee has formulated the following policy and has worked out plans for a building by means of which the policy can be successfully carried out:

1. That in the future, a greater concentration of library materials should be provided for in an adequate central library building.
2. That the plans for a new library building should provide for practically indefinite expansion.
3. That the central building should conform to the general architectural plan of the section of the campus in which it is to be located.
4. That, through its own individual architectural perfection, it should contribute to the general aesthetic charm of the campus as a whole.

### **Plans Prepared**

In accord with this policy, the committee, in collaboration with the architect, Mr. A. C. Nash, of Atwood and Nash, has prepared plans in the hope that the day may soon come when the University may be able to avail itself of a building such as those recently erected at Minnesota and Michigan and

Illinois, and so essential to the full development of the University's scholarly and cultural life.

### Library Statistics, 1924-25

#### ACQUISITIONS—BOOKS

Gifts from individuals, private North Carolina societies, and societies and institutions from other states .....	2,806
Gifts from North Carolina Government and Departments .....	108
Gifts from the United States Government .....	211
Bound volumes of periodicals from the bindery .....	2,258
Volumes through purchase .....	7,060
Total number of volumes received this year .....	12,433
Total number of volumes in library, June 30, 1925 .....	147,422
Total number of volumes in library, November 1, 1925 .....	151,060

### Library Finances 1924-1925

#### RECEIPTS

University appropriation for books, maintenance and salaries .....	\$55,125.00
University appropriation for building and equipment .....	4,500.00
University appropriation for salaries (instruction) .....	8,588.88
Miscellaneous receipts .....	809.92
	<hr/>
	\$68,518.25
Deficit .....	2,170.35
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$70,688.60

#### DISBURSEMENTS

Deficit from 1924-25 .....	\$ 5,918.27
Binding for the general library .....	1,801.99
Books, department periodicals and bindings .....	21,103.02
Building, equipment and repairs .....	3,781.88
Express and freight .....	845.74
Miscellaneous .....	182.29
Periodicals for the general library .....	1,518.88
Press .....	1,000.00
Salaries and wages .....	32,338.09
Supplies .....	2,365.52
Telephone and telegraph .....	146.64
Travel .....	191.88
	<hr/>
	\$70,688.60

### Institute for Research in Social Science

#### RECEIPTS

Appropriation .....	\$ 377.98
---------------------	-----------

#### DISBURSEMENTS

Books, periodicals, and pamphlets .....	\$ 377.98
---	-----------

### Loan Desk Account

#### RECEIPTS

On hand July 1, 1924 .....	\$ 117.80
Received by fines, lost books, etc. ....	1,574.10
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,691.40

## DISBURSEMENTS

To extra student labor .....	\$ 571.18
To postage .....	242.73
To replacement of lost books .....	459.55
To other expenses itemized in librarian's book .....	269.20
To balance due 1925-26 .....	148.74
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,691.40

## CIRCULATION

Books loaned at desk .....	126,572
Books loaned, School of Education .....	27,329
Books and pamphlets mailed to women's clubs .....	10,454
Books and pamphlets mailed to schools .....	21,655
Letters to women's clubs .....	5,720
Letters to schools .....	9,470

## List of Donors

In addition to the gifts previously mentioned, the library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, pictures, papers, maps, etc., from the following (not including gifts of periodicals regularly received):

J. T. Alderman, F. H. Aldrich, American Association of University Women, American Proctologic Society, American Vigilance Association, Amherst College, A. B. Andrews, W. E. Atkins, C. M. Baker, W. C. Bane, A. J. Barwick, Garrett Baxter, David Belasco, Commission for Relief in Belgium, Miss Elsa Beust, Biblioteca Nacional de Chile, James Boyd, Cora F. Braun, Family of Judge J. A. Campbell, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, Carnegie Institution of Washington, G. W. Carnrick Co., Pierre & Edouard Champion, Chicago Daily News, R. E. Coker, Colorado State Department of Charities & Correction, H. G. Connor, John Crerar Library, W. W. Davies, Stone Deavours, Historical Society of Delaware, Detroit Free Press, W. M. Dey, Richard Dillard, J. O. Eddy, Sherwood Eddy, Educational Finance Inquiry Commission, Explorers Club, Federal Reserve Board, Consulate of Finland, Irving Fisher, Norman Foerster, W. H. Frazer, General Education Board, Geological Survey of Georgia, R. W. Gibson, Mrs. G. W. Goza, Paul Green, Edwin Greenlaw, I. C. Griffin, J. G. deR. Hamilton, W. F. Hargrove, Graduate School of Education, Harvard University, Harvard University Press, H. J. Heinz Co., C. A. Hibbard, T. F. Hickerson, J. W. Hinsdale, Olof Hoijer, Johannes Hoops, Mrs. Nettie Horch, Harry Houdini, House of Directories, Asheville, N. C., Letitia A. Humphries, Illinois State Historical Society, Industries Publishing Co., Investment Bankers Association of America, Iowa State Historical Society, J. D. Jacobs, W. P. Jacocks, Johns Hopkins University, School of Hygiene and Health, Kansas State Historical Society, E. W. Knight, Trustees of Lake Forest University, League for Industrial Rights, H. D. Learned, Adolph Lewisohn, Longmans, Green & Co., N. H. Loomis, The Macmillan Co., W. deB. MacNider, Maryland Historical Society, Michigan Historical Commission, Military Training Camps Association, University of Minnesota Library, H. C. Moore, W. W. Moore, National Aniline & Chemical Co., National Life Insurance Co., University of the State of New York,

Government of New Zealand, L. C. Newell, North Dakota State Historical Society, H. W. Odum, Ohio Tax Commission, F. A. Olds, C. L. Pack, Kirby Page, Mrs. J. H. Parker, A. H. Patterson, J. K. Patterson Estate, S. M. Peck, Pennsylvania State Library, Philadelphia Evening Bulletin, Philadelphia General Hospital, Presbyterian Survey, Princeton University Press, W. F. Prouty, Public Utilities Reports, Donation Committee, G. P. Putnam's Sons, Rand, McNally & Co., G. L. Raymond, C. M. Remey, F. H. Revell Co., Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, J. L. Rosenberger, Julius Rosenwald, Phillips Russell, Rutgers College, Thorndike Saville, W. D. Sheldon, The Frank Shepard Co., C. P. Spruill, C. M. Stedman, G. T. Stephenson, J. H. Stevens, D. V. Tejera, Oliver Towles, W. D. Toy, Mrs. E. J. Tytus, United Fruit Co., Vermont State Board of Health, Virginia State Library, The Viscose Co., C. C. Ware, C. P. Weaver, Lionel Weil, Wesleyan University, A. S. Wheeler, John H. Wiley & Sons, City of Wilmington, L. R. Wilson, R. W. Winston, Woman's Synodical Auxiliary, Yale University Library.

Respectfully submitted,

L. R. WILSON, Librarian.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH  
CAROLINA RECORD

THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN  
1925-26



REPRINTED FROM THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT FOR 1925-26,  
CONTAINING REPORTS OF THE PRESIDENT AND  
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

CHAPEL HILL, N. C.





# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the library for the fiscal year July 1, 1925, to June 30, 1926, together with additional information covering the general work of the library to October 31, 1926.

## Functions of the Library

Inasmuch as the University is this year presenting to the State of North Carolina a request for a new, adequate library building, at a cost which doubtless seems unusual to many citizens of the state, I wish, at the outset of this report, to set forth the functions of a modern state university library in the organization of a thoroughly equipped twentieth-century state university.

The chief function of such a library in such an institution is that it shall serve as a splendidly effective instrument of instruction, surpassed in that respect, if surpassed at all, only by the personnel of a highly trained and thoroughly competent corps of teachers and investigators embraced within the faculty. Its primary aim, as reflected in every phase of its administration, in the provision of catalogues and bibliographical aids, in acquiring and making available materials within appropriate reading rooms, seminars, or other essential quarters, bearing upon every subject embraced within the various curricula of the institution or of vital significance to the state and section which it serves, is to give the student or investigator training in the expert handling of essential materials and of furthering the quest of the special study or investigation in hand. As an educational instrument, similar in many respects to the great research and industrial laboratories of modern science and industry, if it cannot equal such tools as direct thinking, observation, or intercourse by word of mouth in the classroom, it may well rouse the mind to the employment of these other tools, supplement them with a knowledge of what diverse and perhaps clearer minds have thought, and furnish that quieter, richer background of accumulated fact and wisdom which is often the sharpest spur to right valuation and creative accomplishment in human life.

Other functions supplementing this main objective of the library and giving it, as an integral part of the modern university, an importance which has grown tremendously within the last twenty-five years, instantly suggest themselves. In order that the student and investigator may have materials at hand essential to the study and investigation of subjects, the library must be the special agent for the institution or state or section for the acquisition of such materials. It must also be mindful of its duty of acquiring materials that will refresh and inspire its clientele as well as instruct. Through catalogues and finding lists, as well as through its trained personnel, it must make all of its material easily available, and

instruct all incoming groups of students concerning the particular use of its resources. Through its staff, it must offer instruction, through formal courses in the curriculum in the history of books and libraries, in the history of manuscripts and printing, and through a department or school of library science, it must train young men and women for responsible positions in the libraries of the schools and colleges and cities of the state and region. It must extend its function as a teacher by means of exhibits that have the power of inciting the mind, and through the architectural worth and spaciousness of the building in which all of its materials and apparatus are housed, it should stand before the university and the public as a symbol of the dignity and splendor of learning.

### **New Building Essential as a Teaching Instrument**

In full recognition, therefore, of the importance of these fundamental functions of the library as an instrument absolutely essential to modern instruction, it is obvious, in view of the further facts set forth concerning the physical limitations of the present library building, that the University's most pressing need today, and so recognized by the entire University community, is a modern, fireproof library building adequate to house appropriately and with dignity, and to make easily accessible, the main library resources of the University.

To state the University's problem concretely: If it is to offer students in the lower classes full opportunity to base their foundational studies on an extensive acquaintance with books rather than on special texts or lectures, undergraduate reading rooms, adequately equipped with table space and duplicate copies of required readings, must be at hand. At the University of Iowa this phase of the freshman's instruction is considered so important that every member of the entering class is assigned a definite seat in an undergraduate reading room. If the University is to give the upper classmen a more extensive view of the subjects begun in the lower classes, there must be opportunity for access to accumulated resources such as are provided in general reading and reference rooms. If it is to train students for the effective handling of its highly complex economic, civic, and social problems such as, for example, the direction of the North Carolina educational system now represented by an investment of \$70,000,000 in school houses and a current maintenance fund of \$35,000,000, it must surround such students at quiet tables in the stack with all the materials which will contribute to an understanding of the difficulties involved. If the sciences and the arts are to be fully comprehended and wrought into the experience of the state by the men and women who go out from the University, students in the Graduate School must be given the same advantages here that are provided in university libraries in other states through special reading rooms, seminars, books, and bibliographical aids in what may well be called the state's special library or research laboratory—a type of building such as North Carolina today requires for the finer fashioning of its cultural and intellectual life.

### **Present Building Badly Outgrown**

First of all, the present non-fireproof building was erected in 1906-1907 at a cost of \$55,000 to take care of a book collection then numbering 45,000, and to provide reading rooms and seminars for a student body of 700 and a library staff of two members. Today the book collection numbers 162,000; new books are being added at the rate of 12,000 to 15,000 volumes a year; 1,700 different magazines and journals are being regularly received; the student body numbers 2,500 and will, by the time a new building can be provided, if authorized in 1927, reach the 3,000 mark; and the library staff includes, in the central library, 15 full-time and 11 part-time members, in addition to 3 members of the library extension service, which is under the control of the Extension Division, but carries on its activities in the library.

While provision has been made within the past five years, out of the \$3,940,000 already appropriated by the state, to relieve, in considerable measure, the pressure on dormitories, on classrooms, on athletic fields, and on the service plants of the University so that it can handle its enlarged student population, the library, which has to serve the entire University and is the focal point at which the interests of every department and activity of the University converge, has the same facilities it had twenty years ago.

### **Incapable of Further Expansion**

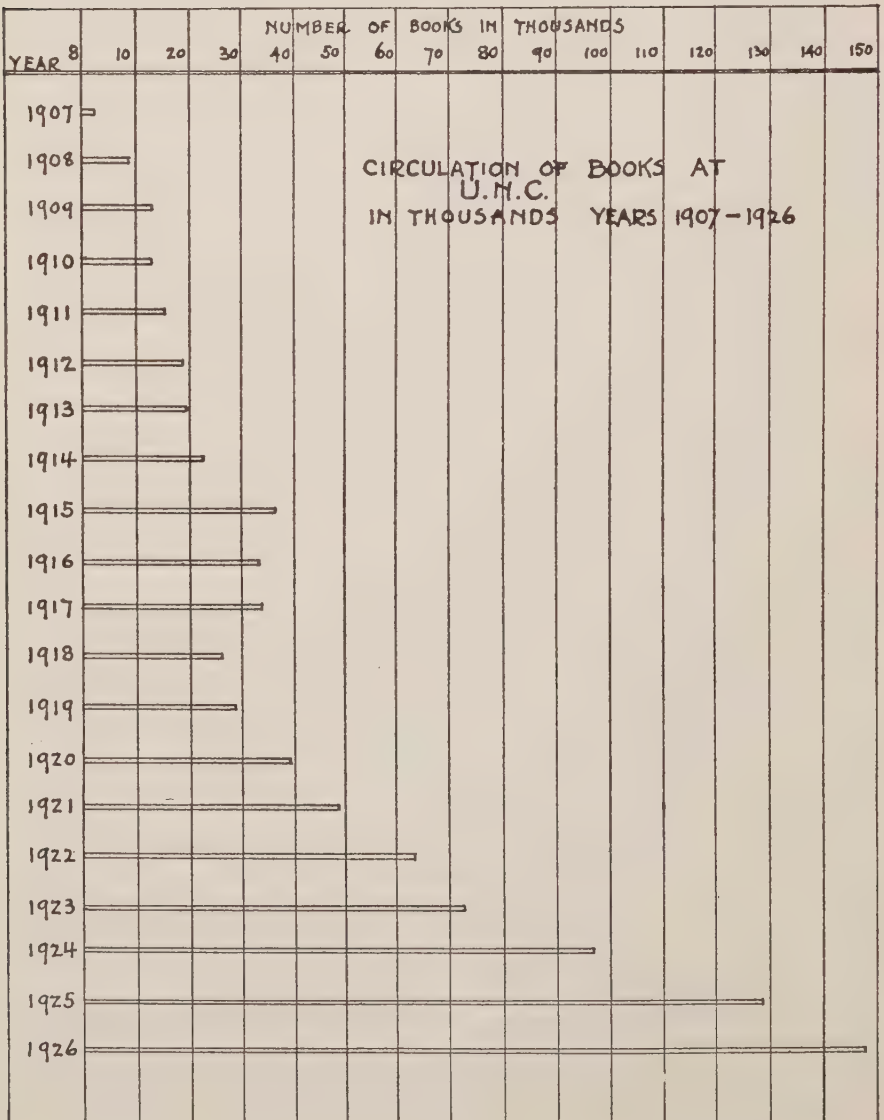
Stated in terms of comparison with 35 other libraries of the leading universities of the nation, buildings excepted, the library of the University ranked, at the end of 1924-1925, 28th in number of volumes; 19th in number of volumes added during the year; 25th in amount expended for books; 24th in appropriations for 1924-1925; and 25th in number of staff. In 1924-1925 it added, for example, 12,219 volumes, outranking sixteen institutions, among which were Johns Hopkins, with 6,890; Oregon, with 10,541; and Northwestern, with 10,151. But, in adding these and in the carrying out of its rapidly expanding activities, the library has had to operate in a non-fireproof building now badly overcrowded and incapable of further expansion. Not only is the building incapable of further expansion, but, with the past four years, it has been necessary to split the book collection, moving out special libraries for the schools of Commerce and Education and the Department of Geology, and this year it has been necessary to move 20,000 volumes into Person Hall, which now serves as a library annex. Furthermore, if the library is to build up a collection of half a million or more volumes, as it inevitably must in the next several decades, it must provide tremendously increased book storage.

### **Use of Library Greatly Increased**

In the second place, the use of the library in recent years has increased many-fold. The services of the library have had to keep pace with the growth of the University and the tendency on the part of all colleges and universities to increase greatly the use of library materials in instruction.

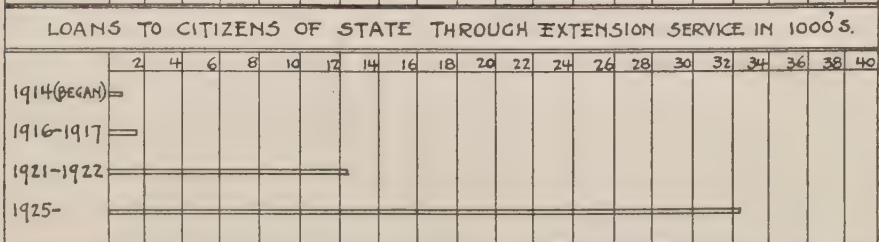
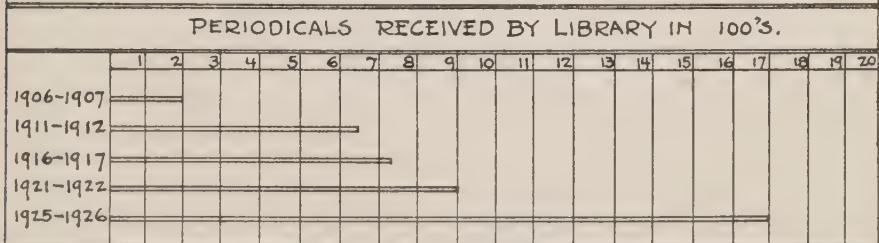
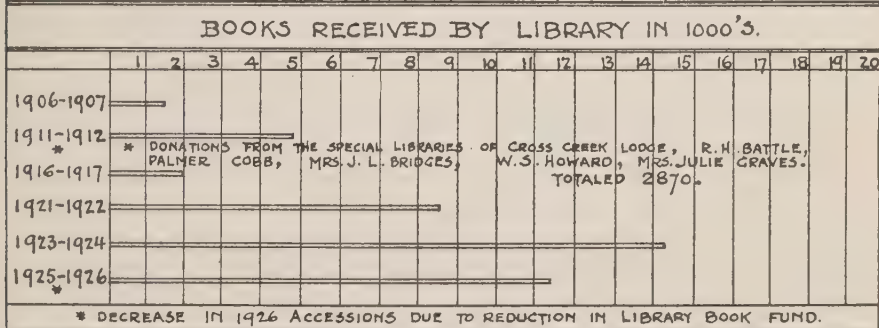
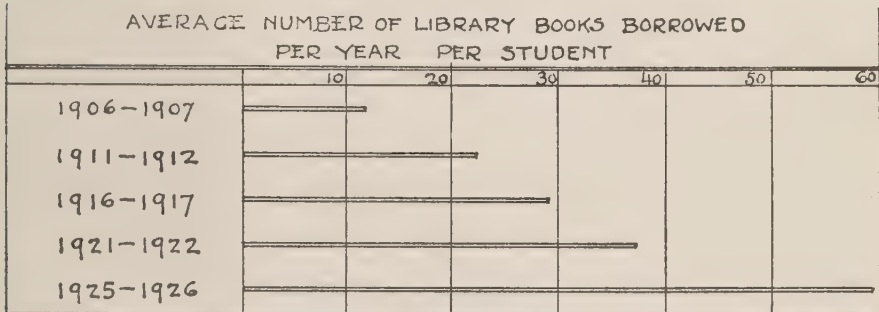
## PRESIDENT'S REPORT

The undergraduate students today are required to do far more reading than they were twenty years ago. In the month of October, 1925, 14,123 books were loaned at the main delivery desk as against 8,000 in October, 1923, only two years before, and the total circulation of books for 1923-1924 exceeded that of 1922-1923 by 34 per cent. The use of the library, within the last four years, as reflected by the total circulation, has increased from 74,418 in 1922-1923, to 144,511 in 1925-1926, a growth of 95 per cent, and within the twenty-year period, 1907-1926, during which the present library building has been in use, the increase in circulation, as recorded at





the main desk of the library and not including the record of circulation of any of the fourteen departmental collections or the use of books consulted directly from the shelves, has been from 8,132 to 144,511, or 1,777 per cent. Stated differently, in 1906-1907, when the library had 45,822 volumes, 8,132 books were loaned to a student-body of 700. There was a book turnover of 17 per cent and a per student use of 11 books. In 1925-1926, with a book collection of 158,781 and a student-body numbering approximately 2,450 for each of the three regular terms, there was a book turnover of 91 per cent and a per student use of 59.



As new schools have been established and new departments added, new services have also had to be provided for them by the library. Within the past five years, special collections have had to be put at the disposal of students in the schools of Commerce, Education, and Public Welfare, and the Department of Geology, statistics for which, if added, would run the increase in circulation much higher than indicated. Library Extension Service has been made available to the citizens of the state, with an increase of 148 per cent in circulation in the same period. Library materials have been assembled for the use of the editors of the *University News Letter*, *Commerce and Industry*, and other University journals. A rapidly growing North Carolina collection has been built up. And the work of the 448 students enrolled in the Graduate School, now the leading graduate school between Johns Hopkins and Texas, is based upon the use of its resources in the same indispensable way that the work of law students is based upon statutes and court reports. Of the 448 graduate students, many of whom are working for the degree of doctor of philosophy, 366 are working in non-laboratory subjects, and are entirely dependent upon the library for books and what may be termed laboratory facilities, while the 62 pursuing courses in the scientific and engineering fields have to make use of library materials as well as of laboratory apparatus.

#### Greater Centralization Necessary

Not only has the student body more than trebled since the present library building was erected, and the functions of the library have greatly increased, but with them the inter-relations between the work of the various departments, as reflected in the use of library materials, have become increasingly complex. Consequently, there is a greater demand than ever to centralize, in one properly equipped central library, all the materials which are used by more than one group of students. Knowledge is a unit; consequently, whenever possible, books which will be used by several departments or schools should be assembled in the main library for quick reference; otherwise students attempting to prosecute a given study are forced, as under the present arrangement, to find their materials scattered in various departmental libraries throughout the entire campus, a procedure at once irritating and not conducive to the best results.

#### Seats and Individual Studies Lacking

Stated concretely, the situation is as follows: For a student body of 2,500, for which at least 750 seats should be provided in the central reading and periodical rooms, only 128 are available; for the departments of English, German, French, Spanish, Latin, Greek, History, Psychology, Philosophy, Economics, etc., which should have adequate reading room space in the central building, only four rooms are provided; the important special collections, such as those required for the School of Education, the School of Commerce, the Institute for Research in Social Science, and the laboratory for Rural Social Economics, all of which are related and

should be placed together in the central building, are housed in widely separated quarters, and all are separated from the card catalogue and bibliographical aids in the main library; the 448 graduate students, who should have individual work space or cubicles in the book stacks where they may assemble their material for special investigations and leave it without fear of interruption, have no space in them whatever; provision for work offices for the staff, for recitation rooms for instruction in library methods, for lockers, toilets, storage, packing and shipping, for repairs and binding, for photostat, and for the University of North Carolina Press, which requires thousands of square feet of floor space, is either entirely lacking or available only in a most limited way.

### Maintenance Cost High

The cost of library administration also makes necessary a new building. The present scheme of scattered departmental libraries for such organizations as the schools of Education and Commerce and the laboratory of Rural Social Economics and the Institute for Research in Social Science, to mention four of the most important collections forced out of the present library into other buildings on account of lack of space and, consequently, requiring special library quarters and personnel, not only tends to inefficiency of service, but to excessive cost of maintenance. If a fourteen-hour-a-day service is provided in these departmental libraries, as is provided in the central library, special staffs must be maintained at what soon will become a prohibitive cost, to which must be added the cost of the maintenance of special duplicate catalogues in all the libraries concerned, and a needless duplication of records in the central library.

### Money Spent for Buildings

In urging the claims of the library for an adequate building it should be remembered that the state has never appropriated money for a library building at the University. In the old days, the Dialectic and Philanthropic Societies maintained separate libraries in their respective rooms, and the University library was housed in buildings erected through private giving. The present library is the gift of Mr. Carnegie, the \$55,000 given by him being matched with endowment by alumni and friends.

In this connection, it is also to be noted that, since the state began to provide funds for University buildings in 1905, the laboratory departments, in which the principle of individual desks or special rooms for special use has been recognized, have received by far the greater part of state support, whereas, in the field of graduate study, they have supplied decidedly fewer students. The situation in these respects is as follows:

#### LABORATORY BUILDINGS

1905	Chemistry (Pharmacy)	State Funds
1908	Biology	State Funds
1911	Medicine	State Funds
1918	Engineering	State Funds

1924	Chemistry .....	State Funds
1925	Engineering (extension) .....	State Funds
1925	Biology (extension) .....	State Funds
1926	Geology (revision) .....	State Funds

## NON-LABORATORY BUILDINGS

1912	Education .....	Private Funds
1922	History and Economics .....	State Funds
1922	Language and Literature .....	State Funds
1922	Law .....	State Funds

## GENERAL SERVICE BUILDINGS

1907	Library .....	Private Funds
1907	Infirmery .....	State Funds
1913	Dining Hall .....	State Funds

## DORMITORIES

1912	Battle-Vance-Pettigrew .....	State Funds
1920	Steele .....	State Funds
1921	Mangum .....	State Funds
1921	Grimes .....	State Funds
1921	Manly .....	State Funds
1921	Ruffin .....	State Funds
1924	F .....	State Funds
1924	G .....	State Funds
1924	J .....	State Funds
1924	Woman's Building .....	State Funds

The total enrollment in the Graduate School in 1925-1926 was as follows:

*Laboratory Departments:* Chemistry 23, Mathematics 15, Geology 7, Civil Engineering 5, Physics 4, Zoology 3, Botany 3, Electrical Engineering 2; total 62.

*Non-Laboratory Departments:* Education 175, English 74, History 43, Sociology 26, French 10, Economics 9, Psychology 9. Classics 8, Spanish 7, Philosophy 2, Rural Sociology 2, Comparative Literature 1; total 366.

## New Building Will Release Space

It is also to be remembered that if the new building is provided in adequate fashion the present library building and Person Hall, now used as an annex to the library, will be released for other uses, as well as space in several other recitation buildings now used for library purposes.

## A Stimulator of Gifts

Other considerations of importance connected with the provision of such a building as is contemplated easily suggest themselves.

Among these, the first is that the presence of a library building of spaciousness and dignity will attract gifts of materials and endowment from which the intellectual and cultural life of the state will profit. The history of other libraries points conclusively to this fact, and it is one of which the University cannot be unmindful.

The \$6,000,000 Sterling library building now under way at Yale has attracted five notable endowments this year. The building of the great



university library at Michigan in 1918 has resulted in the placing of the world-renowned Clement Collection of Americana on the Michigan campus. Such practice on the part of friends of the University of North Carolina has already begun, and can be greatly furthered if assurance is given that funds or materials offered can be appropriately handled.

### Essential to Graduate School

In recent years the University has enjoyed an undisputed preeminence in the field of graduate instruction in the South. The maintenance of this position can best be retained through adequacy of the library's book resources and space facilities.

### General Plans Worked Out

For the erection of such a building as is needed plans have been under consideration by appropriate committees of the faculty and trustees for the past two years, a site has been chosen, and a request for \$861,750 to secure the building is now pending before the legislature.

It is planned to erect at this time the first unit of a building which can be expanded in the future in such way as to keep pace with the requirements of the University and at the same time fit harmoniously into the architectural scheme of the campus. As indicated, it is estimated that this unit, 210 x 160, will cost approximately \$861,750, will seat from 650 to 850 students and provide 90 to 156 stalls for graduate study in the stacks, and will afford capacity for from 327,980 to 632,792 volumes, depending upon the number of levels of stack completed at the beginning.

### Sizes, Costs, and Capacities of Library Buildings

While what has been done at other institutions to secure adequate library space may have no particular bearing upon the situation here, I wish to embody in this report the following statistics concerning the sizes, costs, and capacities of other recent college and university library buildings:

*Louisiana State*—1926. 212 x 68, two stories and shallow basement. Building \$298,000, stack \$21,500, furniture \$11,500, elevator \$4,300, light fixtures \$1,300, wiring \$4,150, total cost \$341,250.

*Emory*—1926. 170 x 75, two stories and basement. Capacity 325,000 volumes. Seating capacity of reading room 260. Stack \$57,000, furniture and room shelving \$31,000, total cost \$400,000.

*Iowa Agricultural College*—1925. 164 x 128, three stories and basement. Main reading room 164 x 128, seating 320. Building \$585,000, lighting \$9,000, stack \$65,000, other furniture \$40,000, total cost \$700,000 and could not be duplicated now at that price.

*Illinois*—1926. First section containing main reading room 300 x 50, cost \$750,000. Second appropriation for delivery desk and stack for 1,000,000 volumes, \$500,000. Building still in process of construction as flanks are to be built out of next appropriation of \$500,000. Building capable of expansion to depth of 500 ft.



*Dartmouth*—1926-27. 240 x 170 in form of an H. Plans call for building \$1,000,000, stack \$90,000, equipment \$70,000, light fixtures \$10,000, total \$1,170,000. Capacity 500,000 volumes and seating capacity of 1,000.

*Minnesota*—1924. 205 x 181, four stories and basement. Building \$1,252,946, stack \$135,475, furniture (in addition to old furniture) \$68,000, total \$1,465,421. Main reading room seats 420; whole building will seat 1,000. Capacity at present 750,000; total capacity 1,250,000 volumes.

*Michigan Agricultural College*—1925. Building \$500,000.

*Washington University* is erecting a building at a cost of approximately \$2,000,000.

*Iowa State University* has tentative plans for a \$2,000,000 building.

*Yale* is putting \$6,000,000 into the Sterling Library.

### Pratt Library Received

In July the library received from Colonel Joseph Hyde Pratt, former State Geologist, his private library of over 1,500 books and 7,500 pamphlets relating to geology. This collection includes complete sets of the reports of many state geologists and the scarce files of the *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers and of Mining Industry*. Most of the pamphlet material was indexed by the owner. The whole constitutes a very valuable addition to the library's geological collection.

### Distinctive Gifts and Purchases

*Gifts.* During the year 1925-1926 the library has received the following valuable gifts:

From Mr. Charles G. Rose, of Fayetteville, about 180 volumes of law books on a variety of subjects, including the *Encyclopedia of Evidence*, 14 volumes. These books were from the library of the late George M. Rose, for many years a prominent member of the Fayetteville bar.

The complete law library of the late Dean Lucius Polk McGehee, consisting of about 600 volumes, was given to the Law Library by Mr. George Badger McGehee, now a member of the student-body of the University. These books were accessioned and made available for use during the year.

From Mr. W. R. Kenan, the *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 4 volumes; *Chemical Abstracts*, 6 volumes; and *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 2 volumes. All of these books were handsomely bound.

From Mr. Anthony R. Kuser, William Beebe's *Monograph of the Pheasants*—four folio volumes with very fine illustrations.

From Dr. H. A. Royster, the *Transactions of the Southern Surgical and Gynecological Association*, 37 volumes.

From Dr. W. P. JACOBS, the rare and valuable set of Mark Catesby's *Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands*; also three old books from Colombo, Ceylon, written in Sinhalese on palm leaves, very interesting and rare curiosities.

From Miss Margaret J. Kitchin and Miss Mary R. Anderson the School of Education library received a collection of textbooks and readers.

From Dr. H. V. Wilson, a file of the *Bulletin of the American Association of University Professors*, from volume 1 to date.

From Dr. English Bagby, twenty or more books, some of a general nature and others in the field of psychology.

From Dr. M. R. Trabue to the School of Education, a number of French textbooks.

*Purchases.* The Department of English, 44 volumes of the *Transactions and Publications of the Bibliographical Society of London*.

The Law School, *Supreme Court Reports* of Illinois, 113 volumes; Nevada, 16 volumes; Minnesota, 25 volumes; Mississippi, 31 volumes.

The general library, Boccardo's *Nuova Enciclopedia Italiana*, 31 volumes.

During the past year the general library and the Department of Romance Languages joined in the purchase of the Nash Collection. This library of 2,000 or more volumes formerly belonged to Bennett H. Nash, a professor of Spanish at Harvard. It consists chiefly of books pertaining to the Spanish language, literature, and countries. So far, only a few of the books have been catalogued, but among these few are several rare old books, one incunabulum, and excellent dictionaries and encyclopaedias in various Spanish dialects.

Through purchase and exchange several important bibliographical sets were acquired: *Subject Index of the Modern Works added to the British Museum*, 1911-15 and 1916-20 (the library already had 1881-1910); *Catalogue of the Printed Books in the Library of the University of Edinburgh*, 3 volumes; *Alphabetical Finding List of the Library of Princeton University*, 5 volumes.

#### Set of Library of Congress Catalogue Cards Received

The library received from the Library of Congress its depository set of printed cards, 995,000 in number, with shipments of cards for new accessions every month. These cards, one for every book in the Library of Congress, will be an invaluable bibliographical tool for faculty members, graduate students, and members of the library staff.

#### North Carolina Collection, 1925-1926

The North Carolina Collection added during the year 442 bound volumes and 2,457 pamphlets. The Governor William Richardson Davie Carolina Collection, founded by Mr. Preston Davie of Tuxedo Park, N. Y., has been enriched by two rare books, Robert Beverley's *Histoire de la Virginie*, published in Amsterdam in 1707, and Edward Williams's *Virginia's Discovery of Silk-wormes*, published in 1650. Other noteworthy gifts were received as follows: A complete collection of the works of the late Dr. Charles Alphonso Smith, photographs and original manuscripts of O. Henry, given by Mrs. Smith; a collection of pamphlets, clippings, pictures, and

manuscripts on the Civil War and Fayetteville from Mrs. J. H. Anderson; a file of the reports of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad from Mr. A. D. O'Brien; a number of early North Carolina textbooks from Mr. Paul Green; the *Journal of the House of Commons of the State of North Carolina at Hillsboro, Aug. 8th, 1778*, from Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire. In addition to these, gifts to the North Carolina Collection were received from others whose names are to be found following the donors to the general library.

### Periodical, Exchange, and Binding Department

With the growth of the library increased demands have been made upon the Periodical and Binding Department. To meet this, new subscriptions have been added and important files bought to complete gaps in sets already in the library or to strengthen some particular class of periodicals. Noticeable among the sets purchased were:

*American Microscopical Society, Proceedings and Transactions*, 28 volumes; *American Mineralogist*, 9 volumes; *Annalen der Chemie und Pharmacie*, 55 volumes; *Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg*, 37 volumes; *Annals of Mathematics*, 22 volumes; *Contemporary Review*, 48 volumes; *Cornell Law Quarterly*, 8 volumes; *London Mathematical Society, Proceedings*, 36 volumes; *Notes and Queries*, 10 volumes; *Yellow Book*, 13 volumes.

The greater circulation at the loan desk necessarily caused a greater number of books to need rebinding. Seven hundred and seventy-three were collated and sent to the bindery. Two hundred and fifty-five volumes of the *Publications of the Carnegie Institution of Washington* were also prepared for the bindery; thus making a total of 1,028 volumes rebound in addition to the usual volumes of periodicals for the year.

The outstanding work in this department, besides the checking of the *Union List of Serials*, was in connection with exchanges. A special effort was made to get in exchange for our own publications numerous publications of historical societies and museums of fine arts. As a result of this there were additions to the list of current exchanges as well as numerous volumes added to the accession list, the total number of volumes for the year added by exchange being 709.

### New Periodicals

Subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1925-1926, or not previously included in the library report, were entered as follows:

*Abstracts of Biology, American Association of University Professors—Bulletin, American Educational Digest, American Microscopical Society—Transactions, Annales des Sciences Naturelles—Botanique, Archiv für Wissenschaftliche Botanik, Baltimore Sun, Charlotte News, Christian Century, Citizen's Business, Contemporary Verse, Economic Geography, Economica, Elementary English Review, Genetic Psychology Monographs, Germanic Review, House Beautiful, Hygeia, Industrial Psychology, Jahresbericht über die Wissenschaftlichen Erscheinungen auf dem Gebiete der Neueren*

*Deutschen Literatur, Journal of Philosophical Studies, Language, Literarisches Zentralblatt, London Times—Educational Supplement, Modern Quarterly, Monthly Evening Sky Map, Nuova Rivista Storica, Progressive Education, Quarterly Review, Quarterly Review of Biology, Retail Ledger, La Revolution Francaise, Revue Archeologique, Revue des Études Napoléoniennes, Revue des Questions Historiques, Revue Historique, Southwestern Political and Social Science Quarterly, Spanish Studies, Speculum, Teachers' Journal and Abstract, United States Daily, Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, World Ports.*

### Catalogue Department

The Catalogue Department has catalogued the current accessions and about 1,519 of the C. Alphonso Smith Collection. Some revision of the Chemistry Department catalogue was made as a result of an inventory taken after the library was moved to the new building. Author cards were made for the Geology Department library to supplement the author catalogue made by the Department.

In March work was begun on filing the Library of Congress Depository Catalogue of 995,000 cards. All the staff have co-operated, and with the help of student assistants about 10 per cent of the cards have been filed, and an effort has been made to keep up to date the filing of current cards printed in 1925 and 1926. The work cannot be pushed faster without extra help.

### Women's Clubs Section

Through the Bureau of Public Discussion, an estimated total of 10,590 women received assistance from the University Extension Division during the twelve-month period. For regular service, that is, supplying both programs and reference material, a fee is charged all clubs. One hundred and thirty-seven clubs registered for regular service; members of 384 clubs used the bulletins as a basis of study but did not depend on the library for reference material; members of 181 clubs enrolled for occasional assistance and paid individual fees, making a total of 702 clubs. To these clubs were sent 42 victrola records, 4,320 packages, 9,143 letters and 10,281 books and pamphlets.

### The Library Extension Service Section

This section co-operated with the bureaus of Community Drama, High School Debating and Athletics, Correspondence Instruction, and Class Instruction. The plays recommended to schools by the Bureau of Community Drama, the debating material for all the triangular debaters, and the parallel reading for the students enrolled in the bureaus of Correspondence Instruction and Class Instruction were sent out from this section. Five thousand seven hundred and sixty-three letters, and a total of 16,365 books and pamphlets were sent out.



### Recommendations

Inasmuch as a detailed statement of the needs of the library, other than that of a new building, has been presented through my budget recommendations for 1927-1929, I shall not repeat them here. However, it is extremely important that the following matters receive serious consideration during the coming year:

1. *Library School.* The demand for trained librarians is so insistent, particularly for the schools of the state and the South, as well as for public and college libraries, that I strongly urge the establishment of a school of library science at the earliest moment possible. If provision cannot be made prior to the opening of the new building, it should be provided for at that time and, in the meantime, a professorship should be established in the use of books and bibliographies in the regular term and for such other courses in the summer term as are essential to the preparation of teacher librarians to assume control of North Carolina high school libraries.

2. *Law Library.* The Law Library should receive at once an appropriation of twenty to twenty-five thousand dollars for the purchase of books. Reference to the holdings of even moderately equipped law school libraries of the country shows that the library of the Law School of the University falls far short in providing essential materials for the best study of law.

3. *Book Fund.* It is with the very greatest concern that I note the fact that during the year 1925-1926 the book fund of the University, owing to the cut in the University's revenue, was lower by \$3,000 than it has been at any time during the past four years. At the very moment when the University should be expanding its book resources and at a time when the price of all book and periodical material is advancing, the library has had to retrench in this altogether essential matter. Dependent as the University is, and particularly the Graduate School, upon the library, it would be intolerable for the situation to continue longer, and I urge that the amounts set up for the book fund for 1927-1928 and 1928-1929, respectively, be increased to \$37,500 and \$40,000.

4. *Special Collections.* In order that the library may further serve the State of North Carolina in all the investigations relating to its history and life and that it may make an appropriate contribution to the South and the nation, I urge that a special effort be directed towards securing all available materials relating to the adjoining states and the South at large. Material of this sort is rapidly disappearing and, unless special funds are provided and an unusual effort is made, much that should be saved to the section will be entirely lost. In this respect, the University has the opportunity to render a service which the nation may, with all right, expect of it.



## LIBRARY STATISTICS, 1925-1926

## ACQUISITIONS—BOOKS

Gifts from individuals, societies, and institutions.....	4,985
Gifts from the United States Government.....	206
Bound volumes of periodicals from the bindery.....	1,141
Volumes through purchase .....	4,927

Total number of volumes received this year .....	11,259
Total number of volumes in library, June 30, 1926.....	158,781
Total number of volumes in library, Nov. 1, 1926.....	162,429

## LIBRARY FINANCES, 1925-1926

## RECEIPTS

University appropriation for books, maintenance, and salaries.....	\$55,265.00
University appropriation for building and equipment.....	1,500.00
University appropriation for salaries (instruction).....	8,600.00
Miscellaneous receipts (fines, etc.) .....	2,051.53
Credits .....	910.21
Total .....	\$68,326.74

## DISBURSEMENTS

Deficit from 1924-1925 .....	\$ 3,173.20
Binding for the general library .....	2,155.90
Books, department periodicals, and bindings .....	18,353.64
Building, equipment, and repairs .....	3,028.00
Express and freight .....	756.11
Miscellaneous .....	156.47
Periodicals for the general library .....	1,779.06
Press .....	1,000.00
Salaries .....	29,761.69
Wages .....	5,750.98
Supplies .....	2,125.11
Telephone and telegraph .....	104.44
Travel .....	95.46
Balance carried forward .....	86.68

Total .....	\$68,326.74
-------------	-------------

## INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

Books, periodicals, and pamphlets .....	\$299.77
---	----------

## SCHOOL OF COMMERCE

## DISBURSEMENTS

Books .....	\$1,131.76
Periodicals .....	236.75

Total .....	\$1,368.51
-------------	------------

## LOAN DESK ACCOUNT

## RECEIPTS

On hand July 1, 1925 .....	\$ 148.74
Received by lost books, fines, etc. ....	1,635.01
Revolving fund .....	50.00

\$1,833.75

## DISBURSEMENTS

To deposits with treasurer.....	\$1,740.88
To revolving fund .....	50.00
To balance due 1926-1927 .....	42.87

---

\$1,833.75

## CIRCULATION

Books loaned at desk .....	144,811
Books loaned at education library .....	25,344
Books and pamphlets mailed to women's clubs.....	10,281
Books and pamphlets mailed to schools.....	16,365
Letters to women's clubs .....	9,143
Letters to schools .....	5,763

## List of Donors, 1925-1926

In addition to the gifts previously mentioned, the library has received gifts of books, pamphlets, etc., from the following (not including gifts of periodicals regularly received):

Mrs. E. A. Abbey; American Bar Association; American Electric Railway Association; American Scandinavian Foundation; American Theosophical Society; Trustees of Amherst College; Miss M. R. Anderson; English Bagby; Mrs. C. N. Barger; David Belasco; Miss N. R. Blackwelder; G. F. Bowerman; Miss A. M. Brennan; Mrs. H. B. Bridgman; S. A. Brown; Brown University Library; Bureau of Railway Economics; E. W. Burlingame; J. G. Butler; Jean Capart; Carnegie Endowment for International Peace; Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching; Carnegie Institution of Washington; Chicago Daily News; College of Medicine, University of Cincinnati; William L. Clements Library; Collier Cobb; Cornell University, Class of 1872; E. M. Coulter; Mrs. H. P. Davison; Delaware State Library; C. M. Depew; G. S. Dickerman; Mrs. H. C. A. Dixon; Librarian, University of Edinburgh; A. W. Fisher; Norman Foerster; Henry Ford Hospital; F. W. Foster; General Education Board; A. H. Gilbert; B. L. Gordon; J. G. deR. Hamilton; E. R. Hayhurst; Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College; U. P. Hedrick; C. A. Hibbard; J. S. Holmes; Claud Howard; Iowa State Historical Society; W. P. Jacobs; Japan Society; J. Y. Jeanes; H. A. Jones; O. H. Kahn; Abraham Kano-vitch; W. R. Kenan; Miss M. J. Kitchin; A. R. Kuser; Trustees of Lake Forest College; Mrs. William Latimer; Mrs. R. B. Lawson; G. W. Lay; C. S. Leavenworth; J. B. Linker; L. F. Loree; E. S. McCartney; Andrew Todd McClintock Memorial Foundation; F. G. McKean, Jr.; R. C. McKean; J. B. McNair; Maryland Historical Society; Aylmer Maude; Tanetaro Megata; Mrs. J. W. Menefee; Mexico, Secretario de Educaci3n; Mills College; E. D. Monroe; D. R. Morris; National Geographic Society; National Research Council; New Zealand Government; Ohio State Library; Ohio Tax Commission; Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction; Philadelphia General Hospital; T. R. Powell; W. A. Pusey; H. A. Qadir; M. L. Requa; Lucien Reyhler; Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research; C. G. Rose; H. A. Royster; John Rylands Library; Robert Schalkenbach

Foundation; Yates Snowden; John F. Stevens; J. A. Stewart; W. E. Stone; R. C. Strong; Mrs. O. B. Taft; D. V. Tejara; P. W. Terry; G. H. Tichenor; J. F. Tinsley; M. R. Trabue; Union Theological Seminary, Virginia; University of the State of New York; University of North Carolina Press; University of Pennsylvania; F. P. Venable; Virginia State Library; Washington Lafayette Institute; Student Publication Fund; University of Washington; C. P. Weaver; West Publishing Company; G. C. F. Williams; President and Trustees, Williams College; H. V. Wilson; L. R. Wilson; R. W. Winston.

**Donors, North Carolina Collection, 1925-1926**

J. R. Alexander; Mrs. J. H. Anderson; H. S. Avirett; E. S. Barr; W. S. Bernard; Mrs. J. M. Bernhardt; S. J. Betts; W. W. Bishop; W. A. Blair; U. B. Blalock; Miss Margaret Bland; J. S. Bloodworth; W. M. Brabham; F. F. Bradshaw; C. E. Brewer; A. L. Butler; William Cain; Miss Cordelia Camp; J. A. Capps; Mrs. A. C. Carson; E. F. Carter; Charlotte Observer; Miss Beatrice Cobb; Collier Cobb; R. E. Coker; W. C. Coker; R. D. W. Connor; C. L. Coon; Bruce Cotten; Mrs. R. R. Cotten; Preston Davie; I. P. Davis; Miss Adeline Denham; R. C. deRosset; R. L. Downs; Frank J. Eckels; A. H. Eller; Mrs. J. P. Fearrington; J. W. Field; Mrs. Henry C. Flower; Mrs. J. A. Fore; W. H. Frazier; W. C. George; Mrs. G. W. Goza; J. Z. Green; Miss Anne Graham; Paul Green; E. A. Greenlaw; Greenville Public Library, Greenville, S. C.; J. G. deR. Hamilton; W. C. Hammer; H. P. Harding; Mrs. G. F. Harper; R. M. Harper; F. R. Harris; M. DeL. Haywood; Archibald Henderson; Mrs. Annie Herndon; T. F. Hickerson; H. S. Hilley; A. W. Hobbs; R. B. House; T. P. Ivy; T. W. C. Johnson; J. B. Johnston; A. M. Jordan; E. W. Knight; F. H. Koch; H. D. Learned; Miss Florrie J. Lightfoot; H. M. London; W. P. McCorkle; D. P. McDonald; J. F. McKay; E. R. MacKethan; Mrs. Philip McMahon; Lawrence McRae; F. W. Morrison; H. P. Murphy; R. W. Noe; A. D. O'Brien; Fred. A. Olds; W. W. Pierson; Clarence Poe; Joseph Hyde Pratt; W. A. Provine; Miss Katharine C. Ricks; E. C. Robbins; Miss Nellie Roberson; Stewart Robertson; P. A. Rockwell; Mrs. L. P. Russell; Thorndike Saville; J. L. Seawell; Miss Pearl Setzer; Charles B. Shaw; Mrs. Margaret B. Shipp; Miss Bessie M. Simpson; Mrs. C. Alphonso Smith; T. H. Stafford; Gilbert T. Stephenson; Cyrus Thompson; C. W. Tillett; W. F. Trogden; C. S. Ucker; F. C. Vilbrandt; P. W. Wager; H. C. Wall; C. C. Ware; Lionel Weil; W. T. Whitsett; H. V. Wilson; R. W. Winston; J. H. Workman.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, Librarian.



*217 Report must be in ...*

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH  
CAROLINA RECORD

THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN  
1926-27



REPRINT FROM THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT FOR 1926-27,  
CONTAINING REPORTS OF THE PRESIDENT AND  
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

CHAPEL HILL, N. C.





# Report of the Librarian

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the library for the fiscal year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927, together with additional information covering the general work of the library to October 31, 1927.

## **Presentation of Plans for New Library**

The most important work of the library for the year 1926-1927 was the careful study of the functions of the library in the life of a modern university and the preparation of plans, and their presentation before the legislature, of a new building capable of housing the University's rapidly expanding library services and resources. On the basis of the study made of the University's needs, the needs of the library, as set forth in my report last year, were placed at the head of the list by the faculty and Trustees, and the legislature was asked to provide an appropriation of \$865,000 for the erection of a new building, with the result that, after considerable discussion, \$625,000 was appropriated for a unit of the proposed building to which the wings, at a cost of \$240,000, can be added later with only slight modification of the major plan for the immediate and future library development. With the question of appropriation settled, detailed plans for the building have been carefully elaborated with the expectation that ground for the new building will be broken by the date of publication of this report.

## **New Questions to Be Considered**

Now that the question of the new building has been settled, other questions of library development of vital importance to the University emerge for consideration. As I visualize them at present, there are five:

1. *Special Collections Needed.* The first of these is the need of determining in what fields the University is going to offer graduate or professional instruction which can be offered by the University more appropriately and with more distinction than by universities and colleges in other sections. The University owes it to the state and nation to take its place as a national university in fields which institutions in other sections cannot, with reasonable expectation, be expected to occupy. The rapid growth of the Graduate School, drawing students from the entire south, accentuates the need of specific definition of these fields, and calls for complete coöperation between the Graduate School and the library.

2. *Increased Book Funds Required.* Obviously, if the University is to define and cultivate specific fields which are peculiarly open to it, the book funds of the library must be immediately and greatly increased. During the year an appropriate committee should be put to work on defining the fields and setting up a schedule of essential annual incomes for such purposes, so that when the new building is ready for occupancy, funds will be available for the expansion contemplated. The dedication of the new building should be signaled by the announcement of increased appropriations from the state and endowment from friends to insure the rapid acquisition of such materials as are required to put the library in the class of the nation's distinctive institutions.

3. *Bibliographical Resources Needed.* A third need for which provision should be made is that of greatly increased bibliographical resources. At present, the section between Washington and the University of Texas is without a single great bibliographical center. The library here has recently acquired a set of the Library of Congress cards, and in recent years has so extended its American, English, and Continental bibliographical holdings as to make it the logical place for such a bibliographical center. The collection of thirty thousand odd volumes of files of the transactions and journals of scientific and learned societies, rich in bibliographical data, also increases the bibliographical resources of the library.

4. *Personnel.* A fourth need of the library in order to make it the effective institution it should be, is that of additional highly trained personnel. At present the library is functioning efficiently in making available to students and faculty such material as it has, but it is doing this within comparatively limited ranges. When the libraries of certain schools which are now housed separately are brought back to the library and the greater concentration of all library materials is provided in the new building, and when the work of the Graduate School is extended and the bibliographical resources are properly developed, it will be essential that the staff be increased and that those placed in charge of the more highly specialized activities of the library be persons of unusual training, both in the subject matter in which they have specialized and in library administration.

5. *A Library School Is Needed.* The last significant need which I shall mention in this connection is that of the establishment of a library school by means of which the University may take its rightful place in the preparation of librarians, particularly librarians for the development of school libraries throughout the state and the south. During the recent summers the enrollment in the library courses given in connection with the Summer School has steadily increased. In view of the raising of library standards for southern schools by various state departments of education and by the Association of Colleges and

Secondary Schools of the Southern States and of the emphasis which is being placed upon the use of books in both high schools and elementary schools as an instrument of instruction, the demand for trained school librarians has far outrun the supply. The University could, therefore, with great profit to the whole secondary and elementary school systems, enter this field of special training and thereby make a distinctive contribution to the educational progress of the section.

### Other Significant Developments of the Year

It is gratifying to note other significant developments in the library during the year. Among these are included the largest addition of volumes, 18,191, ever added in a given year; an increase in the periodical subscription list, including periodicals and the transactions of learned societies received in exchange, of from 1,700 to 2,464; an increase in the combined circulation of the main library and the School of Education library of from 170,155 in 1925-1926, to 202,808 in 1926-1927, 19 per cent; the appointment of a full-time librarian for the School of Commerce, and plans resulting in the appointment of full-time librarians for the School of Law and the Department of Geology in 1927-1928, whereby the services of all three departmental libraries have been made far more efficient than formerly; the provision in 1927-1928 of two full-time new members of the main library staff.

### Distinctive Gifts and Purchases

*Gifts.* During the year 1926-1927 the library has received the following valuable gifts:

From the Hispanic Society of America, about 150 volumes of their publications, which include copies of old Spanish manuscript documents, new editions of Spanish classics, bibliographies, catalogues of art collections owned by the Society, essays on Spanish art and artists, facsimiles of old charts, studies in historical geography, biography of Spanish Americans; in short, books about Spain and Spanish America covering almost every field, and especially strong in history, literature, and art.

From the Grolier Society, the 20-volume set of the Book of Knowledge.

From the National Electric Light Association, 38 volumes of the Convention Proceedings of the Association.

From Miss Elsa Beust, 100 volumes of school textbooks.

From the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction, several hundred reports of state school commissions and superintendents.

From Dr. E. W. Knight, a good many of these state reports, and also seventy-odd volumes of school textbooks.

From Dexter M. Keezer, the first 39 volumes—1887-1925—of the U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission Reports.

From Miss Mary McBee Hoke, the law library of her father, the late Chief Justice William A. Hoke of the North Carolina Supreme Court, 1,018 volumes.

From George Watts Hill, of the Class of 1922, a copy in marble of "Venus at the Bath," by Givanno Barranti.

*Purchases.* The general library joined with the Departments of History and Romance Languages to purchase a set of *Collection des Documents Inédits*, about 300 volumes of French state papers.

The Music Department, Eulenburg's *Kleine Orchester-Partitur-Ausgabe*, a set of orchestra scores, 56 bound volumes and 342 unbound.

The Department of Philosophy, Baeumker's *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie des Mittelalters*, 26 volumes.

The Department of English, a set of the facsimiles of the Shakespeare first quarto, in 42 volumes. Dr. Royster bought for the Department in England more than 100 books.

The German Department, the 20-volume set *German Classics of the 19th and 20th Centuries, Masterpieces of German Literature translated into English*, edited by Francke & Howard.

The Department of History, F. González Guinan's *Historia Contemporánea de Venezuela*, in 10 volumes.

The Kenan Fund, an almost complete run, from 1880 to 1919, of the *Year Book* of Charleston, South Carolina.

### Baskerville Memorial Collection

Through the interest of former students and friends of the late Dr. Charles Baskerville, a member of the faculty of the University of North Carolina Department of Chemistry from 1891 to 1904, the Baskerville Memorial Fund has been established, the income of which is to be used for the purchase of books on chemistry. The initial amount contributed was \$310, which is to be added to until the fund is of sufficient size to insure the building up of a memorial to one of the University's professors who was held in especial esteem, not only by the Department of Chemistry, but by the entire University community.

### North Carolina Collection

The North Carolina Collection added during the year 532 bound volumes and 3,307 pamphlets. Capt. S. A. Ashe gave a complete collection of his writing, including a scrapbook of his newspaper articles; Mr. R. A. Urquhart and Mrs. Burges Urquhart gave the Lewis Thompson Collection of agricultural and other North Carolina periodicals; Rev. J. F. McDuffie gave a file of the Minutes of Mt. Zion Baptist Association covering the years 1879-1926, especially interesting as a source for the history of the Baptist Church in this community;



the University of Missouri Library gave a collection of North Carolina college catalogues. In addition to these, gifts to the North Carolina Collection were received from others whose names are to be found following the donors to the general library.

The collection of rare books on North Carolina has been enriched by the acquisition of a number of volumes from the Library of Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire. Among these are the very rare 1764 edition of North Carolina laws published by James Davis, and original editions of the Journals of the North Carolina Constitutional Conventions of 1788 and 1789. Interesting collections purchased during the year are: The John McDowell Collection of pamphlets, published mainly during the period from 1840 to 1860, and numbering about 400 titles, agricultural periodicals, railroad and educational reports; a large collection of North Carolina material purchased from a Brooklyn book dealer, adding 501 books and pamphlets. The purchase of these collections was made possible through the gifts of funds by Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. John Sprunt Hill, Mr. John Motley Morehead, and the Institute for Research in Social Science of the University.

### Periodical, Exchange, and Binding Department

There has been a steady increase in this department during the year, both in the use of periodicals already available and in the effort to meet further the needs of the faculty and students of the University. Sixty new subscriptions were added. These, with the old subscriptions, exchanges, newspapers, and United States government periodicals, made a total of 2,464 publications currently received. New sets or volumes to complete old files were bought to strengthen the collection, bringing the total number of bound periodicals available in the University libraries to more than 30,000 volumes. Noticeable among the new purchases were:

*Archives de Zoölogie Experimentale et Générale*, 20 volumes; *Cambridge Mathematical Journal*, 13 volumes; *Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh-Technical Book Review Index*, 8 volumes; *Cornhill Magazine*, 134 volumes; *La Critica*, 14 volumes; *English Studies*, 7 volumes; *German American Annals*, 14 volumes; *Jahrbuch für Philosophie*, 8 volumes; *Journal of Accountancy*, 22 volumes; *Logos*, 15 volumes; *Mineralogical Magazine*, 16 volumes; *Music Supervisors' National Conference—Journal of Proceedings*, 11 volumes; *Psyche*, 6 volumes; *Quarterly Review*, 182 volumes; *Revue Historique*, 84 volumes; *Romanische Forschungen*, 39 volumes; *South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine*, 11 volumes.

The efforts of the Exchange Department were fruitful but limited by the lack of time of members of the staff to carry on the work, owing to other duties, rather than by the lack of possibilities in developing this field. New exchange relationships were established with a number of other universities and societies in the United States and in foreign

countries. Two hundred and twenty-six items of university publications were sent on current exchange account to other institutions. A number of these items were volumes from the University Press, which the library may exchange to a limited extent, for volumes needed for its collection. Some of the more important sets received on exchange account were:

*Archives Néerlandaise de Sciences Exactes et Naturelles*, 23 volumes; *Kansas Academy of Science-Transactions*, 19 volumes; *Nassauischer Verein für Naturkunde, Wiesbaden-Jahrbücher*, 40 volumes; *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, 26 volumes; *New York Historical Society Collections*, 50 volumes, *News Notes of California Libraries*, 20 volumes.

Besides these sets and the publications currently checked, 292 volumes were received. One hundred volumes were from the New York State Library, which sent all of their publications available that were needed to complete the files in this library. In addition to these, the University of Chicago sent 294 theses, and other universities 408.

By an act of the state legislature, the library was given an opportunity of exchanging North Carolina session laws and supreme court reports for those of other states. Arrangements were made for receiving in this way volumes from 25 states and territories. This will greatly help the work of the law library.

There was an increase of 40 per cent over last year in the number of volumes collated and sent to the bindery, 3,036 volumes having been added. The work of checking for the Union List of Serials the library's files of periodicals was completed.

### New Subscriptions

Subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1926-1927, or not previously included in the library report, were entered as follows:

*Accounting Review*, *American Accountant*, *American Bankers Association Journal*, *American Collector*, *American Magazine of Art*, *American Mineralogist*, *American Scandinavian Review*, *American Statistical Association Journal*, *Association of Public Teachers of Law Journal*, *Barron's Weekly*, *Board of Trade Journal*, *Book Chat*, *Bulletin Hispanique*, *City Planning*, *Classical Quarterly*, *Coöperative Marketing Journal*, *Cotton*, *La Critica*, *Economic History Review*, *Explosive Engineer*, *Guide to Current Official Statistics*, *Housing Betterment*, *International Labour Review*, *Index to Labor Periodicals*, *Information Service*, *Inland Printer*, *International Journal of American Linguistics*, *Jahrbuch für Philologie*, *Jahrbuch für Philosophie und Phänomenologische Forschung*, *Labor*, *Logos*, *Loyola Educational Digest*, *Magazine of Wall Street*, *Mineralogical Magazine*, *Music and Letters*, *Music Supervisors' National Conference Proceedings*, *National Real Estate Journal*, *New England Water Works Association Journal*, *New South*,

*Practical Druggist, Psyche, Psychological Abstracts, Quarterly Bulletin of Rural Education, Revue Bryologique, Revue d'Histoire de la Philosophie, Revue de Linguistique Romane, Revue Musicale, Romanische Forschungen, Shepard's Southeastern Reporter Citations-Cumulative Supplement, Shepard's Southern Reporter Citations-Cumulative Supplement, Southern Advertising and Publishing, Special Libraries, Symposium, Technical Book Review Index, Town Planning, Trust Companies Magazine, United States Review, United States Tobacco Journal, University Journal of Business, Western Druggist.*

### Catalogue Department

The catalogue department has catalogued the current accessions received through the main library, with the exception of government documents and law books, including some volumes from the C. Alphonso Smith collection and about five hundred volumes of the Nash Collection.

Work has been continued on the law library catalogue and a shelflist and a checklist have been begun for Supreme Court reports and session laws of the various states. It is hoped that this work will be completed in the coming year.

The total number of cards in the main catalogue is estimated at 224,300. The work of filing Library of Congress depository catalogue cards has progressed slowly. About 28 per cent of the 995,000 cards have been filed during the year, and the department has kept nearly up to date the filing of the current cards. The work has been pushed as rapidly as possible without the employment of special assistance.

### Circulation Department

As indicated in a foregoing paragraph, the circulation of books in the main library and the library of the School of Education increased from 170,155 in 1925-1926, to 202,808 in 1926-1927, an increase of 19 per cent during the year. In addition to this and the increase in the use of the resources of the library noted statistically, there have been other significant extensions of service within the main and departmental libraries of which no detailed record is kept. The increase in the use of books during the Summer School has been particularly significant, the circulation in 1926-1927, 43,638, exceeding that of 1925-1926, 35,450, by 8,188, or 23 per cent. The increase in the number of books placed on reserve by instructors for class use has also been significant, there being a 100 per cent gain in this instance over that of 1925-1926. The circulation department also has noted a steady increase of service to graduate students.

In order to stimulate interest on the part of the student body in general reading, the circulation department inaugurated, during the year, an open shelf service through which new books were brought

to the attention of the students. Attractive book covers and special book notes concerning the books made available were placed on bulletin boards and interest in keeping up with the more significant new titles was greatly stimulated.

### Reference Department

Special mention in this report has not previously been made of the work of the reference department. This department was established in 1924 and has steadily demonstrated its value throughout the entire University.

As a service to faculty members and graduate students, the library has during the past few years borrowed from the larger libraries of the country a number of scholarly works for temporary use in research. Statistics of these inter-library loans for the last four years are as follows: 1923-24, 150 volumes; 1924-25, 169 volumes, 1925-26, 225 volumes; 1926-27, 299 volumes. Conversely, other college and university libraries, chiefly in North Carolina and throughout the south, have borrowed books of a similar character from this library for the use of their scholars. During the period from January 1 to October 31, 1927, 146 volumes were thus loaned to libraries in ten states.

Within the year 27 bibliographies of some length have been prepared on request for the use of faculty members, graduate students, and correspondents engaged in serious research, as well as 16 bibliographies for intercollegiate and intersociety debaters. Also, a subject index on cards for all theses written at the University from 1894 to 1927 has been made available.

A large though uncounted number of reference works, bound and unbound periodicals, and books and pamphlets from the North Carolina Collection are constantly used in the building without formal charge.

### Women's Clubs Section

During the year 407 clubs were assisted with programs and library service and 436 clubs were assisted with programs without library service. To these clubs there were sent 7,128 letters, 12,832 books and pamphlets, and 71 Victrola records.

### Library Extension Service

The library extension service, which coöperates with the bureaus of Community Drama, High School Debating and Athletics, Correspondence Instruction, and Class Instruction of the University Extension Division maintained an active service throughout the year. Its resources were made available as follows: letters, 10,174, books, 11,557, pamphlets 6,348.

### Notable Year for Law Library

Growth in the holdings of the library of the Law School was most gratifying during the past sixteen months. Through special appropria-



tions and the gift of the late Chief Justice William A. Hoke's library, 5,000 volumes of reports, laws, texts, encyclopedias, and English reports have been added and the whole collection has been organized and brought under the control of a staff consisting of a full-time librarian and four student assistants. It is also most gratifying to report that as a result of an enactment on the part of the recent legislature, provision was made for the filling out of ten complete sets of the North Carolina Supreme Court reports and for the exchange of North Carolina reports and statutes for those of other states.

### Recommendations

Reference has already been made in the opening section of this report to matters of fundamental importance in the policy of the library for the immediate future and recommendations will be made later in the budget requests for 1927-1928 for personnel and equipment. It is important, however, that the following matters receive consideration during the coming year.

1. *Expert Supervision.* With the growth of the student body, and particularly with the development of the Graduate School, the necessity of providing expert supervision of the loan desk and of the reference desk has become steadily more apparent. At present, members of the regular staff, other than student assistants, are not on duty after 5:30 in the afternoon, which means that the desk and reference services are in the hands of student assistants from that hour until the library closes at 10:30. Inevitably, questions are asked and service is demanded during this period which call for bibliographical experience more extensive than the student assistants possess, with the result that the library does not function as effectively during this period of the day as it should. In order to meet this very serious situation, the staff should be increased by the addition of at least two full-time trained members.

2. *Summer School.* Owing to the growth of the Summer School and the double length of the summer term, the library finds itself confronted during the summer months with its heaviest work of the year, as more books are used during the Summer School than any other period of the year. The presence of a large number of graduate students also tends to make more complex the service required. This multiplication of demands for service also falls at the time during which the members of the staff are offering instruction in library subjects in the Summer School or are on vacation, with the result that the staff is more or less disorganized at the time when the greatest demands are made upon it. Provision should be made, either through the budget of the library or the Summer School, by which this situation may be improved.



3. *Exchanges.* One of the most gratifying results of the activities of the library during the past year was the extension of exchange relationships between the University and other institutions and learned societies. The value of the materials received in this way is so great and is so capable of further extension, that a full time member of the staff should be secured to direct this undertaking.

4. *Law School.* Emphasis has been placed during the past two years upon the building up of the library of the Law School. Special appropriations should be continued for this purpose until the fundamental sets for this library are secured. In addition, funds should be provided for a large number of volumes in the collection which are at present in need of rebinding.

5. *School of Education.* As the School of Education develops its practice school in the fields of elementary and secondary education, it should have, for the use of its students, model high school and elementary school libraries. The importance of this recommendation becomes apparent when it is realized that, in the conduct of the modern school, library materials are rapidly taking the place, in instruction, of formal lectures and textbooks. Students in education, preparing to assume control of schools, should therefore have every opportunity of familiarizing themselves with library resources essential to the best school practice.

## LIBRARY STATISTICS

### *Acquisitions—Books*

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions.....	4,244
Gifts from the United States Government.....	199
Bound volumes of periodicals from the bindery.....	1,852
Volumes through purchase.....	12,095
Total number of volumes received this year.....	18,191
Total number of volumes in library, June 30, 1927.....	176,972
Total number of volumes in library, October 22, 1927.....	180,032

## LIBRARY FINANCES, 1926-1927

### *Receipts*

University appropriation, books, maintenance, salaries.....	\$69,165.00
University appropriation, building and equipment.....	1,000.00
University appropriations, salaries (instruction).....	10,250.00
Miscellaneous receipts (gifts, fines, etc.).....	3,019.60
Balance from maintenance, 1925-1926.....	437.10
Deficit from maintenance, 1926-1927.....	616.54
Total.....	\$84,488.24

### *Disbursements*

Deficit from equipment.....	\$ 350.42
Binding for the general library.....	2,381.25
Books, department periodicals and bindings.....	31,748.14
Building, equipment and repairs.....	610.94

Express and freight.....	\$ 928.73
Miscellaneous.....	318.15
Periodicals for the general library.....	1,977.42
Press.....	1,000.00
Salaries.....	34,674.45
Wages.....	6,912.65
Supplies.....	2,858.75
Telephone and telegraph.....	242.00
Travel.....	294.61
Balance from equipment.....	190.73
Total.....	<u>\$84,488.24</u>

## INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

Books, periodicals and pamphlets.....	\$59.84
---------------------------------------	---------

## SCHOOL OF COMMERCE

Books.....	\$ 965.51
Periodicals.....	296.57
Total.....	<u>\$ 1,262.08</u>

## LOAN DESK ACCOUNT

*Receipts*

On hand July 1, 1926.....	\$ 42.87
Received by fines, lost books, etc.....	1,811.88
Revolving fund.....	50.00
	<u>\$ 1,904.75</u>

*Disbursements*

To deposits with treasurer.....	1,814.39
To revolving fund.....	50.00
To balance due 1927-28.....	40.36
	<u>\$ 1,904.75</u>

*Circulation*

Books loaned at desk of main library.....	172,046
Books loaned at education library.....	30,756
Books and pamphlets mailed to women's clubs.....	12,645
Books and pamphlets mailed to schools.....	24,614
Letters to women's clubs.....	7,128
Letters to schools.....	10,174
Inter-library loans.....	146

## CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT

Total number of volumes (pieces) catalogued.....	8,268
New cards added to main catalogue.....	20,292
New cards added to department catalogues.....	3,151
Total number of catalogue cards made.....	23,443
Net gain in catalogue.....	23,002

**Lists of Donors**

American Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolarynegology; American Electric Railway Association; American Jewish Committee; American Proctologic Society; American Relief Administration; American Society for the Control of Cancer; American Societies of Civil and Mechanical Engineers; Amherst College; English Bagby; Bankers Trust Company; Rev. Margaret B. Barnard; Miss N. L. Baskerville; Garrett Baxter; Beethoven Association; Miss Elsa Beust; Edwin Bjorkman; B. D. Boreman; J. C. Box; Trustees of the British Museum; R. P. Brooks; Brown University Library; Carnegie Endowment for International Peace; Carnegie Institute of Washington; Miss M. D. Carter; Edouard Champion; Chi Phi Fraternity; Chicago Board of Education; Cook County Board of Commissioners; P. H. Daggett; D. B. Delavan; R. C. deRosset; P. B. Eaton; Engineering Foundation; Miss E. E. Farrell; Mr. and Mrs. Henry Ford; Frontier Press Co.; General Education Board; Georgia Marble Co.; Good Housekeeping; Grady Bookbinding Co.; Grolier Society; Peter Guilday; Henry Guppy; Addison Hibbard; G. W. Hill; J. S. Hill; Hispanic Society of America; Miss M. M. Hoke; J. W. Howell; Indianapolis Chamber of Commerce; Investment Bankers Association; W. P. Jacobs; Japan Society; In Memory of Katherine Smith Johnston; Joint Committee on Methods of Preventing Delinquency; H. M. Jones; D. M. Keezer; Karl Kiesel; W. D. Kerr; Key Publishing Co.; Miss H. G. Kinscella; E. W. Knight; P. W. Lascheid; Law Review; Mrs. R. B. Lawson; League for Industrial Democracy; Mrs. L. R. Leonard; Leslie Woman Suffrage Commission; H. S. Lincoln, J. B. Lippincott Co.; Mrs. W. P. McCorkle; Iredell Meares; G. F. Miller; G. S. Miller; Modern Hospital Publishing Co.; Chicago Municipal Court; W. S. Myers; National Automobile Chamber of Commerce; National Aniline and Chemical Co.; National Committee on Cause and Cure of War; National Electric Light Association; National Geographic Society; National Foreign Trade Convention; National Research Council; New York City Board of Education; New York Public Library; New York Water Supply Board; New Zealand Census and Statistics Office; North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Protestant Church; North Carolina Road Association; North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction; Ohio State University Library; Enrique Olaya; Oregon Historical Society; Philadelphia General Hospital; Henry Phipps Institutes; Gifford Pinchot; W. W. Pierson; Leonidas Polk Chapter, U. D. C.; L. F. Post; G. W. Pressly; Prison Association of New York; Miss L. E. Prudden; Rand, McNally; Miss Nellie Roberson; Z. A. Rochelle; Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research; C. G. Rose; Miss A. S. Roughton; Royal Baking Powder Co.; J. F. Royster; Miss M. L. Rutherford; Miss H. A. Sawyer; School of Hygiene and Public Health; Henry Schroeder; Scott, Foresman & Co.; T. H. Shastid; Stanford University Press; J. F. Stevens;

P. W. Terry; United Shoe Corporation; R. A. and Mrs. Burges Urquhart; N. W. Walker; Mrs. J. C. Watson; A. S. Wheeler; H. W. Wilson Co.; R. W. Winston; University of Wisconsin Library; Wisconsin State Historical Society; P. J. Weaver; Lionel Weil; Wesleyan University; Casey Wood; Mrs. J. C. Wyman.

#### Donors, North Carolina Collection

Miss Julia Alexander; J. E. Allen; A. B. Andrews; Asheville Chamber of Commerce; J. O. Atkinson; Mrs. P. A. Barr; Mrs. S. W. Battle; Mr. and Mrs. Jerome Baulding; J. W. Beeson; J. M. Booker; W. E. Bird; Walter Bulloch; G. C. Bush; Tait Butler; Caldwell and Co., Nashville, Tenn.; J. B. Cheshire; Miss Gertrude S. Carraway; Chi Phi Fraternity; Chimney Rock Mountains, Inc.; R. E. Coker; W. C. Coker; Commission on Interracial Coöperation; C. M. Compheer; C. L. Coon; J. N. Couch; W. P. M. Currie; W. H. Davenport; Davidson College Library; D. P. Dellinger; Stone Devours; Richard Dillard; V. L. Edwards; E. McK. Goodwin; J. G. Garth; T. McM. Grant; Paul Green; City of Greensboro; J. G. Gregory; E. W. Gudger; Mrs. W. A. Harper; Sylvester Hassell; M. D. Haywood; Mrs. J. E. Heinzerling; Addison Hibbard; John Sprunt Hill; Mrs. L. L. Hobbs; George E. Hood; F. W. Hoffer; H. H. Horne; Miss Edith Johnson; H. M. Jones; J. W. Jones; T. D. Kitchin; E. W. Knight; J. T. Krumpelmann; B. R. Lacy; J. C. Leonard; J. H. LeRoy; R. B. Lineberry; H. M. London; A. W. McAlister; W. P. McCorkle; Mrs. W. P. McCorkle; Mrs. Alice McFarland; Vance McGhinnis; C. E. Maddry; B. H. Mebane; D. V. Meekins; J. V. B. Metts; Miller Press, Asheville, N. C.; J. L. Morgan; Frank Nash; E. R. Nelson; I. T. Newton; F. A. Olds; G. G. Page; Mrs. W. D. Pemberton; Clarence Poe; W. R. Powell; J. H. Pratt; Mrs. E. J. Y. Preyer; E. R. Rankin; Mrs. W. N. Reynolds; W. J. Roach; Miss Nellie Roberson; Miss Nellie M. Rowe; H. A. Royster; W. O. Saunders; Thorndike Saville; Mrs. David H. Scott; J. W. Seabrook; W. L. Sherrill; Seeman Printery; F. I. Smith; S. J. Smith; Yates Snowden; Southern Railway; Mrs. W. O. Spencer; B. M. Spilman; C. M. Stedman; E. H. Stillwell; V. M. Stonebanks; U. E. Swann; P. W. Terry; C. W. Tillett; O. E. Todd; W. T. Totten; M. R. Trabue; U. S. Catholic Historical Society; U. S. Investor; University of North Carolina Press; Mrs. C. L. Van Noppen; Wake County Chapter, American Red Cross; C. C. Ware; M. A. Warren; A. S. Wheeler; N. I. White; W. T. Whitsett; C. T. Woollen.

Respectfully submitted,

L. R. WILSON, Librarian.





# THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

---

*To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the Library for the fiscal year July 1, 1927, to June 30, 1928, together with additional information covering the general work of the Library to October 31, 1928.

The new library building of the University authorized by the legislature of 1927 and begun in March, 1928, is well under way and will be ready for use in the summer of 1929.

Its approaching completion and plans for its formal dedication on University Day, 1929, center attention upon the part which the Library is to play in the University and through it in the state and nation. They emphasize the fact that the heart of a great university is its library, and that as such it must be adequately housed, competently equipped, and expertly directed, inasmuch as the last quarter of a century has seen a revolution in the idea of what a university library ought to be. The modern professor does not confine himself to a single textbook and to an invariable set of lectures; he sends his students to the library to look up the same materials he has used and to form opinions for themselves. Even the scientific laboratory, which is, to a hasty view, the most characteristic element in a great university, would be helpless if the university library failed to place at the disposal of scientists the published results of investigations made all over the world.

Attention is centered not only upon the functions of the Library, but also upon the means by which they may be carried out. Accordingly, the authorities of the University are looking forward, not to next year or the year after but a quarter of a century hence. They desire that the University Library shall be a *great national library in the South*. They have measured their needs and their capacities and developed a definite program of development through state appropriations and endowment which it is hoped will be of interest to their friends and to the citizens of the state. Some of these needs, presented in former reports, are re-emphasized here.

*Bibliographical Apparatus.* Bibliography is a forbidding word. Bibliographical aids simply mean, however, that the special investigator has at his command organized finding lists of books and articles treating of the field in which he desires to add to human knowledge. Such lists are made up in various forms or ways. For instance, a collection of the printed catalogues of great libraries is a necessary tool in his work. He will want indexes to periodical literature, and to the transactions of learned and scientific societies which he must look up. He will want alphabetized cards to tell him where books are located. He needs not only books, but books about books, and without these tools—as necessary to him as saws and hammers to a carpenter—he is helpless, so complex has modern knowledge become.

Now in collecting such apparatus the Library of the University of North Carolina has made a notable beginning. For example, the Library of Congress, one of the three or four great libraries of the world, issues to a few selected institutions complete duplicate sets of its catalogue cards—cards listing millions of titles housed at Washington, including thousands of books rarely found outside the Library of Congress. There are only two such duplicate sets in university libraries in the Southeast, and one of them is at Chapel Hill—an immense aid to the seeker for some special book, who can learn in five minutes whether it is at Washington, and who can, in most cases, borrow it through the inter-library loan system.

But there are other great libraries in the United States—Harvard, Chicago, Michigan, Illinois, California, each rich in its peculiar treasures—which have published cards for those rare portions of their collections not to be found in the Library of Congress. It would be equally a saving of time and energy if duplicate sets of these special cards were also at hand, as they are in many large university libraries elsewhere. Yet there is no library east of the Mississippi and south of a line running from Washington to St. Louis where a union catalogue of these cards can be consulted. In other words, investigators in the South begin their work under a handicap not felt by their rivals in the North and West. Until the Library of the University of North Carolina obtains such files of cards, its graduate work and the investigations of its professors must suffer in comparison with similar activities of universities in other sections.

*Fundamental Reference Materials.* Scientists and scholars not happy enough to be born in the United States or the British Dominions have an unfortunate faculty of not writing in English. Nor do foreign countries go out of their way to publish works of reference in a tongue not their own. But knowledge is international. The physicist must know what goes on in laboratories in Cracow, Berlin, Tokyo, and Petrograd. The authority on world trade has to find out the possibility of navigating the Ob River and what the country is like around Tomsk. The psychologist may need a list of psychological laboratories in Vienna, and the professor of art will be unhappy until he finds out whether or not an obscure Italian gallery houses a particular painting.

At present the reference collection in the University library might seem to the uninitiated quite ample. Here are encyclopedias, dictionaries, handbooks, yearbooks, almanacs, biographical collections, government documents, gazetteers, atlases, maps, statistical abstracts, and collections of clippings. But if he is a special student, he will not be so complacent, for, when he looks deeper, he will discover that the majority of them are English or American publications; or (to put it another way) that the Library is not sufficiently well equipped in foreign reference material. What it needs is similar collections of reference works for the foreign nations of the world; and, in addition, files of their journals and learned publications to a degree that the librarians do not like to talk about.

*Distinctive Exhibit Materials.* Mr. Henry Ford is reported to have said that his interest in engineering really began when he was placed in charge of the engine room of an industrial plant. Handling machinery suggested new types of machines. Mr. Ford is doubtless a genius but his experience is a common one. We learn by handling things. A fragment of a Babylonian tablet makes a whole civilization flash into being. A page from an ancient manuscript, and the ancient Greeks suddenly become real. A good replica of a great masterpiece is worth a chapter of talk, and an early edition of Shakespeare or Milton makes us feel a little less pleased with a modern novel, and a little more pleased with the legibility and cheapness of a contemporary book. Now, if the experience of such institutions as the New York Public Library means anything, it means that the exhibit of such collections by a library awakens interest and fires imagination—is, in fact, an educational achievement of the first order. Lacking such exhibits and the means to make them public, the University Library lacks the power to make scholarship vivid. It has some collections of this sort, but it needs a great many more.

*Specialized Collections.* In the public mind it would sometimes seem that universities are rated by their football teams, but to the scholar they are often rated by their special collections of books and their zeal in adding to them. For example, the richest amount of material on Dante is found in the Dante Collection at Cornell. The Goethe Collection at Yale draws investigators from the whole country. The Browning specialist wants to know what there is in the Library of Baylor University before he looks elsewhere, and so on.

Such collections usually begin as some specialist in a given field, whether it be botany or chemistry or history or literature, purchases books for his own use. His collection grows. At his death it comes as a gift to a particular library or it is thrown into the market and is bought up as a whole by some institution. The institution then adds to the collection from time to time, and so its peculiar richness and its reputation grow together. The North Carolina Collection of 40,000 titles at Chapel Hill has been developed during twenty-five years in this fashion. When such opportunities offer they must be seized at once, and they can be seized only by instantly supplementing the normal book fund of a university library by special gifts—a practice that is increasingly common among the friends of eastern and middle western libraries, but which is, alas! all too rare in the South, although the requisite sums are often not large, and the South is becoming increasingly prosperous.

*A National Southern Collection.* The story of the South's part in the building of the nation, as compared with that of New England or the West, has never been adequately told. And yet the South has lived a life—social, economic, industrial, political—as distinctive as that of any other section. It has played a part in national history second to none of the others. Its contribution of leaders, particularly in the realm of politics, has been striking. What, then, is the reason? The answer can not be given in a single paragraph. There have been many causes. But the one fundamental cause has been that no individual or institution in the South has ever brought together in one great collection the materials—the books, pamphlets, newspapers, letters, diaries, and



other human documents—on which to base the story. Nowhere in the South is there anything comparable to such great collections of Americana as the John Carter Brown Library at Brown University and the Clement Library at the University of Michigan, the collections of Middle Western materials dealing with the Southwest and Mexico. Their resources have been available to writers and scholars. The University, with its collection of more than 40,000 titles dealing directly with North Carolina (and incidentally with Virginia, South Carolina, and Tennessee), has indicated what can and should be done by way of forming such a collection, and eagerly awaits the opportunity to undertake this task.

*A Library School.* If the need of a library school at the University has not been more keenly felt, it is because the South has lacked modern library facilities. Long ago crotchety Thomas Carlyle said in his decisive way that the public library was the people's university. The South must have more such "people's universities." Whereas the average per capita circulation of public library books in the United States is 3.20, in the South it is only .465. In the New England states only 2-3/5 per cent of the inhabitants are without public library facilities; in the South 71 per cent of the people lack them. As the University of North Carolina, through its Graduate School, is training experts for the state and for the South; as, through its Institute for Research in Social Science, it is studying the special problems of southern life; as, in its University Press it is endeavoring to encourage the publication and reading of books by southerners, so it is the hope of the Library that there shall be soon established a library school for the training of librarians and teachers in these southern states.

*Trained Personnel.* Judged by standards which have hitherto prevailed, it would seem that the Library is functioning efficiently in making available to students and faculty the materials which it possesses. But it must be remembered that heretofore the library has operated within comparatively limited ranges. When the libraries of certain schools which are now housed separately are brought back to the Library and the greater concentration of all library materials is provided in the new building, and when the work of the Graduate School is extended and the bibliographical resources are properly developed, it will be essential that the staff be increased and that those placed in charge of the more highly specialized activities of the library be persons of unusual training, both in the subject matter in which they have specialized and in library administration.

#### DISTINCTIVE GIFTS AND PURCHASES

*Gifts.* During the year 1927-1928 the Library has received the following valuable gifts:

From La Biblioteca Nacional, Santiago, Chile, fifteen volumes about Chile and South America.

The Hispanic Society of America continued its series of publications.

The publishers, Silver, Burdett and Co., Ginn and Co., and C. H. Congdon, gave sets of school music readers to the School of Education for use in the Summer School.

*Purchases.* Outstanding purchases of the year:

The general library, *Makers of Canada Series*, 12 volumes; *Specimens of Foreign Standard Literature*, edited by George Ripley, 26 volumes.

The Department of Botany, two valuable old books, *Schola Botanica sive Catalogus Plantarum*, by J. P. Tournefort, Amsterdam, 1589; *Histoire des Chênes de l'Amérique*, by André Michaux, Paris, 1801; from the Botanical Library of Lars Romell of Stockholm, *Flora Danica*, Patouillard's *Tabulae Analyticae Fungorum*, Vittadini's *Monographia Lycoperdineorum*.

The Department of Chemistry, *Transactions of the Faraday Society*, 15 volumes.

The Department of Economics and School of Commerce, *Proceedings of the National Association of Cotton Manufacturers*, from 1890 to date, 22 volumes.

The Department of English, *Publications of the Irish Text Society*, 22 volumes.

The Department of History, the Paul Leicester Ford editions of the *Writings* of George Washington, 14 volumes, and Thomas Jefferson, 10 volumes.

The May Fund was used by the Department of Romance Languages in the purchase of the Conard edition of Balzac's *Oeuvres Complètes*, 31 volumes.

The Department of Music, Claudio Monteverde's *Tutte le Opere*, to be completed in 10 volumes.

The Department of Romance Languages, Stendhal's *Oeuvres Complètes*, 22 volumes; d'Aubigné's *Histoire Universelle*, 10 volumes.

*Franklin H. Giddings Collection.* One of the distinctive gifts of the year is the private library of Franklin H. Giddings, Professor of Sociology and History of Civilization at Columbia University, whose *Scientific Study of Human Society* was published by the University Press in 1924. The importance of this library lies in the fact that it will form the nucleus for a sociology collection. The first installment of the library, received in October, 1928, comprises some 250 books and pamphlets in the fields of general sociology and criminology.

*A. H. Patterson Collection.* The Library received in October, 1928, a group of 100 books in general science, chiefly in physics and astronomy, from the library of the late A. H. Patterson, Dean of the School of Applied Science. The gift was made by Mrs. Patterson.

#### NOTABLE YEAR FOR THE LAW LIBRARY

The building up of the library of the Law School has progressed satisfactorily during the year, the most notable acquisition being made through the anonymous gift of \$10,000 for the purchase of law books to comprise the Lucius Polk McGehee Memorial Collection, 606 volumes of reference books, texts, and reports having been purchased for this collection.

The following important gifts were also received: the William A. Hoke Library, 1,000 volumes of reports and texts; the Charles G. Rose Collection, 33 volumes of reference books; 275 volumes of the *Southeastern Reporter* from the West Publishing Company; 55 volumes of *Corpus Juris Cyclopaedia* from



the American Law Book Company; 24 volumes of texts from the *Law Review*; two dictionaries from the third year law class; 39 texts and casebooks from Dean Charles T. McCormick; 40 texts and casebooks from A. M. Coates. The total additions through gifts, University appropriations, and transfers from the main library numbered 4,180 volumes, at a total cost of \$11,365.56.

#### NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

The North Carolina Collection now contains about 37,000 volumes. During the year 551 bound volumes and 3,979 pamphlets were added to the Collection. Special donations of unusual importance were received as follows: Mrs. C. W. Broadfoot gave a collection of agricultural and political pamphlets; Mrs. W. C. Milton, R. C. Atkinson, and Mrs. William Atkinson gave a collection of newspapers in memory of William Calder; the late Dr. A. H. Patterson gave a number of old pamphlets including material on the Moravian Church, old almanacs, periodicals, and University programs prior to the Civil War; Stacy Brewer gave a file of *The Vass Pilot*; Misses Olivia and Ellen Bellamy gave a number of books and a file of the Wilmington newspaper, *The Commercial*, in memory of their father, Dr. J. D. Bellamy; Miss Mary W. Brown gave the Brown Collection of manuscripts; Mrs. H. A. Bynum gave the Lutterloh Collection of manuscripts; G. G. Myrover gave a valuable file of Fayetteville newspapers; the Misses Kingsbury of Wilmington gave a collection of Raleigh and Wilmington newspapers of the reconstruction period, a number of North Carolina pamphlets and periodicals, and a collection of manuscripts; the Misses Hedrick of Washington, D. C., gave a collection of reconstruction material including newspapers and pamphlets of that period; Miss Elizabeth R. Hamilton gave a collection of pamphlets, scrapbooks, papers, and letters; four railroads operating in North Carolina, the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad, the Carolina Clinchfield and Ohio Railway, the Seaboard Air Line Railway, the Norfolk Southern Railroad, gave files of their reports; Lewis Hanes gave manuscripts formerly the property of his father, Lewis Hanes; Mrs. J. M. Freeland gave the Josiah Turner Collection of letters, political pamphlets, and broadsides; Isaac W. Murchison gave a collection of pamphlets and manuscripts. In addition to these, gifts to the North Carolina Collection were received from others whose names are to be found following the donors to the general library.

The Collection has received as a loan from members of the deRosset family a remarkable collection of manuscripts and papers recording the annals of the family from 1581 to 1864. Commissions signed by Louis XIV, William III of England, and William and Mary of England are included in this collection. At the same time Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell, née Gabrielle deRosset, presented a letter book containing valuable letters written by her father.

#### PERIODICAL, BINDING, AND EXCHANGE DEPARTMENT

There has been an increased demand upon the resources of the Periodical Department during the year, and the expenditures made by it were \$10,141.66 compared with \$7,213.47 for 1926-1927. Sixty-five new subscriptions were added and a number of new sets purchased, among which were:

*The Academy*, 47 volumes; *American Anthropologist*, 37 volumes; *American Association of Petroleum Geologists-Bulletin*, 13 volumes; *American Jewish Historical Society-Publications*, 25 volumes; *American Law Register*, 26 volumes; *The Analyst*, 16 volumes; *Anatomischer Anzeiger*, 9 volumes; *Annales de Physique*, 12 volumes; *Archiv für das Studium der Neueren Sprachen und Litteraturen*, 93 volumes; *Banking Law Journal*, 33 volumes; *Bibliographie der Sozialwissenschaften*, 11 volumes; *Central Law Journal*, 100 volumes; *Chemical Society-Journal*, 21 volumes; *Circolo Matematico di Palermo-Rendiconti*, 23 volumes; *Classical Quarterly*, 18 volumes; *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft-Zeitschrift*, 75 volumes; *Fortnightly Review*, 88 volumes; *Geological Society of London-Quarterly Journal*, 33 volumes; *Guntton's Magazine*, 8 volumes; *Heart*, 9 volumes; *Institution of Electrical Engineers-Journal*, 70 volumes; *Jahresbericht der Chemischen Technologie*, 23 volumes; *Jahresbericht über die Leistungen der Chemischen Technologie*, 21 volumes; *Journal of Parasitology*, 12 volumes; *Literaturblatt für Germanische und Romanische Philologie*, 24 volumes; *New England Water Works Association-Journal*, 29 volumes; *Pan American Geologist*, 10 volumes; *Revue Celtique*, 40 volumes; *Revue des Questions Historiques*, 23 volumes; *Romanische Forschungen*, 39 volumes; *Saturday Review*, 118 volumes; *Special Libraries*, 8 volumes; *The Sun (N. Y.)*, 19 volumes; *Westfälischer Provinzial-Verein—Jahresbericht*, 14 volumes; *Zeitschrift für Celtische Philologie*, 13 volumes; *Zoological Record*, 22 volumes.

Besides the purchases made, many volumes were added by exchange or gift. Chief among these were:

*Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg-Bulletin*, 11 volumes; *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, 41 volumes; *Gentlemen's Magazine*, 16 volumes; *Indiana Academy of Science-Proceedings*, 28 volumes; *Law Notes*, 11 volumes; *Philippine Journal of Science*, 25 volumes; *Smith College Studies in History*, 8 volumes; *Southern Medical Journal*, 12 volumes; *Wisconsin Library Bulletin*, 10 volumes.

In addition to these sets and the exchanges currently received, 459 volumes and 859 theses were received. Two hundred and fifteen items were sent in exchange; many of these being University Press books. New exchange relationships were established with a number of other universities and societies in the United States and foreign countries.

The total number of periodicals, including newspapers, exchanges and gifts but not government serials, currently received is 2,532, while the total number of bound volumes now in the possession of the Library is about 34,000.

#### NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS

Subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1927-1928, or not previously included in the Library report, were entered as follows:

*Agricultural History*, *American Anthropologist*, *American Association of Petroleum Geologists-Bulletin*, *American Water Works Association-Journal*, *The Archive* (Duke University), *Archives of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine*, *Association of American Colleges-Bulletin*, *Association of University*

*Teachers of England-Bulletin, Atlantic Bookshelf, Bibliographic Service (Wistar Institute), Boston Society of Civil Engineers-Journal, British Museum Quarterly, Cambridge Law Journal, Canadian Engineer, Child Development Abstracts and Bibliography, Child Study, Childhood Education, Children, Class and Industrial Marketing, Conference Board Bulletin, Current Magazine Contents, Daily Weather Map (Norfolk District), Educational Information Service, Electrical Engineers, Electrical South, Flower Grower, Information Service (Foreign Policy Association), Institution of Electrical Engineers-Journal, Instruments, Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte Mathematik, Journal of Chemical Education, Journal of Paleontology, Journal of Parasitology, Journal of Retailing, Labor Age, Labor Magazine, Law Quarterly Review, Library Review, Loyola Educational Index, Mining Congress Journal, Mountain Life and Work, Nation's Schools, New England Quarterly, Normal Instructor and Primary Plans, Pan American Geologist, Physical Therapeutics, Q. S. T., Quarterly Journal of Experimental Physiology, Radio, Radio Broadcast, Readers' Digest, Revista de Estudios Hispánicos, Round Table, Saturday Review, School, Society of Experimental Biology and Medicine-Proceedings, Stone, Tariff Review, Telephone and Telegraph Age, Telephone Engineer, Telephony, Town Planning Review, Western Society of Engineers-Journal, Yale University Library Gazette, Zeitschrift für Celtische Philologie.*

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Notwithstanding the fact that in September the geology collection was moved out of the main library into the geological laboratory, the statistics for the main delivery desk continued to show an annual increase. One hundred and eighty-six thousand, three hundred and one books and pamphlets, representing a gain of 8 per cent over the figures for 1926-1927, were loaned. The total circulation of books in the main library, the library of the School of Education, and the library of the Geology Department increased from 202,802 in 1926-1927 to 243,579, showing a gain of 40,777, or 20 per cent. During the year 6,667 books were placed on reserve by instructors for class use, exclusive of the ones used for assigned readings in the various departmental libraries.

The addition of a third full-time member to the circulation staff made it possible to increase the hours of supervised service. It was possible also to make decided progress towards a more systematic organization of the clerical phases of the work.

#### CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT

The current accessions of the Library, with the exception of government documents, periodicals, and books in the North Carolina Collection, have been catalogued by the Catalogue Department. One of the larger pieces of work of the year was the cataloguing of some four hundred miniature orchestra scores. Duplicate catalogue cards were made for the collection of two hundred and twenty-six art books given by the Carnegie Corporation, and the collection of 2,000 pictures was listed and arranged.

The work of filing the Library of Congress depository catalogue has continued and, with the help of additional temporary assistants, forty-seven per cent of the cards are now filed.



## WOMEN'S CLUBS SECTION

During the year 1,103 clubs have been assisted with programs and reference material. Of this number about two-thirds were outside of the state. For regular service, i.e., supplying both programs and references, a fee is charged all clubs (\$7.00 in North Carolina and \$10.00 elsewhere), and for this service 165 clubs registered. Members of 293 clubs enrolled for occasional assistance and paid individual fees; members of 645 clubs used the bulletins as a basis of study but did not depend on the library for references.

The following programs have been written during the past year, and material for the present year's work has been assembled: *A Short Course in Art History*, by Mary deB. Graves; *Other People's Lives: a Biographical Round-up*, by Cornelia S. Love; *The Negro in Contemporary American Literature*, by Elizabeth Lay Green; *Contemporary Southern Literature*, by Howard Mumford Jones; *Recent Poetry from the South*, by Addison Hibbard.

## LIBRARY EXTENSION SERVICE

This section coöperates with the bureaus of Community Drama, High School Debating and Athletics, Correspondence Instruction, and Class Instruction. The plays recommended to schools by the Bureau of Community Drama, the debating material for all the triangular debates, and the parallel reading for the students enrolled in the bureaus of Correspondence and Class Instruction are sent out from this section. This section also coöperates with the Bureau of Education at Washington in sending out Home Reading Courses. Material is also sent to teachers, students, and individual readers.

## GEORGE B. LOGAN

It is with a sense of profound loss that I record the death on December 17, 1927, of George Bryan Logan, reference librarian and bibliographer, review editor of *Social Forces*, and editor of manuscripts for the University of North Carolina Press. Mr. Logan joined the staff in 1923 as librarian of the School of Education and was transferred to the main library in 1924. He brought to the performance of his duties a high degree of professional ability, an eager joy in service, and a charm of personality that won for him a place of great esteem and affection throughout the entire University.

## CHANGES IN STAFF

Mr. Charles M. Baker, assistant librarian and professor of library administration since 1919, resigned in August to become director of libraries of the University of Kansas. He is succeeded by Mr. Donald Coney, formerly librarian of the University of Delaware.

## LIBRARY STATISTICS

*Acquisitions—Books*

Gifts from individuals, societies and institutions .....	2,646
Gifts from the United States Government .....	242

Exchanges .....	416
Bound volumes of periodicals from the bindery .....	2,200
Volumes through purchase .....	11,391
<hr/>	
Total number of volumes received, 1927-1928 .....	16,895
Total number of volumes in Library, June 30, 1928 .....	193,867
Total number of volumes in Library, November 1, 1928 .....	198,472

*Circulation*

Books loaned at desk of main library .....	186,301
Books loaned at education library .....	39,847
Books loaned at geology library .....	17,431
Books and pamphlets mailed to women's clubs .....	15,642
Books and pamphlets mailed to schools .....	26,362
Letters to women's clubs .....	13,116
Letters to schools .....	12,281

*Interlibrary Loans*

Volumes borrowed from other libraries .....	368
Volumes loaned, in ten different states .....	137

*Catalogue Department*

Total number of volumes (pieces) catalogued .....	7,394
New cards added to main catalogue .....	21,884
New cards added to department catalogues .....	3,384
Total number of catalogue cards made .....	25,268

*Repair Work*

Books repaired in building .....	2,858
Pamphlet covers applied .....	1,579
Red-rope covers made and applied .....	340
<hr/>	
	4,777

## LIBRARY FINANCES, 1927-1928

*Receipts*

University appropriation, books, maintenance, salaries .....	\$ 84,704.36
University appropriation, building and equipment .....	2,500.00
University appropriation, salaries (instruction) .....	10,250.00
Miscellaneous receipts (gifts, fines, etc.) .....	2,551.43
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$100,005.79

*Disbursements*

Books, department periodicals, and bindings .....	\$ 37,168.85
Periodicals for the general library .....	2,284.16
Binding for the general library .....	1,933.65
Building equipment and repairs .....	1,109.87
Express and freight .....	713.55
Printing .....	576.49
Supplies .....	1,848.14
Telephone and telegraph .....	188.86
Travel .....	363.31
Salaries .....	41,416.00
Wages .....	9,050.77
Miscellaneous .....	48.50



Balance from maintenance .....	1,913.51
Balance from equipment .....	1,390.13
Total .....	\$100,005.79

## LAW SCHOOL

Spent from fund in memory of Lucius Polk McGehee .....	\$ 1,874.25
--	-------------

## INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

Books .....	\$ 122.86
-------------	-----------

## SCHOOL OF COMMERCE

Books .....	\$ 1,259.93
Periodicals .....	178.00

Total .....	\$ 1,437.93
Grand total .....	\$103,440.83

## LOAN DESK RECEIPTS

On hand July 1, 1927 .....	\$ 40.36
Received by fines, lost books, etc. ....	1,903.60
Revolving fund .....	50.00
Total .....	\$ 1,993.96

## LOAN DESK DISBURSEMENTS

To deposits with treasurer .....	\$ 1,862.16
To revolving fund .....	50.00
To balance due 1928-1929 .....	81.80
Total .....	\$ 1,993.96

## LIST OF DONORS

A. J. Armstrong; English Bagby; Mrs. A. L. Baker; Frederick Bancroft; C. D. Beers; Misses Olivia and Ellen Bellamy; Edwin Bjorkman; Mrs. C. W. Broadfoot; Mrs. P. P. Burd; Edouard Champion; H. W. Clark; W. C. Coker; C. H. Congdon; E. R. Cook; H. T. Cook; J. F. Dashiell; H. G. Duncan; E. C. Farnsworth; Norman Foerster; Gerald Gage; F. H. Giddings; Armand Godoy; C. B. Going; P. D. Gold; Mrs. Wharton Green; Otto Harrassowitz; R. H. Hepburn; G. D. Holmes; Edward Hungerford; S. M. Ikley; Mrs. Robert Jaffray; Miss Maude M. and F. B. Kingsbury; E. W. Knight; A. A. Knopf; Fred Landon; B. P. Lewis; J. E. Lough; Mrs. W. S. Lovell; B. G. McGehee; J. E. Mackenty; I. H. Manning; Theodore Marburg; T. E. Merrill; J. A. Mette; G. L. Paine; Mrs. A. H. Patterson; G. F. Peabody; R. J. Peters; Martha Ragsdale; Nathan Reich; C. M. Remey; Lucien Reyhler; Julius Rosenwald; Thorndike Saville; Miss Helen Sawyer; G. F. Sherrill; N. S. Siewers; Mrs. F. N. Skinner; E. E. Smith; J. F. Smith; G. C. Taylor; Miss E. M. Thornton; Mrs. E. J. Tytus; F. D. Uzzell; John Varga; S. M. Vauclain; Mrs. R. H. Whitehead; J. A. Widtsoe; W. A. Williams; L. R. Wilson; A. B. Windham; E. J. Woodhouse; K. C. Knight; L. B. Wright; P. C. Young.

American Association for Adult Education; American Baptist Historical Society; American Child Health Association; American Druggist; American

Electric Railway Association; American Federation of Labor; American Medical Association, Council on Medical Education and Hospitals; American Museum of Natural History; American National Red Cross; American Polish Chamber of Commerce; American Prison Association; American Proctologic Society; American Society for the Control of Cancer; Association of Railway Executives; Biblioteca Nacional, Santiago, Chile; B'nai B'rith Wider Scope Committee; Carnegie Corporation of New York; Carnegie Endowment for International Peace; Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching; Carnegie Institution of Washington; Chicago Trust Company; Columbia, S. C., Department of Agriculture, Commerce and Industries; Commonwealth Fund, Division of Publications; Connecticut State Library; Dennison Manufacturing Co.; Denver Board of Education; Geological Department, Georgia; Ginn and Company; Grosvenor Library; Daniel Guggenheim Fund; Hamtramck Public Schools; Hispanic Society of America; Investment Bankers Association; John Crerar Library; Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial; League for Industrial Democracy; McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.; Commonwealth of Massachusetts; Methodist Episcopal Church, Board of Temperance, Prohibition and Public Health; Modern Language Association of America; Moffat Tunnel Commission; National Committee for Preventing Blindness; National Research Council; Newark Museum; Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co.; New Republic, Inc.; Niagara Falls Power Company; Ohio Tax Commission; University of Rochester; Rockefeller Foundation; Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research; Robert Schalkenbach Foundation; Silver, Burdett Publishing Co.; Swedish Ministry of Foreign Affairs; Texas Bureau of Labor Statistics; Union Labor Life Insurance Co.; United Daughters of the Confederacy, Chatham, Virginia; United Fruit Co.

#### DONORS, NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

C. L. Abernethy; A. E. Akers; A. B. Andrews; W. J. Andrews; Miss Margaret Ayer; C. M. Baker; D. R. Barbee; J. M. Bell; Miss Margaret Bland; Mrs. J. M. Booker; Mrs. Isabel D. Bronson; C. K. Brown; P. B. Brown; J. B. Bullitt; A. L. Bulwinkle; Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn; G. C. Bush; Miss Gertrude S. Carraway; A. H. Carrigan, Jr.; J. M. Cheek; T. F. Cherry; Albert Coates; Collier Cobb; R. E. Coker; W. C. Coker; R. D. W. Connor; Mr. and Mrs. George Cunningham; P. H. Daggett; Jonathan Daniels; R. O. E. Davis; R. C. deRosset; R. L. Doughton; W. Boone Douglass; Duke Endowment; Duke Power Co.; H. G. Duncan; Eustis Memorial, Florida; D. M. Fairley; Miss Ellen M. Fitzsimon; T. R. Foust; D. L. Grant; James A. Gray; Paul Green; Mrs. Maggie Hall; W. C. Hammer; Mrs. W. A. Harper; Archibald Henderson; Burton J. Hendrick; Miss Ida C. Hinshaw; E. A. Hughes; L. C. Incoe; Maxcy L. John; Dennis Keel; E. W. Knight; J. T. Krumpelmann; Mrs. J. E. Latta; Miss Lucy Laxton; A. S. Lawrence; K. P. Lewis; J. C. Lockhart; James L. Love; Herbert Lutterloh; Mrs. Archibald McDowell; J. F. McDuffie; W. D. MacNider; Lawrence MacRae; C. S. Mangum; J. L. Morgan; F. A. Olds; Mrs. Sarah G. Peck; N. S. Pine; J. H. Pratt; Mrs. E. J. Y. Preyer; R. S. Procter; J. H. Ramsay; B. V. Ratchford; A. C. Reynolds;

G. M. Rose; Sam Ruffin; T. C. Ruffin; Thorndike Saville; W. T. Scarborough; Mrs. D. H. Scott; Seeman Printery; J. W. Seabrook; H. R. Seiwel; G. R. Sherrill; Mrs. F. N. Skinner; Mrs. F. S. Spruill; Charles M. Stedman; Mrs. W. C. Stubbs; G. W. Tandy; G. C. Taylor; Miss Virginia Terrell; Miss Elizabeth Thompson; Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast; W. T. Totten; John A. Tucker; R. A. and Mrs. Burges Urquhart; Thomas Vanderford; C. C. Ware; Lindsay C. Warren; Zebulon Weaver; G. A. Wheeler; W. T. Whitsett; Mrs. N. H. D. Wilson; W. S. Wilson; R. W. Winston; Miss B. Winter; Miss Bessie C. Withers; Mrs. E. J. Wood; J. H. Workman; L. B. Wright; Mrs. J. A. Yates.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, *Librarian.*



# THE REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA 1928-29\*

---

## *To the President of the University:*

I have the honor to present the report of the Library for the fiscal year July 1, 1928, to June 30, 1929, together with additional information covering the general work of the Library to November 20, 1929.

The most significant events in the activities of the Library since my last report have been the completion, occupation, and dedication of the new library building; the focusing of attention of the South upon the subject of libraries by means of the meetings of the second Southern Conference on Education, and the Southeastern and North Carolina Library associations; the establishment of the Hanes Foundation for the Study of Materials Illustrative of the Origin and Development of the Book; the acquisition of many notable gifts to form the foundation of the Southern Collection; and the announcement of the receipt of funds for the establishment of a library school and other special collections of library materials. The most disquieting event of the year was the failure of the legislature to provide increased funds for the enlargement of the library staff and the more effective administration of the building, and the reduction of \$8,000 in the book fund made necessary by the anticipated deficit in the state's revenues for 1929-1930.

## THE NEW BUILDING OCCUPIED

The new building, which was formally dedicated on October 19, with Mr. Andrew Keogh, librarian of Yale University and president of the American Library Association, as principal speaker, was completed during the summer. While it has been used for only a brief time, it is easily evident that in it the University possesses a building which is admirably fitted to the uses of a great university library and at the same time is unusually pleasing architecturally. Its administrative and technical offices, its reading rooms for undergraduates, its main reading room for advanced students, and its carrels and seminars for graduate students and members of the faculty, have been worked out in a well balanced way, and all lend themselves to a more thorough and effective type of work than has been possible before.

## NOTABLE FOUNDATIONS AND COLLECTIONS

As has already been indicated, the year has witnessed the establishment of a number of notable foundations and collections. These, as announced on the occasion of the dedication of the building and as described in the press, have been provided as follows:

Five hundred or more American plays, many of them illustrative of the early period of American play writing, from Archibald Henderson to form the basis of the Archibald Henderson Collection of American Drama.

---

\* Reprinted from the PRESIDENT'S REPORT, December, 1929.



A copy of the Breeches Bible, a rare and notable version of the Bible published in London in 1599, from Rev. J. T. Mangum.

Ten Singhalese manuscripts of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries from Dr. W. P. Jacocks.

Nineteen late eighteenth-century engravings of scenes from Shakespeare from W. W. Davies, for the Fine Arts Collection.

From John Motley Morehead and Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse for the Incunabula Collection, \$650.00.

From Alexander B. Andrews for the establishment of the Alexander B. Andrews Library Fund, \$1,000.00, the income to be used for such purposes as may be decided upon by the officials of the Library.

From Preston Davie, of New York, for the establishment of the William Richardson Davie Library Fund, \$5,000.00, the income to be used for such purposes as may be decided upon by the officials of the Library.

As an addition to the Hill Fund, Mr. and Mrs. John Sprunt Hill have given \$6,000.00, the income to be used in the acquisition of North Caroliniana.

#### THE HANES FOUNDATION

Mrs. Robert Lassiter, Alex. S. Hanes, Fred M. Hanes, James G. Hanes, Robert M. Hanes, Ralph P. Hanes, John Wesley Hanes, and Mrs. Thurmond Chatham, children of John Wesley and Anna Hodgin Hanes, have given \$30,000.00 for the establishment of the Hanes Foundation for the Study of the Origin and Development of the Book.

#### SOUTHERN COLLECTION

Through the coöperation of Professor Hamilton of the Department of History and Government, and others, the following gifts for the Southern Collection:

Funds for the acquisition of materials: \$1,000.00 from A. M. Kistler, \$2,000.00 from the Institute for Research in Social Science.

Newspaper files and journals from the Misses Bellamy, the Misses Alston, E. J. and Thomas Hale, the Misses Kingsbury, E. S. Parker, Mrs. William Calder, B. S. Colburn.

Manuscripts from Miss Mary W. Brown, Walter Bullock, Claiborne M. and Austin H. Carr, Miss Minerva Collette, Caswell County, Chatham County, Mr. and Mrs. George Cunningham, Miss Sallie Dortch, David M. Fairley, Miss Adelaide Fries, Miss Elizabeth R. Hamilton, Lewis Hanes, Mrs. Thomas Long, Mrs. Robert McMurdo, Mrs. Rosamund H. Meadows, Isaac W. and Mrs. L. G. Murchison, Miss Josephine Osborne, Mrs. Sarah Graham Peck, S. S. Robins, Mrs. Thomas Robinson, Burton H. Smith, J. Laurence Sprunt, Shepherd Strudwick, R. A. Urquhart, Miss Eleanor Vass, Mrs. James W. Vernon, Lindsay Warren, George S. Wills, Mrs. J. Austin Yates.

General materials from David R. Barbee, Mrs. Isabel D. Bronson, Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn, Miss Mary Dodson, A. H. Carrigan, A. B. Carrington, Miss Mary D. Carter, W. H. Clark, Mrs. C. C. Covington, Mrs. Bryant Cumming, Charles W. Dabney, Thomas P. deGraffenreid, Robert C. deRosset, Miss

Evelyn A. Dutton, William Elliott, Mrs. Lida M. Carr Flowers, P. D. Gold, Armistead C. Gordon, Clinton W. Graydon, Mrs. Lizzie Hall, Mrs. Margaret C. Hall, Mrs. Benjamin K. Hays, James H. Hill, Mrs. George F. Harper, Miss Emma Harris, Charles Jacocks, Miss Catherine Johnson, J. Y. Joyner, S. W. McCallie, W. H. McEachern, Lawrence S. MacRae, Mrs. Harriet C. Nutting, Mrs. Hunt Parker, A. H. Patterson, John L. Patterson, Julian W. Phillips, W. H. Potter, Alexander F. Robertson, Charles G. Rose, A. M. Thompson, John A. Tucker, B. B. Williams, Randolph Winslow, R. W. Winston, Mrs. Jessie Woods.

*Special Collections.* The Butler papers from Marion Butler; the Bennehan Cameron papers from Mrs. Bennehan Cameron, Miss Belle Cameron, and Mrs. John Labouisse; the Robert S. Phifer collection from Mrs. Robert S. Phifer; the Charles L. Coon collection from Mrs. Charles L. Coon; the Claude Kitchin papers from Mrs. Claude Kitchin; the W. B. McKay collection from Mrs. W. B. McKay; the Joseph Morehead papers from Mrs. Joseph Morehead; the Henry Groves Connor papers from the Connor family; the Benjamin S. Hedrick collection from the Misses Hedrick; the Josiah Turner papers from Mrs. J. M. Freeland; the deRosset papers from W. L. deRosset; the Daniel L. Russell papers from Mrs. Frances G. Sawyer.

For the establishment, equipment, and maintenance for five years of a school of library science, \$100,000.00 from the Carnegie Corporation of New York.

#### PLANS FOR THE FUTURE

With the provision of an adequate building and the support of friends and foundations evidenced in substantial fashion, it would seem particularly timely for the University to map out the part which the Library is to play in the University in the future. The time has unquestionably come when the University must not only strengthen the general materials which are represented by the collection of 210,000 volumes. It must also begin in a serious, purposeful way to build up highly specialized collections which will differentiate the work of the University from that of other institutions, and bring the University distinction in the fields of teaching and research that can not otherwise be achieved. Beginnings in the fields of North Caroliniana, Southern materials, rural social-economics, materials illustrative of the origin and development of writing and printing, must be carefully extended. The bibliographical resources of the Library must be rapidly expanded, and its trained personnel must be so increased as to provide a more extensive and more highly skilled service than is now obtainable. To this end the book fund from state sources should be at least doubled, the assistance of individuals interested in the development of special aspects of the Library's work should be sought, and highly trained assistants should be provided for every department. The enrollment of more than six hundred students in the Graduate School, the increasing demands made upon the Library by professors and investigators, the necessity of handling in a skilled way the technical and complex materials which are made available through private gifts, such as the Hanes Foundation and Southern

Collection, place a burden on the Library which can not begin to be met by means of the inadequate funds now available.

#### DISTINCTIVE GIFTS AND PURCHASES

In addition to the gifts mentioned above, attention is called to the following gifts and distinctive purchases of the year.

*Gifts.* From Mr. Harry Gibson, the Swedish Consul at Caracas, 80 volumes of Venezuelan government documents, very valuable historically, and rarely found in the market.

*Purchases.* The general library, *Parliamentary Debates* of Great Britain, 500 volumes of the fourth and fifth series, from 1901 through 1920, covering the period of the World War; a set of the first series of the *Tudor Translations*, 44 volumes; *Publications* of the English Dialect Society, volumes 46 through 80.

The Department of Botany, rare volumes on fungi, from the library of the late L. G. Romell, of Stockholm; *Memoirs* of the Torrey Botanical Club, 16 volumes.

The Department of History, through the purchases of Dr. W. W. Pierson, Jr., more than 100 volumes pertaining to South American history.

The Department of Romance Languages, *Artamène, ou Le Grand Cyrus*, of Madeleine de Scudéry, 10 volumes; works of the following Spanish writers were secured in Spain through Dr. S. E. Leavitt: "Azorin," 32 volumes; Pérez Galdós, 18 volumes; Gomez de la Serna, 30 volumes; Rubén Darío, 22 volumes; Eusebio Blasco, 27 volumes; Pardo Bazán, 43 volumes; and others; also *Libros Españoles Raros o Curiosos*, 22 volumes; *Libros de Antaño*, 15 volumes.

#### NOTABLE YEAR FOR THE LAW LIBRARY

Gratifying progress was made during the year in building up the library of the Law School through the addition of 2,420 volumes, the total collection of the library now numbering 21,300. Notable additions were made by means of the McGehee Memorial Fund, a gift of 123 volumes from E. J. Woodhouse, and the purchase of 900 volumes constituting the library of the late Judge C. M. Cooke.

To relieve the congested condition of the reading room on the first floor of the law building, a new reading room was opened in the basement. The two were made a unit by means of a flight of stairs that runs through the stacks. The room has seven tables that accommodate 70 readers. The sets of reference books downstairs duplicate the most used sets in the upstairs reading room. Cut off from this new room are three offices, one of which is occupied by the librarian. Another is given over to the *Law Review* staff. In this room the work necessary to the editing of the *Law Review* can be done within easy reach of the reference books.

#### NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

The North Carolina Collection added during the year 515 bound volumes and 2,793 pamphlets. Notable gifts to the Collection were received as fol-

lows: Edward J. Hale and Thomas Hale gave a file of *The Fayetteville Observer* covering the years from 1883 to 1919, both daily and weekly editions; Miss Sallie Dortch gave the papers, ledgers, and periodicals of Dr. Thomas D. Hogg; Mrs. Sidney S. Henry and Marmaduke S. Robins gave the papers and Civil War letters of Mr. Marmaduke S. Robins; Mrs. Charles L. Coon gave the Charles L. Coon collection of pamphlets and letters; Mrs. Thomas Robinson gave the Lucy Jones Gautier Galloway papers; Mrs. J. W. Vernon gave the Cole papers; Miss Minerva Collette gave the Tod R. Caldwell papers; E. S. Parker gave a file of *The Alamance Gleaner*, a reconstruction newspaper; Mrs. Bennehan Cameron, Miss Belle Cameron, and Mrs. John Labouisse gave the Cameron collection in memory of Bennehan Cameron, who was a trustee of the University from 1891 to 1925; the children and grandchildren of Mrs. Mary Sybil Ashe Miller, the grand-daughter of Dr. Elisha Mitchell, gave interesting relics of Dr. Mitchell to be exhibited in the North Carolina room. These relics are a gold watch, formerly the property of Dr. Mitchell, a mortar and pestle habitually kept on his desk at the University, and a letter written immediately before he started on the exploring expedition on Mount Mitchell which cost him his life.

Through Mr. and Mrs. John Sprunt Hill, the endowment fund for the Collection was increased \$6,000.00.

In the new library, the North Carolina Collection is housed in the second level of the stack with a reading room adjoining in the southeast corner of the basement floor. The additional space gained in the new quarters gives an opportunity for better arrangement of material, particularly of the manuscript and duplicate material.

#### PERIODICAL, EXCHANGE, AND BINDING DEPARTMENT

The chief activities of the year, other than checking and distributing the 3,230 periodicals currently received, accessioning and cataloguing the 2,347 bound volumes, and collating and sending to the bindery 3,805 volumes, were: (1) preparation of records for the supplement to the union list of serials; (2) checking of the first two sections of the list of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815-1929; (3) compiling of a chronological index to the Library's holdings of bound newspapers; (4) revision of *The James Sprunt Historical Publications* exchanges, an inquiry or request being sent to each address on the mailing list submitted by the University Press; (5) supervision of the repair work. Heretofore this work was a part of another department.

In accordance with the Library's policy to strengthen the Periodical Collection as funds permitted, the following sets were purchased:

*Archiv für das Studium der Neueren Sprachen und Literaturen*, 9 volumes; *Anglistische Forschungen*, 63 numbers; *British Quarterly Review*, 78 volumes; *The Dial*, 25 volumes; *Homiletic Review*, 18 volumes; *Huguenot Society of South Carolina—Transactions*, 32 volumes; *Illustrated London News*, 92 volumes; *International Labour Review*, 13 volumes; *London Times*, 20 volumes; *Massachusetts Law Quarterly*, 10 volumes; *Merck's Archives*, 8 volumes; *Missionary Review of the World*, 7 volumes; *Notes and Queries*, 17 volumes;



*Pharmaceutische Centralhalle*, 50 volumes; *Publishers' Weekly*, 75 volumes; *Revue Semestrielle des Publica Mathématiques*, 30 volumes; *Society Instituted at Bath—Letters and Papers on Agriculture*, 12 volumes; *Zeitschrift für Französische Sprache und Litteratur*, 22 volumes.

In addition to these, the following were received on exchange or by gift:

*Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia—Journal*, 10 volumes; *Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia—Proceedings*, 22 volumes; *Arnold Arboretum—Journal*, 9 volumes; *California Academy of Science—Occasional Papers*, 9 volumes; *Bristol Naturalists' Society—Proceedings*, 11 volumes; *Mayflower Descendant*, 26 volumes; *Naturhistorischer Verein in Augsburg—Bericht*, 23 volumes; *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Schwaben und Neuburg—Bericht*, 7 volumes; *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein, Karlsruhe—Verhandlungen*, 9 volumes; *University of Virginia—Alumni Bulletin*, 12 volumes.

Besides these, 1,010 volumes and dissertations and 162 volumes of newspapers were received on exchange account. Many volumes of the University Press publications were sent to other institutions.

Subscriptions for periodicals not taken before 1928-1929, or not previously included in the Library report, were entered as follows:

*Air Transportation*, *American Bankruptcy Review*, *American Council of Learned Societies—Bulletin*, *American Home*, *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, *American Literature*, *Annotated Legal Forms Magazine*, *Bureau of Standards—Journal of Research*, *Business Law Journal*, *Carolina Play-Book*, *Chain Store Age*, *German Quarterly*, *Individual Instruction*, *International Management Institute—Bulletin*, *Internationale Bibliographie des Buch- und Bibliothekswesens*, *L'Italia Dialectale*, *Journal of Adult Education*, *Journal of Economic and Business History*, *Journal of Educational Sociology*, *Journal of Modern History*, *Journal of Sociology and Social Research*, *Juridical Review*, *Labor's News*, *Men's Wear*, *Metropolitan Museum Studies*, *La Muse Française*, *Museum Journal (University of Pennsylvania)*, *National Income Tax Magazine*, *Nature and Science Review*, *North Central Association Quarterly*, *Revue de Phonétique*, *Social Science Abstracts*, *Solicitors' Journal*, *World To-Morrow*.

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

With the removal of the Library into the new building, the circulation of books has been concentrated to a larger extent under one roof. The Commerce, Education, and Rural Social-Economics reading rooms are now in the main library. A reserve reading room has been put in operation and is open fourteen hours a day, thus placing in a separate study hall the lending of books that in the old building were handled over the main circulation desk. There are now four full-time members of the circulation staff at the main desk and one in the reserve reading room.

Approximately one hundred carrels, or individual studies, for graduate students and faculty members, have been installed in the central book stack. They give direct access to the main collection and, with seven seminars, provide excellent facilities for graduate study and research.



During the year 8,105 books were placed on reserve in the main library for class use. The circulation for the main library was 188,763 books and pamphlets, which was an increase of two per cent over the figures for 1927-1928, while there was a decrease in enrollment of approximately two hundred students. The total circulation of books in the main library, the library of the School of Education, and the library of the Department of Geology was 258,936, showing a gain of eight per cent.

The main efforts of the department were centered on systematic supervision of the desk during the fourteen hours of opening in order to develop the efficiency of the desk and information service.

#### CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT

The work of the Catalogue Department, upon which the scholarly activities of the University are greatly dependent, was principally concerned with the cataloguing of the current accessions and between two and three thousand law books in coöperation with the librarian of the Law School.

The bibliographical holdings of the Library were extended by the filing of the cards of another major division of the Library of Congress depository catalogue, and by the addition of 39,546 new cards to the catalogues of the main library and departmental libraries.

Owing to the lack of adequate personnel, the department has not been able to begin the cataloguing of the highly technical material of the Hanes Foundation or the extensive manuscript and newspaper materials comprising the Southern Collection.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The opening of the new building was an event of peculiar significance to the Reference Department in that plans for its development could begin to assume definite form. For the first time it is possible to gather together in the confines of one room a working collection of books and bibliographical tools, made easily accessible for reference use. The installation of the Library of Congress depository catalogue in the west end of the main reading room with the bibliographical collection from the old reference room, augmented by an addition of approximately two hundred titles transferred from the stacks, now forms a material nucleus of a bibliographical collection. The transfer of the bound files of forty-eight general periodicals and the current issues of periodicals at the east end of the room has made it possible to make this vast amount of periodical reference material available for quick reference work. Adequate steel cabinets for pamphlets and clippings furnish the means of caring for materials of an ephemeral value.

A schedule providing for night service has been adopted, by means of which a member of the regular staff continues the services offered during the day.

The inter-library loan service continues to show a marked increase. Three hundred and seventy-eight volumes were borrowed from other libraries for the use of faculty members and graduate students. Libraries in seventeen different states asked for loans from this library. The number of books issued to meet these requests was 229.

## LIBRARY EXTENSION DEPARTMENT

During the past year 11,789 packages containing 45,576 books and pamphlets were mailed to teachers, pupils, women's clubs, and general readers. The material sent to teachers and pupils consisted of books, plays, readings, and recitations, etc., needed in school work. Seventeen hundred and fifty packages went to correspondence students, 62 to university students elsewhere, 511 to college students elsewhere, 1,481 to high school students, 167 to college and university debaters, 22 to college professors, 488 to teachers, 741 to individuals interested in educational matters, and 160 to libraries.

A special feature of the Library Extension Department is the service rendered women's clubs in planning their programs and supplying references. These programs are, in most cases, written by members of the University faculty and printed as *Extension Bulletins*. During the year 1928-1929, 584 clubs have been assisted with programs and references. To these clubs were sent 5,119 packages, containing 15,235 books and pamphlets.

## LIBRARY STATISTICS

*Acquisitions—Books*

Gifts from individuals, societies, and institutions.....	8,772
Gifts from the United States Government.....	235
Exchanges.....	417
Bound volumes of periodicals from the bindery.....	1,782
Volumes through purchase .....	8,697

Total number of volumes received, 1928-1929.....	13,644
Total number of volumes in Library, June 30, 1929.....	207,511
Total number of volumes in Library, November 20, 1929.....	211,961

*Circulation*

Books loaned at desk of main library.....	188,763
Books loaned at Education library.....	47,540
Books loaned at Geology library.....	22,633
Books and pamphlets mailed to women's clubs.....	15,235
Books and pamphlets mailed to schools.....	30,341
Letters to women's clubs .....	8,962
Letters to schools .....	12,812

*Inter-library Loans*

Volumes borrowed from other libraries.....	378
Volumes loaned, in seventeen different states.....	229

*Catalogue Department*

Total number of volumes (pieces) catalogued.....	9,710
New cards added to main catalogue.....	24,933
New cards added to department catalogues.....	5,613
Total number of catalogue cards made.....	30,546

*Repair Work*

Books repaired in building.....	1,253
Pamphlet covers applied .....	1,194
Red-rope covers made and applied.....	195

## LIBRARY FINANCES, 1928-1929

*Receipts*

University appropriation, books, maintenance, salaries.....	\$ 78,832.74
University appropriation, equipment .....	1,219.77
University appropriation, salaries (instruction) .....	9,791.60
Gifts .....	24,125.75
Miscellaneous receipts (fines, etc.) .....	1,779.85
Total .....	<u>\$115,749.71</u>

*Disbursements*

Books, department periodicals, bindings.....	\$ 52,640.64
Periodicals for the general library .....	2,271.39
Binding for the general library.....	2,424.49
Building equipment and repairs.....	1,219.77
Express and freight.....	178.33
Postage .....	532.12
Printing .....	807.36
Supplies .....	2,193.10
Telephone and telegraph .....	264.49
Travel .....	242.27
Salaries .....	43,724.32
Wages .....	8,750.37
Miscellaneous .....	100.84
Balance .....	400.22
Total .....	<u>\$115,749.71</u>

*Law School*

Spent from fund in memory of Lucius Polk McGehee.....	\$ 8,125.75
---	-------------

*Institute for Research in Social Science*

Books .....	\$ 87.76
-------------	----------

*School of Commerce*

Books .....	\$ 1,574.11
Periodicals and services .....	424.97
Total .....	<u>\$ 1,999.08</u>
Grand total .....	\$128,779.28
Cost of new building.....	\$625,000.00

*Loan Desk Receipts*

On hand July 1, 1928.....	\$ 81.80
Received by fines, lost books, etc.....	1,913.35
Total .....	<u>\$ 1,995.15</u>

*Loan Desk Disbursements*

To deposits with treasurer .....	\$ 1,795.90
To balance due 1929-1930 .....	199.25
Total .....	<u>\$ 1,995.15</u>

## LIST OF DONORS

Miss Arletta M. Abbott; Mrs. S. H. Alexander; J. H. Anderson; S. A. Ashe; Havilah Babcock; C. R. Bacon; English Bagby; W. S. Bainbridge; L. L. Bernard; Mrs. W. S. Bernard; Mrs. U. B. Blalock; J. R. Bolling; J. M. Booker; F. A. Bouelle; W. W. Brewton; A. W. Brown; Marion Butler; William Cain; Mrs. Bennehan Cameron; James Cannon; A. B. Carrington; D. D. Carroll; E. C. Carter; A. H. Clark; Collier Cobb; Mrs. Bourke Cockran; B. S. Colburn; R. D. W. Connor; Mrs. C. C. Covington; Mrs. Bryan Cumming; C. W. Dabney; Rose-Marie Daele; Preston Davie; W. W. Davies; T. P. deGraffenreid; Miss Sallie Dortch; W. C. Durant; F. H. Edmister; William Elliott; D. M. Fairley; H. E. Faison; P. C. Farrar; Annie Felton; Harry Fischel; Irving Fisher; Gustav Fock; C. A. Galpin; M. B. Garrett; Mr. and Mrs. F. P. Garvan; Harry Gibson; Armand Godoy; A. C. Gordon; R. W. Gordon; Mrs. Archibald Gracie; E. R. Groves; Thomas Hale; Mrs. Lizzie Hall; Coralie Haman; J. G. deR. Hamilton; F. M. Hanes; Lewis Hanes; J. P. Harland; J. C. Harper; Ernest Hartsock; Archibald Henderson; R. H. Hepburn; Addison Hibbard; J. H. Hill; H. P. Howell; M. A. Huggins; W. R. Kenan; T. W. Koch; R. P. Lee; S. E. Leavitt; W. H. McEachern; Miss E. R. McKethan; Mrs. W. B. McKay; Mrs. R. M. McMurdo; D. C. McMurtrie, R. A. McPheeters; J. T. Mangum; W. J. Matheson; N. Matsunami; R. A. Meares; T. E. Merrill; W. C. Meschter; J. R. Miller; W. L. Miller; C. E. Milliken; C. W. Moore; Al Nazareno; C. L. Pack; C. Parra-Perez; Mrs. A. H. Patterson; J. L. Patterson; Mary V. Pennington; Florence Perkins; Mrs. R. S. Phifer; J. W. Phillips; U. B. Phillips; Gifford Pinchot; H. M. Porter; A. E. Powell; C. E. Preston; W. F. Prouty; C. M. Remy; Lucien Reyhler; S. S. Robins; A. E. Robertson; Mrs. Thomas Robinson; A. M. Robledo; J. L. Rosenberger; C. P. Russell; Mrs. H. A. Sawyer; J. B. Sellers; G. B. Sherwell; E. H. H. Simmons; Hellmut Simons; Upton Sinclair; E. E. F. Skeel; Erwin Stein; Otto Stuhlman; J. B. Teran; M. R. Trabue; R. M. Trimble; Emilio Uzcátegui Garcia; Gertrude Vaile; F. P. Venable; Leslie Weil; H. S. Wellcome; L. G. Williams; Sara L. Williams; R. W. Winston; Jane Wood; Mrs. Jessie Woods.

American Birth Control League, Inc.; American Electric Railway Association; American Jewish Committee; American Olympic Committee; American Petroleum Institute; American School Publishing Co.; American Telephone and Telegraph Co.; Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co.; Baltimore and Ohio Railroad; Belgian Embassy; Bowdoin College Library; British Columbia Library Commission; University of California; Librarian, Cambridge University Library; Carnegie Corporation of New York; Carnegie Endowment for International Peace; Carnegie Institute of Washington; Caswell County Board of County Commissioners; Catholic University of America; Chapel Hill School Library; Chi Phi Fraternity, Chapel Hill; Chicago Daily News; China Institute in America; College Entrance Examination Board; University of Colorado, Board of Regents; Commonwealth Fund; Dennison Manufacturing Co.; Board of Education, Denver Public Schools; Henry L. Doherty



and Co.; R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co.; Encyclopaedia Britannica Co.; General Electric Co.; Germanistic Society of America; Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics; Hart, Schaffner and Marx; Highway Education Board; Great Britain, His Majesty's Stationery Office; Hispanic Society of America; Hungarian Society of Foreign Affairs; H. R. Huntting Co.; University of Illinois; Institute for Research in Social Science; Institute of Social and Religious Research; Interfraternity Conference; Investment Bankers Association of America; Jamaica, Central Board of Health; John Fritz Medal Board of Award; Kansas (State), Board of Administration; Knox Hat Co.; Kosciuszko Foundation; Library of Congress; J. B. Lippincott Co.; Los Angeles, Board of Public Works; Maggs Brothers; Marshall Field and Co.; Mergenthaler Linotype Co.; Mexico, Department of Relaciones Exteriores; Library, University of Michigan; Modern Foreign Language Study; The Mount Desert Island Biological Laboratory; National Collegiate Athletic Association; National Housing Association; National Lumber Manufacturers Association; National Municipal League; National Student Federation of the United States; New Jersey, Commissioner of Municipal Accounts; New Jersey State Library; College of the City of New York; New York, Department of Health, Bureau of Laboratories; New Zealand, Census and Statistics Office; Newberry Library; Niagara Alkali Co.; Northern States Coöperative League; Onondaga Historical Association; Oriental Institute; Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co.; Pan American Union; Philadelphia, Department of Health; Phytopathologisch Laboratorium Baarn, Holland; Rockefeller Foundation; Roosevelt Memorial Association; Russell Sage Foundation; School of Religion of Chapel Hill; Sears, Roebuck and Co.; Smith Fund, University of North Carolina; Snead and Co.; Social Science Research Council; Sociedad Menendez Pelayo; Frederick A. Stokes Co.; United Daughters of the Confederacy; University of North Carolina Press; University of Pennsylvania; Vassar College Library; Virginia History Committee; The Walther League; Washington and Jefferson University; State Historical Society of Wisconsin; Woman's Party, Washington, D. C.; Yale University Press.

#### DONORS, NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

J. E. Allen; the Misses Alston; Douglas Anderson; Mrs. J. H. Anderson; S. A. Ashe; J. W. Bailey; E. C. Branson; E. M. Brooks; Duncan Burnet; J. A. Capps; Joseph B. Cheshire; R. E. Coker; B. S. Colburn; Mrs. C. C. Covington; Mrs. E. S. Crittenden; Mr. and Mrs. George Cunningham; Elliott Daingerfield; Josephus Daniels; T. W. Davis; R. C. deRosset; R. B. Downs; W. E. Drake; R. O. Everett; Mrs. Lida M. Carr Flowers; Mrs. J. M. Freelander; Miss Adelaide L. Fries; Mrs. W. A. Gaston; Louis Graves; Ralph Lewis Graves; Clinton W. Graydon; Mrs. Elizabeth Hall; Mrs. G. F. Harper; Mrs. Margaret Hall; J. G. deR. Hamilton; W. C. Hammer; F. M. Hanes; Miss Lucy Harris; Mrs. B. K. Hays; Charles W. Jacocks; Raymond Jenkins; Edgar W. King; E. W. Knight; F. H. Koch; T. D. Kitchin; A. S. Lawrence; H. M. London; Miss Cornelia S. Love; J. W. McCain, Jr.; W. H. McEachern;



E. R. McKethan; Douglas C. McMurtrie; F. R. McNinch; W. deB. MacNider; Lawrence S. MacRae; R. A. Meares; R. T. Melvin; Mrs. J. W. Moore; F. W. Morrison; Mrs. Harriet W. Nutting; Mrs. Hunt Parker; J. P. Payne; Philander Pearsall; Mrs. Ellen J. Y. Preyer; Mrs. Thomas Robinson; Edward Rondthaler; Thorndike Saville; Seeman Printery; William Smart; Mrs. C. Alphonso Smith; J. Laurence Sprunt; Charles M. Stedman; S. C. Tapp; P. M. Thompson; Miss M. I. Tinnin; C. C. Todd; H. Walton; Charles C. Ware; Lindsay Warren; George S. Wills; Fitzhugh Whitfield; W. T. Whitsett; B. B. Williams; Randolph Winslow; Mrs. Jessie Woods.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS R. WILSON, *Librarian.*







